

# IP7 questionnaire consultation

# UK Household Longitudinal Study Innovation Panel Questionnaire Wave 7, v02

|                                                            |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Web Login .....                                            | 1   |
| Household Grid .....                                       | 3   |
| Grid Variables.....                                        | 55  |
| Household Questionnaire .....                              | 66  |
| Individual Questionnaire.....                              | 107 |
| Individual Interview Introduction .....                    | 107 |
| Request to Record.....                                     | 108 |
| Demographics .....                                         | 108 |
| Initial Conditions .....                                   | 123 |
| Own First Job.....                                         | 135 |
| Educational Aspirations .....                              | 137 |
| Young Adults .....                                         | 143 |
| Family Background.....                                     | 145 |
| Ethnicity and National Identity .....                      | 151 |
| Religion .....                                             | 156 |
| Multi-trait Multi-method Experiment – Early Treatment..... | 158 |
| Disability.....                                            | 182 |
| Smoking.....                                               | 187 |
| Food Safety .....                                          | 188 |
| Digit Length .....                                         | 199 |
| Health Conditions .....                                    | 211 |
| Self-completion Cognitive Ability.....                     | 213 |
| Caring .....                                               | 222 |
| Time and Risk Preference .....                             | 226 |
| Partnership History .....                                  | 271 |
| Fertility History .....                                    | 291 |
| Annual Event History .....                                 | 312 |
| Current Employment .....                                   | 399 |
| Employees.....                                             | 414 |
| Self-Employment.....                                       | 444 |
| Job Satisfaction .....                                     | 460 |
| Non-Employment.....                                        | 461 |
| Mothers Return to Work .....                               | 468 |
| Second Jobs.....                                           | 472 |
| Childcare .....                                            | 474 |
| Unearned Income and State Benefits.....                    | 482 |
| Household Finances .....                                   | 492 |
| Interesting Questions.....                                 | 497 |
| Domestic Division of Labour .....                          | 509 |
| Leisure Culture and Sport .....                            | 514 |
| Politics.....                                              | 526 |
| Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes .....                | 530 |
| Environmental Tax .....                                    | 538 |
| Response Option.....                                       | 543 |
| Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment – Late Treatment.....  | 580 |
| CASI Start .....                                           | 604 |

|                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------|-----|
| CASI Motivational Message .....          | 606 |
| CASI SF12.....                           | 607 |
| CASI GHQ.....                            | 614 |
| CASI Satisfaction .....                  | 627 |
| CASI BIDR .....                          | 632 |
| CASI Young Adults.....                   | 654 |
| CASI Time Preference Control.....        | 665 |
| CASI Non Co-Resident Relationships ..... | 676 |
| CASI End .....                           | 682 |
| Respondent Contact Details .....         | 682 |
| Stable Contact.....                      | 687 |
| Time and Risk Preference Payments.....   | 693 |
| Time Diary Handover .....                | 693 |
| Web End.....                             | 696 |
| Interviewer Observations .....           | 697 |
| Proxy Questionnaire .....                | 701 |

## Ip07. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 07

### Version

02 (Fri May 9 15:11:25 2014) produced Wed Oct 29 16:30:00 2014

## Module *Web Login module*

### Use

Use Weblogin\_ip7

## Chkrespweb. *Confirm respondent's details web*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are , born on  and you are ?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask ChkRespWeb

### Modules

Module Weblogin\_ip7. *Web Login module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

### Display Note

Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

## Chkwebdobd. *Check Respondent day of birth web*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

### Text

What is your date of birth?

### Question Box Label

Day

### Use

Ask ChkWebDOBD

### Modules

Module Weblogin\_ip7. *Web Login module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

## Chkwebdobm. *Check Respondent month of birth web*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

### Question Box Label

Month

### Options

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

### Use

Ask ChkWebDOBm

### Modules

Module Weblogin\_ip7. *Web Login module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI  
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

## Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

### Question Box Label

Year

### Use

Ask ChkWebDOBY

### Modules

Module Weblogin\_ip7. *Web Login module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI  
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

### Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

## Chkwebsex. *Check Respondent sex web*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And are you male or female?

**Options**

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Male   |
| 2 | Female |

**Use**

Ask ChkWebSex

**Modules**Module Weblogin\_ip7. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

**Display Note**

Screen End CAWI

## Chkwebnul.

*Respondent not found web*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thank you for your help but we cannot interview you via web at this time. If you are eligible for interview, an Understanding Society interviewer will call on you in the next few weeks.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Use**

Ask ChkWebNul

**Modules**Module Weblogin\_ip7. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

## Module *Household Grid module*

**Use**

Use Hhgrid\_ip7

## Pergrid.

*Who answers HH grid questions*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

**Options**

|    |                                       |              |          |             |             |             |
|----|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 0  | New person not recorded in list below |              |          |             |             |             |
| 1  | [ff_firstname]                        | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 2  | [ff_firstname]                        | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 3  | [ff_firstname]                        | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 4  | [ff_firstname]                        | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 5  | [ff_firstname]                        | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 6  | [ff_firstname]                        | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 7  | [ff_firstname]                        | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 8  | [ff_firstname]                        | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 9  | [ff_firstname]                        | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 10 | [ff_firstname]                        | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 11 | [ff_firstname]                        | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 12 | [ff_firstname]                        | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 13 | [ff_firstname]                        | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 14 | [ff_firstname]                        | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 15 | [ff_firstname]                        | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 16 | [ff_firstname]                        | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |

**Use**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

## Pname. Forename new person grid respondent

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NAME

**Use**

Ask PNAME

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

## Psname. Surname new person grid respondent

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And please tell me your surname, or family name?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER SURNAME

**Use**

Ask PSNAME

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

## Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What title do you use?

### Options

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Mr          |
| 2 | Master      |
| 3 | Mrs         |
| 4 | Ms          |
| 5 | Miss        |
| 6 | Other title |

### Use

Ask PTITLE

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

## Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What title do you use?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

### Use

Ask PTITLEX

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions  
And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

## Addrchk. *Address check - asked*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Do NOT display address on-screen if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & ff\_country = 4 (Northern Ireland)

### Text

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff\_all\_moved = 1 | ff\_suspsplit = 1 | ff\_all\_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff\_address1]

[ff\_address2]

[ff\_address3]



[ff\_address4], [ff\_address5]  
[ff\_postcode]

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

CHECK ADDRESS IN ECS [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAP) & FF\_COUNTRY = 4 (NORTHERN IRELAND)]

#### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just press '>>' to go on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff\_all\_moved = 1 | ff\_suspsplit = 1 | ff\_all\_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff\_address1]

[ff\_address2]

[ff\_address3]

[ff\_address4], [ff\_address5]

[ff\_postcode]

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask ADDRCHCK

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

## Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

| Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Notes

1 = Original address, 2 = NOT at original address (and refreshment sample households).

#### Use

```
If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;
Else If (ff_hhorig = 11) Compute ORIGADD = 2;
```

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

## Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff\_absent = 1 & ff\_absent = 3 in this list.

#### Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

#### Options

|   |                |              |          |           |           |           |
|---|----------------|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | [ff_firstname] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_dobd] | [ff_dobm] | [ff_doby] |
|---|----------------|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

|    |                                         |              |          |           |           |           |
|----|-----------------------------------------|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2  | [ff_firstname]                          | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_dobd] | [ff_dobm] | [ff_doby] |
| 3  | [ff_firstname]                          | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_dobd] | [ff_dobm] | [ff_doby] |
| 4  | [ff_firstname]                          | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_dobd] | [ff_dobm] | [ff_doby] |
| 5  | [ff_firstname]                          | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_dobd] | [ff_dobm] | [ff_doby] |
| 6  | [ff_firstname]                          | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_dobd] | [ff_dobm] | [ff_doby] |
| 7  | [ff_firstname]                          | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_dobd] | [ff_dobm] | [ff_doby] |
| 8  | [ff_firstname]                          | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_dobd] | [ff_dobm] | [ff_doby] |
| 9  | [ff_firstname]                          | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_dobd] | [ff_dobm] | [ff_doby] |
| 10 | [ff_firstname]                          | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_dobd] | [ff_dobm] | [ff_doby] |
| 11 | [ff_firstname]                          | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_dobd] | [ff_dobm] | [ff_doby] |
| 12 | [ff_firstname]                          | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_dobd] | [ff_dobm] | [ff_doby] |
| 13 | [ff_firstname]                          | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_dobd] | [ff_dobm] | [ff_doby] |
| 14 | [ff_firstname]                          | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_dobd] | [ff_dobm] | [ff_doby] |
| 15 | [ff_firstname]                          | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_dobd] | [ff_dobm] | [ff_doby] |
| 16 | [ff_firstname]                          | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_dobd] | [ff_dobm] | [ff_doby] |
| 96 | No longer live with any of these people |              |          |           |           |           |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CORESWHO

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HHORIG < 11) & (Ff\_hhsize > 1 & (Ff\_absent <> 2 For All Not Selected At PerGrid))) // In the original sample AND issued HH size is greater than 1 AND all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence

## Absun. *Confirm absent at university*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Last time, [ff\_firstname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff\_firstname] still living in university halls of residence?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE 1 IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ABSUN

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [ff\_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

**Universe**

If (any Ff\_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household



## Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_HHORIG < 11) // If is in the original sample
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START.

## Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NAME

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Do not allow Don't know/Refused options

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

```
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
```

## Sname. *Surname for household member*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What is their surname, or family name?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER SURNAME.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

## Title. *Title for household member*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What title do they use?

**Options**

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Mr          |
| 2 | Master      |
| 3 | Mrs         |
| 4 | Ms          |
| 5 | Miss        |
| 6 | Other title |

**Use**

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

## Titlex. *Other title for household member*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What title does [NAME] use?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TITLE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please type in the other title used.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more

joiners in the household

### Universe

IF (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used

## Ynew. *New joiner reason*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Why [[are you] / [is NAME]] now in this household?

### Options

|    |                                         |
|----|-----------------------------------------|
| 1  | New baby                                |
| 2  | Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership |
| 3  | Moved from college/university           |
| 4  | Moved from institution                  |
| 5  | Was resident last wave/never left       |
| 6  | Moved in with parent/relative           |
| 7  | Shared accommodation                    |
| 97 | Other                                   |

### Use

Ask YNEW

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

### Universe

IF (ff\_HHORIZ < 11) // If is in the original sample

## Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

### Interviewer Instruction

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

### Options

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1 | Yes        |
| 2 | No         |
| 3 | Don't know |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes 'Understanding Society', 'Living in Britain', 'Living in Scotland', 'Living in Wales' and 'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JOINER

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *until* [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (ff\_HHORIZ < 11) // If is in the original sample

And If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

## Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Use Potential rejoiner list

**Text**

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

**Options**

|   |                          |              |          |               |             |               |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| 0 | No, none of these people |              |          |               |             |               |
| 1 | [ff_foame]               | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthday] |
| 2 | [ff_foame]               | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthday] |
| 3 | [ff_foame]               | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthday] |
| 4 | [ff_foame]               | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthday] |
| 5 | [ff_foame]               | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthday] |
| 6 | [ff_foame]               | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthday] |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask REJOINER

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *until* [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (ff\_HHORIZ < 11) // If is in the original sample

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

## Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

List issued sample members from original household

**Text**

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

### Options

|   |                          |              |          |             |             |             |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 0 | No, none of these people |              |          |             |             |             |
| 1 | [ff_fomame]              | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 2 | [ff_fomame]              | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 3 | [ff_fomame]              | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 4 | [ff_fomame]              | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 5 | [ff_fomame]              | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 6 | [ff_fomame]              | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask REJOINERO

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

### Universe

If (ff\_HHORIZ < 11) // If is in the original sample

And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month/year template]

**Jnmnth.** *Month joined the household*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |



**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

When did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JNMNTH

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

If (ff\_HHORIG &lt; 11) // If is in the original sample

**Jnyear.** Year joined the household

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0} / [NAME] start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JNYEAR

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

#### Universe

IF (FF\_HHORIZ < 11) // If is in the original sample

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

#### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Sex. New entrant sex

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

#### Options

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Male   |
| 2 | Female |

#### Use

Ask SEX

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

#### In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

#### Universe

IF (((REJOINER = 0 | MIS) & (REJOINERO = 0 | MIS)) | (YNEW = 1)) // If new entrant or new baby in household

#### Display Note

SCREEN START.

## Birthd. *DOB day*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What is  date of birth?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Day

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask BIRTHD

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

### In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

### Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | MIS) & (REJOINERO = 0 | MIS)) | (YNEW = 1)) // If new entrant or new baby in household

## Birthm. *DOB month*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Month

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask BIRTHM

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1]// JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

IF (((REJOINER = 0 | MIS) & (REJOINERO = 0 | MIS)) | (YNEW = 1)) // If new entrant or new baby in household

## Birthy. DOB year

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BIRTHY

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1]// JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

**Universe**

IF (((REJOINER = 0 | MIS) & (REJOINERO = 0 | MIS)) | (YNEW = 1)) // If new entrant or new baby in household

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

## Ageif. Age last birthday

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What was [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff\_firstname]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list

**Question Box Label**

Age

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AGEIF

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1]// JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

#### Universe

IF ((REJOINER = 0 | MIS) & (REJOINERO = 0 | MIS)) | (YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household  
And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

## Whoelse. *Other HH members present*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

Who else has this address as their main residence, including any babies, other family members, lodgers or flatmates?

#### Options

|   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 0 | No-one else                         |
| 1 | More household members to enumerate |

#### Use

Ask WhoElse

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

#### In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1]// JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

#### Universe

IF (ff\_HHORIG = 11 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If is in the IP7 refreshment sample and mode is face to face or telephone

## More. *More household members*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

#### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

#### Use

If (ff\_hhorig = 11 & WhoElse = 1) Compute MORE = 1;  
Else If (ff\_hhorig = 11 & WhoElse = 0) Compute MORE = 2;  
Else: Ask ;

#### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

#### In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1]// JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP

## C1stat. *Leavers abode*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|            |         |              |         |

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|----|----|----|----|

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Where is `{ff_forname {leaver's name}}` living now?**Options**

|   |                                                        |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | Deceased                                               |
| 1 | Their own home/flat                                    |
| 2 | Working away from home                                 |
| 3 | Halls of residence                                     |
| 4 | Boarding school                                        |
| 5 | Prison                                                 |
| 6 | Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital) |
| 7 | Somewhere else                                         |

**Use**

Ask CLSTAT

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop**Universe**If `{ff_HHORIG < 11}` // If Resp is in the original sampleAnd If `{ADMIN.HHOLD = 1}` // If household number 1And If `{(Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)}` // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence**Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI) using month and year template

## Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**In what month and year did `{leaver's name}` go to prison? `{if CLSTAT = 5}` / We are sorry to hear about `{leaver's name}`. In which month and year did that happen? `{if CLSTAT = 0}`**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask DIEPRISMTH

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop**Universe**

If (ff\_HHORIZ &lt; 11) // If Resp is in the original sample

And If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 &amp; UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If ((CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

## Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask DIEPRISYR

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop**Universe**

If (ff\_HHORIZ &lt; 11) // If Resp is in the original sample

And If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 &amp; UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence

And If ((CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Includ. *Absence check*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school *{if CLSTAT = 4} / working away from home* *{if CLSTAT = 2}* as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for [leaver's name{ff\_firstname}], even if they are now somewhere else?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

**Universe**

If (ff\_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample  
And If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1  
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University and current address is not their main residence  
And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

**END LOOP**

## Stillres. *Still resident at issued address*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is [ff\_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident at this address?

[ff\_address1] [ff\_address2]

[ff\_address3] [ff\_address4]

[address5] [ff\_postcode]

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask STILLRES

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]  
// Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (ff\_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample  
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison  
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

## Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 0 is exclusive

**Text**

Who else is [ff\_firstname {leaver's name}] still resident with?

**Options**

|   |                                                                            |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 | None of these people                                                       |
| 1 | [ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |
| 2 | [ff_firstname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |



|    |              |              |          |            |             |             |
|----|--------------|--------------|----------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 3  | [ff_forname] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birtd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 4  | [ff_forname] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birtd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 5  | [ff_forname] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birtd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 6  | [ff_forname] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birtd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 7  | [ff_forname] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birtd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 8  | [ff_forname] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birtd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 9  | [ff_forname] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birtd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 10 | [ff_forname] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birtd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 11 | [ff_forname] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birtd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 12 | [ff_forname] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birtd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 13 | [ff_forname] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birtd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 14 | [ff_forname] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birtd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 15 | [ff_forname] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birtd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |
| 16 | [ff_forname] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birtd] | [ff_birthm] | [ff_birthy] |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Who else is [ff\_forname {leaver's name}] still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

**Use**

Ask STAYWITH

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]  
// Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (ff\_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

And If (ADDRCHK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

## Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Did [ff\_forname {leaver's name}] move to the same address with any other household members?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask MOTHR

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]  
// Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (ff\_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

## Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

### Text

Who else did  move with?

### Options

|    |                                            |                                           |                                       |                                          |                                          |                                          |
|----|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 1  | <input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/> |
| 2  | <input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/> |
| 3  | <input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/> |
| 4  | <input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/> |
| 5  | <input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/> |
| 6  | <input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/> |
| 7  | <input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/> |
| 8  | <input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/> |
| 9  | <input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/> |
| 10 | <input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/> |
| 11 | <input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/> |
| 12 | <input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/> |
| 13 | <input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/> |
| 14 | <input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/> |
| 15 | <input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/> |
| 16 | <input type="text" value="[ff_forename]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/> | <input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/> |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

Who else did  move with? Select everyone that  moved with.

### Use

Ask MOVEWITH

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

### In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]  
// Movers Loop

### Universe

If (ff\_HHORIG < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

And If ((ADDRCHK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

## Lvwhy. *Leavers...Why left*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Why did  move ?

### Options

|   |                                                    |
|---|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2 | Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership |
|---|----------------------------------------------------|

|    |                                                         |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 3  | Left to attend college or university                    |
| 11 | Returned home from college or university                |
| 6  | Left for job                                            |
| 7  | Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner                 |
| 8  | Marriage or Civil Partnership                           |
| 9  | To set up own home                                      |
| 10 | Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer |
| 97 | Other reason                                            |

**Use**

Ask LVWHY

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

```
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]
// Movers Loop
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_HHORIG < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else
```

**Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97)****Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month/year template]

## Movemth. *Move left Household*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In what month and year did [ff\_forname {leaver's name}] move or stop living with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MoveMth

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

```
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]
```

// Movers Loop

### Universe

IF (ff\_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample  
 And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &  
 NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver  
 has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

## Moveyr. Year left Household

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Year

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MoveYr

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

### In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]  
 // Movers Loop

### Universe

IF (ff\_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample  
 And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &  
 NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver  
 has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

### Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

### Display Note

SCREEN START. [use address template]

## Movadd1. Leavers - where moved to

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

### Text

To what address did [ff\_firstname] move?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

What are [ff\_firstname]'s new contact details?

#### Question Box Label

First Line of Address

#### Delete

## Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MOVADD1

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

```
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]
// Movers Loop
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at
issued address
```

## Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MOV TOWN

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

```
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]
// Movers Loop
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at
issued address
```

## Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Question Box Label

Postal Code

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MOVPCOD

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]  
// Movers Loop

### Universe

If (ff\_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample  
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison  
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

### Display Note

SCREEN END.

## Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOwn, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF\_FORNAME] MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

What area did [ff\_forname {leaver's name}] move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.

##### Question Box Label

Address information

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MovArea

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]  
// Movers Loop

### Universe

If (ff\_HHORIZ < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample  
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison  
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address  
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) |

(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS)) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

## Movetel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 11    | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What is `[[ff_forname {leaver's name}]]`'s contact telephone number?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REF.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MoveTel

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)]  
// Movers Loop

### Universe

If (ff\_HHORIG < 11) // If Resp is in the original sample

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased or in prison

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

END LOOP

## Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Notes

Value labels: 1 Resident/living here, 2 Absent/temporarily away, 4 Not resident, having moved, 7 Deceased.

### Use

If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;

Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;

Else If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;

Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;

Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;

Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

## Cordet. *Correct details check*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

### Options

|    |               |              |          |               |               |               |
|----|---------------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1  | [ff_forename] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] |
| 2  | [ff_forename] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] |
| 3  | [ff_forename] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] |
| 4  | [ff_forename] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] |
| 5  | [ff_forename] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] |
| 6  | [ff_forename] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] |
| 7  | [ff_forename] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] |
| 8  | [ff_forename] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] |
| 9  | [ff_forename] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] |
| 10 | [ff_forename] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] |
| 11 | [ff_forename] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] |
| 12 | [ff_forename] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] |
| 13 | [ff_forename] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] |
| 14 | [ff_forename] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] |
| 15 | [ff_forename] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] |
| 16 | [ff_forename] | [ff_surname] | [ff_sex] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] | [ff_birthday] |
| 96 | None correct  |              |          |               |               |               |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

#### Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CORDET

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

## Newper. *New Person Status flag*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Notes

Value labels: 1 = New entrant, never interviewed. 2 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found. 3 = Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found / Rejoiner - not prior household member. 4 = Continuing issued sample member. 5 = Mover.

### Use

```
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_HHORIG < 11) // If is in the original sample
```



## Pno. *PNO*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Use

Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

## Hhsize. *Number of people in household*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Use

Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

### Display Note

SCREEN START.

## Cname. *Correct first name*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Pre-fill first name.

### Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS '>>' TO CONTINUE.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the name shown is already correct, press '>>' to move to the next question.

#### Question Box Label

Name

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CNAME

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

## Csname. *Correct surname*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Pre-fill surname.

### Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: `[NAME]` `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS '>>' TO CONTINUE.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: `[NAME]` `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)

If the name shown is already correct, press '>>' to move to the next question.

#### Question Box Label

Surname

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CSNAME

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

### Display Note

SCREEN END.

## Csex. *Check correct sex*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Pre-fill sex.

**Text**What is  sex?(Details collected previously:  , , )**Interviewer Instruction**

IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS '&gt;&gt;' TO CONTINUE.

**Options**

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Male   |
| 2 | Female |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously:  , , )

If the sex shown is already correct, press '&gt;&gt;' to move to the next question.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CSEX

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop**Display Note**

SCREEN START.

# Cdobjd.

*Correct DOB day*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Pre-fill date of birth.

**Text**What is  date of birth?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF THE DOB IS CORRECT, JUST PRESS '&gt;&gt;' TO CONTINUE.

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously:  , , )

If the date of birth shown is already correct, press '&gt;&gt;' to move to the next question.

**Question Box Label**

Day

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CDOBD

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

## Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Month

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CDOBM

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

## Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Year

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CDOBY

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

```
Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

## Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What was `[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s]` age at `[[your]/[their]]` last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Age

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CAGEIF

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

```
Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

**Universe**

If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

## Dvage. *Age*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Use**

Compute DVAge = using Ff\_DOB | BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

```
Loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

## Marstat. *Legal marital status*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.  
What is `[NAME]'s` / `[CNAME]'s` / `[ff_firstname]'s` / `[your]` legal marital status?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                                                              |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership  |
| 2 | Married                                                                      |
| 3 | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership                    |
| 4 | Separated but legally married                                                |
| 5 | Divorced                                                                     |
| 6 | Widowed                                                                      |
| 7 | SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner                                    |
| 8 | SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved |
| 9 | SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)                 |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

**Options**

|   |                                                                             |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership |
| 2 | Married                                                                     |
| 3 | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership                   |
| 4 | Separated but legally married                                               |
| 5 | Divorced                                                                    |
| 6 | Widowed                                                                     |
| 7 | Separated from Civil Partner                                                |
| 8 | A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved             |
| 9 | A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)                             |

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MarStat

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]*

**Universe**

`IF (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over`

**Livesp.** *Live with spouse*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Does `[NAME]'s` / `[CNAME]'s` / `[ff_firstname]'s` / `[your]` spouse or civil partner live with `[NAME]` / `[CNAME]` / `[you]` in this household?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK OR RECORD

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LiveSp

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]***Universe**

If (DVAge &gt;= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE &gt; 1 &amp; (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

## Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**And, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff\_firstname] living with someone in this household as a couple?**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Help

**Use**

Ask LiveWith

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach [enumerated HH member]***Universe**

If (DVAge &gt;= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE &gt; 1 &amp; ((MarStat &lt;&gt; 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

## Employ. *In paid employment*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**[Are you] / [is [NAME] / [ff\_firstname] in paid employment?**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask Employ

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

\Loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

**Universe**

IF (DVAge &gt;= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

**END LOOP****Display Note**

SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. Once screen per household member.

**Relconf.** Confirm relationship amongst HH members

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If ff\_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following ll after relationship textfill on screen:

(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

**Text**

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with you, can you tell me whether these are correct? You are [NAME]'s [ff\_ro] {if relationships being confirmed are between respondent and other hh members}

And for [NAME] can you tell me whether these are correct? [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff\_ro] {if relationships being confirmed are between other hh members}

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with you, can you tell us whether these are correct? You are [NAME]'s [ff\_ro] {if relationships being confirmed are between respondent and other hh members}

And for [NAME] can you tell us whether these are correct? [NAME] is [NAME]'s [ff\_ro] {if relationships being confirmed are between other hh members}

**Use**

Ask RELCONF

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

\Loop foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

**Universe**

IF (HHSIZE &gt; 1) // household size is greater than 1

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

**R.** Relationships of household members

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS



**Text**

I just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

We have that [NAME / you] [is / are] [NAME]'s [ff\_ro] *{if NewPer = 4}* / [NAME / You] [is / are] [NAME]'s ... *{if NewPer NOT EQUAL TO 4}*

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF CORRECT CODE AS [FF\_RELATIONSHIP CODE] *{if NEWPER = 4}*

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                            |
|----|----------------------------|
| 0  | Self                       |
| 1  | Husband/Wife               |
| 2  | Partner/Cohabitee          |
| 3  | Civil Partner              |
| 4  | Natural son/daughter       |
| 5  | Adopted son/daughter       |
| 6  | Foster child               |
| 7  | Stepson/stepdaughter       |
| 8  | Son-in-law/daughter-in-law |
| 9  | Natural parent             |
| 10 | Adoptive parent            |
| 11 | Foster parent              |
| 12 | Step-parent                |
| 13 | Parent-in-law              |
| 14 | Natural brother/sister     |
| 15 | Half-brother/sister        |
| 16 | Step-brother/sister        |
| 17 | Adopted brother/sister     |
| 18 | Foster brother/sister      |
| 19 | Brother/Sister-in-law      |
| 20 | Grand-child                |
| 21 | Grand-parent               |
| 22 | Cousin                     |
| 23 | Aunt/Uncle                 |
| 24 | Niece/Nephew               |
| 25 | Other relative             |
| 26 | Employee                   |
| 27 | Employer                   |
| 28 | Lodger/Boarder/Tenant      |
| 29 | Landlord/Landlady          |
| 30 | Other non-relative         |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

**Use**

Ask R

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop*

**Universe**

If (*HHSIZE > 1*) // *household size is greater than 1*

And If (*New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF*) // *Resp new to Household or relationship not confirmed at RELCONF*

END LOOP

**Emailintro.** *Household grid email introduction*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

This year it is *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}* / In the future it may be *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2}* possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Use**

Ask EMAILINTRO

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**If (*ff\_HHORIZ < 11*) // If is in the original sample

And If (*(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)*) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

**Scripting Note**

Ask all other enumerated adults before Respondent

## Hhemail. *Household grid email request*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**What is *[NAME's]* email address?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

**Options**

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Has email address              |
| 2 | Does not have an email address |
| 3 | Don't know                     |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0*) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]***Universe**If (*ff\_HHORIZ < 11*) // If is in the original sample

And If (*(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)*) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

## Hhemailadd. *Household grid email address*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
**Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HHEMAILADD

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_HHORIZ < 11*) // If is in the original sample

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1*) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2*) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1*)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)*) | (*HHEMAIL = 1*)) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

## Hhemailadd2. *Email address check*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me  email again?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type  email?

**Use**

Ask HHEMAILADD2

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_HHORIZ < 11*) // If is in the original sample

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1*) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2*) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1*)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)*) | (*HHEMAIL = 1*)) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

And If (*HHEMAILADD String > 0*) // If an email address is given

### Hard Check: If (Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)

**Scripting Notes**

Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

**Text**

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

## Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Finally can we confirm your email. Is it `[ff_remail]`?**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask RESPEMAILCONF

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**If (`ff_HHORIZ < 11`) // If is in the original sampleAnd If (`ff_remail <> MIS`) // If fed-forward email address is not missing

## Respemail. *Respondent email request*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What is your email address?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

**Options**

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Has email address              |
| 2 | Does not have an email address |
| 3 | Don't know                     |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

**Options**

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Has email address              |
| 2 | I do not have an email address |
| 3 | Don't know                     |

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**If (`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0`) Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**If (`ff_HHORIZ < 11`) // If is in the original sampleAnd If (`ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2`) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

## Respemailadd. *Respondent email address*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RESPEMAILADD

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**If (*ff\_HHORIZ* < 11) // If is in the original sampleAnd If (*ff\_remail* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correctAnd If (*RESPEMAIL* = 1) // If has email address

## Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

**Use**

Ask RESPEMAILADD2

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**If (*ff\_HHORIZ* < 11) // If is in the original sampleAnd If (*ff\_remail* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correctAnd If (*RESPEMAIL* = 1) // If has email addressAnd If (*RESPEMAILADD* String > 0) // If an email address is given**Hard Check: If (Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)****Scripting Notes**

Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

**Text**

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

## Hhqref. *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

List all enumerated adults (age &gt;= 16) in household.

**Text**

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask HHQREF

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

### Universe

If (number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // More than one adult enumerated in Household

## Adresp. Responsible adult for child under 18

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from

### Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

### Use

Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father. ;

Or If Null: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

### In Loops

!loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

END LOOP

## Utinfo. Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff\_firstname ff\_surname (list each ff\_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

### Options

|   |                                                          |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                                                      |
| 2 | No                                                       |
| 3 | SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent |
| 4 | Has rejoined household                                   |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                        |
| 2 | No                         |
| 3 | I do not know these people |

4

These people have rejoined the household

**Use**

Ask UTINFO

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop**Universe**

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 &amp; NEWPER &lt;&gt; 2 &amp; NEWPER &lt;&gt; 3 &amp; FF\_HHORIG &lt; 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample

## Uttype.

 Info available for untraced split-off hh

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff\_firstname ff\_surname and/or ff\_firstname ff\_surname and/or ff\_firstname ff\_surname]?**Interviewer Instruction**

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 1  | Address           |
| 2  | Phone number      |
| 3  | E-mail address    |
| 97 | Other information |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UTTYPE

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop**Universe**If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & FF\_HHORIG < 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample  
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh**Display Note**

SCREEN START. [use address template]

## Utadd1.

 Untraced split-off hh address

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Please tell me the first line of their address.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UTADD1

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop**Universe**

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff\_HHORIG < 11) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder and were in the original sample  
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh  
 And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

## Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And in which town is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UTTOWN

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop**Universe**

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff\_HHORIG < 11) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder and were in the original sample  
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh  
 And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

## Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And the postcode please if you know it.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DK

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UTPCODE



**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff\_HHORIG < 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample  
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh  
 And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

## Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UTAREA

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

**In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

**Universe**

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff\_HHORIG < 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample  
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh  
 And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh  
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not known

## Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What is their telephone number?

**Interviewer Instruction**

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.  
 IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask UTTEL1

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

### Universe

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff\_HHORIZ < 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

## Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

### Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DK.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask UTTEL2

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

### Universe

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff\_HHORIZ < 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

## Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What is their e-mail address?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask UTEMAIL

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

### In Loops

!Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

### Universe

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff\_HHORIG < 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample  
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh  
 And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

## Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask UTOTHER

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. Household Grid module

### In Loops

!Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

### Universe

If (any Ff\_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3 & Ff\_HHORIG < 11) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and were in the original sample  
 And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh  
 And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

END LOOP

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

## Alladd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

`[ff_address1]``[ff_address2]``[ff_address3]``[ff_address4]`, `[ff_address5]``[ff_postcode]`

What is your current address?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ALLADD1

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) &amp; (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

## Alladd2. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ALLADD2

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) &amp; (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

## Alladd3. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ALLADD3

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) &amp; (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

## Alladd4. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ALLADD4

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) &amp; (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

## Allpcode. CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POSTCODE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ALLPCODE

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) &amp; (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Conadd1. CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCode]

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Address correct            |
| 2 | Address <b>NOT</b> correct |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CONADD1

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
```

**Soft Check: If (If CONADD1 = 2, Return To ALLADD1 (CATI) Or Address Entry Screen (CAWI) And Update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE And Repeat CONADD1)**

## Dwlttype. *Type of accommodation*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is this property..

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE OF PROPERTY, ASK IF UNCLEAR.

**Options**

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | a house or bungalow                |
| 2 | a purpose built flat or maisonette |
| 3 | a converted flat or maisonette     |
| 4 | a dwelling with business premises  |
| 5 | a bedsit                           |
| 6 | Sheltered accommodation            |
| 7 | Institutional accommodation        |
| 8 | Or something else?                 |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask DWLTYPE

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2) | Ff\_HHORIZ = 11) //If CATI or CAWI  
and not still resident at previous known address or if Resp is in the IP7 refreshment sample

## Instdet. *Type of institutional accommodation*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What type of institutional accommodation is it?

**Use**

Ask INSTDET

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2) | Ff\_HHORIZ = 11) //If CATI or CAWI  
and not still resident at previous known address or if Resp is in the IP7 refreshment sample  
And If (DWLTYPE = 7) //In institutional accommodation

## Housebun. *Type of house/bungalow*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And is your accommodation...

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE OF PROPERTY, ASK IF UNCLEAR.

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Detached       |
| 2 | Semi-detached  |
| 3 | an end terrace |
| 4 | or terraced?   |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HOUSEBUN

**Modules**Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2) | Ff\_HHORIZ = 11) //If CATI or CAWI  
and not still resident at previous known address or if Resp is in the IP7 refreshment sample  
And If (DWLTYPE = 1) //Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

## Purposeblt. *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

### Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF UNCLEAR.

### Options

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Fewer than 10 dwellings |
| 2 | 10 or more dwellings    |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask PURPOSEBLT

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2) | Ff\_HHORIG = 11) // If CATI or CAWI  
and not still resident at previous known address or if Resp is in the IP7 refreshment sample

And If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

## Bedsits. *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

### Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF UNCLEAR.

### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | fewer than 10        |
| 2 | 10 or more dwellings |
| 3 | single occupancy     |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask BEDSITS

### Modules

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*



**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2 | ORIGADD = 2) | Ff\_HHORIZ = 11) // If CATI or CAWI  
and not still resident at previous known address or if Resp is in the IP7 refreshment sample  
And If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit

## Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

**Options**

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | England          |
| 2 | Wales            |
| 3 | Scotland         |
| 4 | Northern Ireland |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RegionChk

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

**Universe**

If (OrigAdd = 2 | Ff\_HHORIZ = 11) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time OR Resp is in the IP7 refreshment sample

## Region. *Region computed*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

If (RegionChk = 1/2/3/4) Compute Region = RegionChk;  
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff\_country;

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

## Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

**Interviewer Instruction**

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID.

THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID.

YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

**Options**

1

Continue

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about you and your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press '>>' to go to the next question.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HHGridComplete

**Modules**

Module Hhgrid\_ip7. *Household Grid module*

## Module *Grid Variables module*

**Use**

Use Gridvariables\_ip7

### **Rising16.** *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 4/5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

### **Hgpart.** *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

### **Hgbiom.** *PNO of biological mother*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Scripting Notes**

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

**Use**

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

## Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

### Use

Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

## Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

### Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

## Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

### Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

## Modetype. *Mode*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Use

```
If (mode Is Face-to-face) Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If (mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If (mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;
```

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

## Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

## Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

## Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

## Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

## Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

## Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff\_intdate;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Newdad.** *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff\_intdate;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Nchunder16.** *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Nch14resp.** *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Nch415resp.** *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Nch3resp.** *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Nch5resp.** *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Nch8resp.** *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Nch10to15.** *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent of*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is Parent (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father) Of;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module***Nadoptch.** *Number of adoptive children in Household*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Adoptive Children In The Household;

**Modules**Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

## Nnatch. *Number of biological children in Household*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Biological Children In The Household;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

## Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Use

Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.Rejoiner0 > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

## Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Notes

compute as follows:

IF sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1

For females with dob information...

IF sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

```

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

```

**Use**

Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

## Page. *Age of Respondent derived from HHGRID.DVAGE*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute PAGE = Age Of Respondent From HHGRID.DVAGE;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

## Jsflag. *Javascript enabled flag*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

```

If (Javascript Enabled) Compute JSFLAG = 1;
Else compute JSFLAG = 0;

```

**Modules**



Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

### Universe

If (*ModeType* = 3) // *Mode is web*

## Refresh. *IP7 Refreshment sample member*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Use

If (*ff\_hhorig* = 11) Compute Refresh = 1;

Else compute Refresh = 0;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

## Oilsupw7. *Oilsup experimental treatment*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Notes

1 = Version A

2 = Version B

3 = Version C

4 = Version D

### Use

Compute Oilsupw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

### Universe

If (*HHGRID.DVAGE* >= 18) // *Respondent aged 18 or over*

## Oilcompw7. *Oilcomp experimental treatment*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Notes

1 = Version A

2 = Version B

3 = Version C

4 = Version D

### Use

Compute Oilcompw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

### Universe

If (*HHGRID.DVAGE* >= 18) // *Respondent aged 18 or over*

## Adqhouw7. *Adqhouse experimental treatment*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Notes

1 = Version A

2 = Version B

3 = Version C  
4 = Version D

**Use**

Compute Adghousw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

**Universe**

IF (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

## Insocondw7. *Insocond experimental treatment*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Notes**

1 = Version A  
2 = Version B  
3 = Version C  
4 = Version D

**Use**

Compute Insocondw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

**Universe**

IF (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

## Jobsw7. *Jobs experimental treatment*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Notes**

1 = Version A  
2 = Version B  
3 = Version C  
4 = Version D

**Use**

Compute Jobsw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

**Universe**

IF (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

## Womenpolw7. *Womenpol experimental treatment*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Notes**

1 = Version A  
2 = Version B  
3 = Version C  
4 = Version D

**Use**

Compute Womenpolw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

## Saygovw7. Govcomp experimental treatment

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Notes

- 1 = Version A
- 2 = Version B

### Use

Compute Saygovw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

## Churchw7. Churches experimental treatment

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Notes

- 1 = Version A
- 2 = Version B

### Use

Compute Churchw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

## Avtempw7. Avtemp experimental treatment

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Notes

- 1 = Version A
- 2 = Version B

### Use

Compute Avtempw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

### Modules

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

## Noopinw7. Courts, Ldsmrt, Ldcrkd experimental treatment

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Notes

- 1 = Version A
- 2 = Version B
- 3 = Version C
- 4 = Version D

**Use**

Compute Noopinw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

**Universe**

IF (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

## Fuelshw7. *Fuelsh experimental treatment*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Notes**

- 1 = Version A
- 2 = Version B
- 3 = Version C
- 4 = Version D

**Use**

Compute Fuelshw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

**Universe**

IF (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

## Unionsw7. *Unions experimental treatment*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Notes**

- 1 = Version A
- 2 = Version B
- 3 = Version C
- 4 = Version D

**Use**

Compute Unionsw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

**Universe**

IF (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

## Abortw7. *Abortgen Abortdef experimental treatment*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Notes**

- 1 = Version A
- 2 = Version B

**Use**

Compute Abortw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

**Universe**

IF (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

## Spendw7. *Busspend Unispend experimental treatment*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Notes**

1 = Version A  
2 = Version B

**Use**

Compute Spendw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

## Inequalw7. *Inequal experimental treatment*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Notes**

1 = Version A  
2 = Version B

**Use**

Compute Inequalw7 = Compute Via Independent Random Allocation Of Individuals To Experimental Groups;

**Modules**

Module Gridvariables\_ip7. *Grid Variables module*

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAGE >= 18) // Respondent aged 18 or over

## Module *Household Questionnaire*

**Use**

Use Household\_ip7

## Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Use**

Ask IntHhold

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is CAPI

## Hhaudrec. *Household Int request to record*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Do not allow Don't Know or Refused at this question

**Text**

We'd like to record some parts of this interview to help us improve the questions we ask in future surveys. Is that all right with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY IF RESPONDENT ASKS WHAT WILL BE RECORDED, EXPLAIN IT IS LIMITED TO QUESTIONS ON HOUSEHOLD STRUCTURE AND OWNERSHIP ARRANGEMENTS.

IF RESPONDENT WORRIED ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY, SAY THAT THE RECORDINGS WILL NOT IDENTIFY THEM AND THAT EVERYTHING THEY SAY WILL BE STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL.

**Options**

|   |                                                |
|---|------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, did not query it or ask questions         |
| 2 | Yes, but first queried it or asked questions   |
| 3 | No, having first queried it or asked questions |
| 4 | No, did not query it or ask questions          |

**Use**

Ask HHAUDREC

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is CAPI



| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

maximum number of mentions: 3

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

**Options**

|    |                                                   |
|----|---------------------------------------------------|
| 0  | Non-household member                              |
| 1  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]  |
| 2  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]  |
| 3  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]  |
| 4  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]  |
| 5  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]  |
| 6  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]  |
| 7  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]  |
| 8  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]  |
| 9  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]  |
| 10 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] |
| 11 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] |
| 12 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] |
| 13 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] |
| 14 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] |
| 15 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] |
| 16 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] |

**Use**IF (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;  
Else: Ask ;**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

## Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

## Hsroomchk\_a. *House room check: A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI or CATI}*

When we interviewed you on `[ff_ldate]`, you said you had `[ff_HsBeds]` bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and `[ff_HsRooms]` other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask HSROOMCHK\_A

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_diw5 = 1)) // Interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1`

## Hsroomchk\_b. *House room check: B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI or CATI}*

When we interviewed you on `[ff_ldate]`, you said you had `[ff_HsBeds]` bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and `[ff_HsRooms]` other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Has that changed?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask HSROOMCHK\_B

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

`If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_diw5 = 2)) // Interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2`

## Hsroomchk\_c. *House room check: C*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

VERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*

When we interviewed you on *[ff\_ldate]*, you said you had *[ff\_HsBeds]* bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and *[ff\_HsRooms]* other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case or has it changed?

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

### Use

Ask HSROOMCHK\_C

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

*If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff\_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff\_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff\_diw5 = 3)) // Interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3*

## Hsroomchk\_d. *House room check: D*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

When we interviewed you on *[ff\_ldate]*, you said you had *[ff\_HsBeds]* bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and *[ff\_HsRooms]* other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Has that changed or is it still the case?

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Has changed    |
| 2 | Still the case |

### Use

Ask HSROOMCHK\_D

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

*If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff\_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff\_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff\_diw5 = 4)) // Interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4*

## Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

### Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff\_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff\_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS



**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. *{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff\_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff\_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)}* How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

If ((HSROOMCHK\_A = 1 | HSROOMCHK\_B = 2 | HSROOMCHK\_C = 1 | HSROOMCHK\_D = 2))

Compute HSBEDS = ff\_HsBeds;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Soft Check: If (HSBEDS > 4) // More than four bedrooms**

## Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

**Interviewer Instruction**

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

If ((HSROOMCHK\_A = 1 | HSROOMCHK\_B = 2 | HSROOMCHK\_C = 1 | HSROOMCHK\_D = 2))

Compute HSROOMS = ff\_HsRooms;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Soft Check: If (HSROOMS > 4) // More than four other rooms**

## Hsowndchk\_a. *Housing tenure check: A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

VERSION A *{if CAPI or CAT}*

Last time you said that this accommodation was *[ff\_HsOwnd]*. Is that still the case?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
|---|-----|

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 2 | No |
|---|----|

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask HSOWNDCHK\_A

#### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff\_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff\_diw5 = 1)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1

## Hsowndchk\_b. Housing tenure check: B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

VERSION B {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that this accommodation was [ff\_HsOwnd]. Has that changed?

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER YES HERE

#### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask HSOWNDCHK\_B

#### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff\_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff\_diw5 = 2)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2

## Hsowndchk\_c. Housing tenure check: C

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that this accommodation was [ff\_HsOwnd]. Is that still the case or has it changed?

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER 'HAS CHANGED' HERE

#### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HSOWNDCHK\_C

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff\_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff\_diw5 = 3)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3

## Hsowndchk\_d. Housing tenure check: D

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

VERSION D {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that this accommodation was [ff\_HsOwnd]. Has that changed or is it still the case?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER 'HAS CHANGED' HERE

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Has changed    |
| 2 | Still the case |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HSOWNDCHK\_D

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff\_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff\_diw5 = 4)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown and Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4

## Hsownd. House owned or rented

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

**Options**

|    |                                           |
|----|-------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Owned outright                            |
| 2  | Owned/being bought on mortgage            |
| 3  | Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented) |
| 4  | Rented                                    |
| 5  | Rent free                                 |
| 97 | Other                                     |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Use**

Ask HSOWND

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk_A = 2 | HsOwndChk_B = 1 | HsOwndChk_C = 2 | HsOwndChk_D = 1 |
(Pf_HsOwnd = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership
status was not known
```

## Hsowr1. PNO of person(s) owning accommodation

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

|    |                                                   |
|----|---------------------------------------------------|
| 0  | Non-household member                              |
| 1  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]  |
| 2  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]  |
| 3  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]  |
| 4  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]  |
| 5  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]  |
| 6  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]  |
| 7  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]  |
| 8  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]  |
| 9  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]  |
| 10 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] |
| 11 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] |
| 12 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] |
| 13 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] |
| 14 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] |
| 15 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] |
| 16 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Hsowr1

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2)) |
(HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright,
mortgaged, or shared ownership
```

## Hsval. Value of property: home owners

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 7     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today? Please type amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Hsval

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
IF ((ff_HsOwn = 1|2|3 & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) |
(HsOwn = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright,
mortgaged, or shared ownership
```

---

**Soft Check: If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000**

## Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |                                                        |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Bought it for cash                                     |
| 2 | Paid off a mortgage or loan                            |
| 3 | Inherited or been given all or a share of the property |
| 4 | Or something else?                                     |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How did you come to own this property outright?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MgyNot

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
IF (HsOwn = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave
```

## Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Use**

Ask Hsyrbuy

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HsOwn<sub>d</sub> = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

## Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 8     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much did you pay for the property?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0  
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Hscost

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((HsOwn<sub>d</sub> = 2|3) | (HsOwn<sub>d</sub> = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

**Soft Check: If (Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000**

## Hsyrbuy04. *Year mortgage began*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

**Text**

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Use**

Ask Hsy04

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HsOwnḁ = 2 | HsOwnḁ = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Hard Check: If (HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property**

## Mgold. Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 8     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MgOld

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HsOwnḁ = 2 | HsOwnḁ = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

## Mglife. Years left to pay: mortgage

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

**Use**

Ask MgLife

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (HsOwnḁ = 2 | HsOwnḁ = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

**Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage**

## Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Is your mortgage or loan ...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|    |                                         |
|----|-----------------------------------------|
| 1  | A repayment mortgage or loan            |
| 2  | An endowment mortgage                   |
| 3  | Part repayment and part endowment       |
| 4  | Interest only                           |
| 5  | Part interest only and part repayment   |
| 6  | Flexible mortgage                       |
| 97 | Or some other type of mortgage or loan? |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

What type of mortgage or loan is this?

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MgType

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If (HsOwn<sub>d</sub> = 2 | HsOwn<sub>d</sub> = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

## Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Adapted from BHPS

### Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since ff\_ldate {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since ff\_ldate {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}?

### Use

Ask MgExtra

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If ((ff\_HsOwn<sub>d</sub> = 2 | 3 & (HSOWN<sub>D</sub>CHK\_A = 1 | HSOWN<sub>D</sub>CHK\_B = 2 | HSOWN<sub>D</sub>CHK\_C = 1 | HSOWN<sub>D</sub>CHK\_D = 2)) | (HsOwn<sub>d</sub> = 2 | 3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now



## Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 6     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Amount in £

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MgNew

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If ((ff\_HsOwnD = 2|3 & (HSOWNDCHK\_A = 1 | HSOWNDCHK\_B = 2 | HSOWNDCHK\_C = 1 | HSOWNDCHK\_D = 2)) |  
(HsOwnD = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now  
And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

**Soft Check: If (MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000**

## Mgxyty. *What extra loan was used for*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

|    |                                                  |
|----|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Home extension                                   |
| 2  | Home improvements or repairs                     |
| 3  | Car purchase                                     |
| 4  | Other consumer goods                             |
| 5  | Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods |
| 6  | Consolidation                                    |
| 97 | Other                                            |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MgXty

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If ((ff\_HsOwnD = 2|3 & (HSOWNDCHK\_A = 1 | HSOWNDCHK\_B = 2 | HSOWNDCHK\_C = 1 | HSOWNDCHK\_D = 2)) |  
(HsOwnD = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now  
And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

## Xpmg\_a. Last total monthly mortgage payment: A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI or CAT}*

Last time your total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was [ff\_xpmg]. Is that still the case?

### Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.  
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.  
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask XPMG\_A

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2/3) & (HSOWNDCHK\_A = 1 | HSOWNDCHK\_B = 2 | HSOWNDCHK\_C = 1 | HSOWNDCHK\_D = 2)) //  
Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same  
And If ((ff\_diw5 = 1) & (FF\_xpmg <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward total  
monthly mortgage payment is not don't know, refused or missing

## Xpmg\_b. Last total monthly mortgage payment: B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI or CAT}*

Last time your total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was [ff\_xpmg]. Has that changed?

### Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.  
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.  
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask XPMG\_B

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 2/3) & (HSOWNDCHK\_A = 1 | HSOWNDCHK\_B = 2 | HSOWNDCHK\_C = 1 | HSOWNDCHK\_D = 2)) //  
Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same

And If ((ff\_diw5 = 2) & (Ff\_xpmg <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward total monthly mortgage payment is not don't know, refused or missing

## Xpmg\_c. Last total monthly mortgage payment: C

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time your total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was [ff\_xpmg]. Is that still the case or has it changed?

### Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask XPMG\_C

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If ((ff\_HsOwnD = 2|3) & (HSOWNCHK\_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK\_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK\_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK\_D = 2)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same

And If ((ff\_diw5 = 3) & (Ff\_xpmg <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward total monthly mortgage payment is not don't know, refused or missing

## Xpmg\_d. Last total monthly mortgage payment: D

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

VERSION D {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time your total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was [ff\_xpmg]. Has that changed or is it still the case?

### Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Has changed    |
| 2 | Still the case |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask XPMG\_D

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

```
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) //
Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same
And If ((ff_diw5 = 4) & (Ff_xpmg <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward total
monthly mortgage payment is not don't know, refused or missing
```

## Xpmg. Last total monthly mortgage payment

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.  
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.  
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.  
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.  
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

```
If (XPMG_A = 1 | XPMG_B = 2 | XPMG_C = 1 | XPMG_D = 2) Compute Xpmg = ff_xpmg;
Else: Ask;
```

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

```
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3) & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) |
(HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same OR mortgage/shared ownership now
```

Soft Check: If (XPMG < 25 OR > 750)

## Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask Hsjb

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

```
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5) & (HSOWNCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNCHK_D = 2)) |
(HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accommodation
```

## Rentp. Who rents accommodation

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

maximum number of mentions: 9

**Text**

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

**Options**

|    |                                                   |
|----|---------------------------------------------------|
| 0  | Non-household member                              |
| 1  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]  |
| 2  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]  |
| 3  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]  |
| 4  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]  |
| 5  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]  |
| 6  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]  |
| 7  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]  |
| 8  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]  |
| 9  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]  |
| 10 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] |
| 11 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] |
| 12 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] |
| 13 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] |
| 14 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] |
| 15 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] |
| 16 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Display list of household members aged 16+

**Text**

In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

**Use**

Ask Rentp

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
If ((ff_HsOwnD = 3|4|5 & (HSOWNDCHEK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCHEK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCHEK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCHEK_D = 2)) |
(HsOwnD = 3|4|5)) //in rented accommodation
```

**Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4**

## Rentll. Landlord of rented accommodation

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

**Text**

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

**Options**

|   |                                                                                                                                                                |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Local Authority/Council <small>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</small> / Northern Ireland Housing Executive <small>{if region = Northern Ireland}</small> |
| 2 | New Town Commission or Corporation                                                                                                                             |
| 3 | Property company                                                                                                                                               |
| 4 | Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association <small>{if region = Scotland}</small>                                                 |
| 5 | Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust                                                                                                     |
| 6 | Employer (ORGANISATION)                                                                                                                                        |

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 7  | Other organisation    |
| 8  | Relative              |
| 9  | Employer (INDIVIDUAL) |
| 10 | Other individual      |

**Use**

Ask Rent11

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
If ((ff_HsOwnḁ = 3|4|5 & (HSOWNḁCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNḁCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNḁCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNḁCHK_D = 2)) |
(HsOwnḁ = 3|4|5)) //in rented accommodation
```

## Rentf. Accommodation rented furnished or other

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you rent your accommodation...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Furnished        |
| 2 | Partly furnished |
| 3 | Or unfurnished?  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Rentf

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
If ((ff_HsOwnḁ = 3|4|5 & (HSOWNḁCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNḁCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNḁCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNḁCHK_D = 2)) |
(HsOwnḁ = 3|4|5)) //in rented accommodation
```

## Rentchk\_a. Rent per period check: A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you paid [ff\_rent] [ff\_rentwc]. Is that still the case?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask RENTCHK\_A

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( $ff\_HsOwnd = 3/4$  & ( $HSOWNCHK\_A = 1$  |  $HSOWNCHK\_B = 2$  |  $HSOWNCHK\_C = 1$  |  $HSOWNCHK\_D = 2$ )) // Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same  
 And If ( $ff\_rent <> DK/REF/MIS$ ) & ( $Ff\_rentwc <> DK/REF/MIS$ ) // Fed-forward last rental payment is not don't know, refused or missing, and fed-forward rental payment period is not don't know, refused or missing  
 And If ( $ff\_diw5 = 1$ ) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1

## Rentchk\_b. Rent per period check: B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

VERSION B {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you paid [ff\_rent] [ff\_rentwc]. Has that changed?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask RENTCHK\_B

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( $ff\_HsOwnd = 3/4$  & ( $HSOWNCHK\_A = 1$  |  $HSOWNCHK\_B = 2$  |  $HSOWNCHK\_C = 1$  |  $HSOWNCHK\_D = 2$ )) // Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same  
 And If ( $ff\_rent <> DK/REF/MIS$ ) & ( $Ff\_rentwc <> DK/REF/MIS$ ) // Fed-forward last rental payment is not don't know, refused or missing, and fed-forward rental payment period is not don't know, refused or missing  
 And If ( $ff\_diw5 = 2$ ) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2

## Rentchk\_c. Rent per period check: C

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you paid [ff\_rent] [ff\_rentwc]. Is that still the case or has it changed?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

**Use**

Ask RENTCHK\_C

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ( $ff\_HsOwnd = 3/4$  & ( $HSOWNCHK\_A = 1$  |  $HSOWNCHK\_B = 2$  |  $HSOWNCHK\_C = 1$  |  $HSOWNCHK\_D = 2$ )) // Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same  
 And If ( $ff\_rent <> DK/REF/MIS$ ) & ( $Ff\_rentwc <> DK/REF/MIS$ ) // Fed-forward last rental payment is not don't know, refused or missing, and fed-forward rental payment period is not don't know, refused or missing  
 And If ( $ff\_diw5 = 3$ ) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3

## Rentchk\_d. Rent per period check: D

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

VERSION D {if CAP1 or CAT1}

Last time you paid [ff\_rent] [ff\_rentwc]. Has that changed or is it still the case?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Has changed    |
| 2 | Still the case |

**Use**

Ask RENTCHK\_D

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
If (ff_HsOwnD = 3|4 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2)) //
Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same
And If ((ff_rent <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_rentwc <> DK|REF|MIS)) // Fed-forward last rental payment is not don't know,
refused or missing, and fed-forward rental payment period is not don't know, refused or missing
And If (ff_diw5 = 4) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4
```

## Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0  
 IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT  
 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

**Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

```
If (RENTCHK_A = 1 | RENTCHK_B = 2 | RENTCHK_C = 1 | RENTCHK_D = 2) Compute RENT = ff_rent;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
If ((ff_HsOwnD = 3|4 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2) |
(HsOwnD = 3|4)) // Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same OR shared ownership/renting now
```

## Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS



**Text**

What period did this cover?

**Options**

|    |                             |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 1  | One week                    |
| 2  | Two weeks                   |
| 3  | Three weeks                 |
| 4  | Four weeks                  |
| 5  | Calendar month              |
| 7  | Two calendar months         |
| 8  | Eight times a year          |
| 9  | Nine times a year           |
| 10 | Ten times a year            |
| 13 | Three months/13 weeks       |
| 26 | Six months/26 weeks         |
| 52 | One year/12 months/52 weeks |
| 90 | Less than one week          |
| 95 | One off/lump sum            |
| 96 | None of these               |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Drop-down list should be used

**Question Box Label**

Period

**Use**

```
If (RENTCHK_A = 1 | RENTCHK_B = 2 | RENTCHK_C = 1 | RENTCHK_D = 2) Compute RENTWC = ff_rentwc;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & (HSOWNDCCHK_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK_D = 2) |
(HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same OR shared ownership/renting now
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided
```

**Soft Check: If (Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year)**

**Rentinc.** Rent includes payment for selected items

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

|    |                                                                                                                                                |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | <input type="checkbox"/> Water and/or sewerage charges <small>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</small>                                     |
| 2  | <input type="checkbox"/> Heating or lighting or hot water                                                                                      |
| 3  | <input type="checkbox"/> Council Tax <small>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</small> / Rates <small>{if region = Northern Ireland}</small> |
| 96 | <input type="checkbox"/> None of these                                                                                                         |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Rentinc

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4 & (HSOWNDCCHK\_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK\_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK\_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK\_D = 2) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same OR shared ownership/renting now  
 And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

## Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Use**

Ask Renthb

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4 & (HSOWNDCCHK\_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK\_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK\_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK\_D = 2) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same OR shared ownership/renting now  
 And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

## Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT  
 WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Rentg

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If ((ff\_HsOwnd = 3|4 & (HSOWNDCCHK\_A = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK\_B = 2 | HSOWNDCCHK\_C = 1 | HSOWNDCCHK\_D = 2) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Shared ownership/renting at previous wave and still the same OR shared ownership/renting now  
 And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided  
 And If (renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

## Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

|    |                                  |
|----|----------------------------------|
| 1  | Electricity                      |
| 2  | Gas, including Calor Gas         |
| 3  | Oil                              |
| 4  | Other fuel, including solid fuel |
| 96 | Or none of these?                |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Remove question mark from option 96

#### Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Fuelhave

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

## Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

ELSA (adapted)

### Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

### Options

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1 | One bill   |
| 2 | Separately |

### Use

Ask Fuelduel

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

## Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Text**In the last year, since 1st  , how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Use**

Ask Xpduely

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (fuelhave = 1 &amp; Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

**Soft Check: If (XPDUELY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year**

## Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Text**

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                                               |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | A fixed amount each month by standing order                   |
| 2  | A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)               |
| 3  | A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)             |
| 4  | A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter                       |
| 5  | It's included in the rent                                     |
| 6  | Frequent cash payments (i.e. more frequent than once a month) |
| 7  | Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits                    |
| 8  | Staywam scheme                                                |
| 97 | Other                                                         |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Duelpay

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (fuelhave = 1 &amp; Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

## Xpelecy. *Amount spent on electricity*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Text**

In the last year, since 1st  , how much has your household spent on electricity?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Xpelecy

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (fuelhave = 1 & fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

**Soft Check: If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year**

**Elecpay.** Method of payment for electricity

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Text**

How do you pay for your electricity?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                                               |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | A fixed amount each month by standing order                   |
| 2  | A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)               |
| 3  | A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)             |
| 4  | A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter                       |
| 5  | It's included in the rent                                     |
| 6  | Frequent cash payments (i.e. more frequent than once a month) |
| 7  | Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits                    |
| 8  | Staywarm scheme                                               |
| 97 | Other                                                         |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Elecpay

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

## Xpgasy. Amount spent on gas

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

ELSA (adapted)

### Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Amount in £

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Xpgasy

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

**Soft Check: If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year**

## Gaspay. Method of payment for gas

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

ELSA (adapted)

### Text

How do you pay for your gas?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|    |                                                               |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | A fixed amount each month by standing order                   |
| 2  | A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)               |
| 3  | A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)             |
| 4  | A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter                       |
| 5  | It's included in the rent                                     |
| 6  | Frequent cash payments (i.e. more frequent than once a month) |
| 7  | Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits                    |
| 8  | Staywarm scheme                                               |
| 97 | Other                                                         |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Gaspay

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (fuelhave = 2 &amp; Fue1due1 &lt;&gt;1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

**Xpoily.** Amount spent on oil

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Text**

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Xpoily

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

**Soft Check: If (XPOILY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year****Xpsfly.** Amount spent on other fuel

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

ELSA (adapted)

**Text**

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Xpsfly

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

**Soft Check: If (XPSFLY < 50 OR > 500) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year**

## Heatch. Household has central heating

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask HeatCH

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Solar1. Install solar panels for electricity

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

DEFRA (adapted)

### Text

Have you installed or are you seriously considering any of the following...

Solar panels for electricity?

### Options

|   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes - fitted                        |
| 2 | Yes - seriously considering         |
| 3 | No                                  |
| 4 | Considered in the past and rejected |

### Use

Ask Solar1

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

## Solar2. Install solar water heating

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

DEFRA (adapted)

### Text

Solar water heating?

### Options

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Yes - fitted                |
| 2 | Yes - seriously considering |



|   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 3 | No                                  |
| 4 | Considered in the past and rejected |

**Use**

Ask Solar2

**Modules**Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

## Solar3. *Install wind turbine to generate electricity*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

DEFRA (adapted)

**Text**

A wind turbine to generate electricity?

**Options**

|   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes - fitted                        |
| 2 | Yes - seriously considering         |
| 3 | No                                  |
| 4 | Considered in the past and rejected |

**Use**

Ask Solar3

**Modules**Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire***Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Etariff. *Considering Green Tariff*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

DEFRA (adapted)

**Text**

Does your household buy, or is your household seriously considering buying its electricity on a Green Tariff? By Green Tariff we mean a payment scheme where your electricity supplier provides electricity from renewable sources such as wind power to the National Grid for the amount you use.

**Options**

|   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes - already buy                   |
| 2 | Yes - seriously considering         |
| 3 | No - neither                        |
| 4 | Considered in the past and rejected |

**Use**

Ask Etariff

**Modules**Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelhave* = 1) // has electricity in accommodation

## Rubrec. *Separate items for recycling*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

DEFRA (adapted)

**Text**

Do you separate your rubbish into items that can be recycled through your normal rubbish collection always, usually, sometimes or never?

**Options**

|   |                                                             |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Always                                                      |
| 2 | Usually                                                     |
| 3 | Sometimes                                                   |
| 4 | Never                                                       |
| 5 | SPONTANEOUS: No recycling through normal rubbish collection |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|   |                                                |
|---|------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Always                                         |
| 2 | Usually                                        |
| 3 | Sometimes                                      |
| 4 | Never                                          |
| 5 | No recycling through normal rubbish collection |

**Use**

Ask Rubrec

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

**Othrec1.** *Frequency of using bottle bank*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

DEFRA (adapted)

**Text**

And how often does your household use bottle banks in your area?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |                                            |
|---|--------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Very often                                 |
| 2 | Fairly often                               |
| 3 | Not very often                             |
| 4 | Never                                      |
| 5 | SPONTANEOUS: No recycling facility in area |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And how often does your household use the following in your area....

Bottle banks?

**Options**

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Very often                    |
| 2 | Fairly often                  |
| 3 | Not very often                |
| 4 | Never                         |
| 5 | No recycling facility in area |

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Othrec1

**Modules**Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire***Othrec2.** *Frequency of using paper recycling point*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

DEFRA (adapted)

**Text**

Paper or cardboard recycling points?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |                                            |
|---|--------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Very often                                 |
| 2 | Fairly often                               |
| 3 | Not very often                             |
| 4 | Never                                      |
| 5 | SPONTANEOUS: No recycling facility in area |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Very often                    |
| 2 | Fairly often                  |
| 3 | Not very often                |
| 4 | Never                         |
| 5 | No recycling facility in area |

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Othrec2

**Modules**Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire***Othrec3.** *Frequency of using plastic bag recycling point*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

DEFRA (adapted)

**Text**

Plastic bag recycling point, including at a supermarket?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |                                            |
|---|--------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Very often                                 |
| 2 | Fairly often                               |
| 3 | Not very often                             |
| 4 | Never                                      |
| 5 | SPONTANEOUS: No recycling facility in area |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1 | Very often   |
| 2 | Fairly often |

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 3 | Not very often                |
| 4 | Never                         |
| 5 | No recycling facility in area |

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Othrec3

**Modules**Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

## Othrec4. *Frequency of using garden waste recycling facility*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

DEFRA (adapted)

**Text**

Garden waste recycling facilities?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |                                            |
|---|--------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Very often                                 |
| 2 | Fairly often                               |
| 3 | Not very often                             |
| 4 | Never                                      |
| 5 | SPONTANEOUS: No recycling facility in area |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Very often                    |
| 2 | Fairly often                  |
| 3 | Not very often                |
| 4 | Never                         |
| 5 | No recycling facility in area |

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Othrec4

**Modules**Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire***Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

**Text**

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. {if HHGRID.region = 1|3} / The bands run from Band A to Band I. {if HHGRID.region = 2}

**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|    |                                                                |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000                                  |
| 2  | B £40001 - 52000                                               |
| 3  | C £52001 - 68000                                               |
| 4  | D £68001 - 88000                                               |
| 5  | E £88001 - 120000                                              |
| 6  | F £120001 - 160000                                             |
| 7  | G £160001 - 320000                                             |
| 8  | H £320001+                                                     |
| 9  | Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent |
| 1  | SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000                                 |
| 2  | B £27001 - 35000                                               |
| 3  | C £35001 - 45000                                               |
| 4  | D £45001 - 58000                                               |
| 5  | E £58001 - 80000                                               |
| 6  | F £80001 - 106000                                              |
| 7  | G £106001 - 212000                                             |
| 8  | H £212001+                                                     |
| 9  | Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent |
| 1  | WALES BANDS: A up to £44000                                    |
| 2  | B £44001 - 65000                                               |
| 3  | C £65001 - 91000                                               |
| 4  | D £91001 - 123000                                              |
| 5  | E £123001 - 162000                                             |
| 6  | F £162001 - 223000                                             |
| 7  | G £223001 - 324000                                             |
| 8  | H £324001 - 424000                                             |
| 9  | Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent |
| 10 | I £424001+                                                     |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. This must be the band set by the Council.

##### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask Hsctax

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

**Xphsdb.** Problems paying for housing

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask Xphsdb

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

IF ((ff\_HsOwn = 2/3/4 & Hsowndchk\_a = 1 | Hsowndchk\_b = 2 | Hsowndchk\_c = 1 | Hsowndchk\_d = 2) OR (HsOwn = 2/3/4/97)) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

## Xphsdct. Problems paying Council Tax

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

FRS adapted

**Text**

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask Xphsdct

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

IF (HHGRID.region = 1/2/3 & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

## Xphsdba. Problems paying bills

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

FRS adapted

**Text**

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Up to date with all bills |
| 2 | Behind with some bills    |
| 3 | Behind with all bills     |

**Use**

Ask Xphsdba

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

## Cduse. Consumer durables in accommodation

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 &amp; 2

IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 &amp; 7

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                                                            |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Colour television                                                          |
| 2  | Video recorder/DVD player                                                  |
| 3  | Satellite dish/Sky TV                                                      |
| 4  | Cable TV                                                                   |
| 5  | Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)                       |
| 6  | Washing machine                                                            |
| 7  | Tumble drier                                                               |
| 8  | Dish washer                                                                |
| 9  | Microwave oven                                                             |
| 10 | Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console or tablet computer) |
| 11 | Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)                    |
| 12 | Landline telephone                                                         |
| 13 | Mobile telephone (anyone in household)                                     |
| 96 | Or none of the above?                                                      |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

**Text**

Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/Video select 'Colour television' and 'Video recorder/DVD player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Cduse

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is Face to Face or web

## Pchas. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS (W2 CATI)

**Text**

Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC/laptop?

**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE OR TABLET COMPUTER.

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask PCHAS

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

## Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask Pcnet

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

## Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you have a broadband connection?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask Pcbroad

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

IF (pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

## Conintro. *Food consumption intro*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS (IP1)

### Text

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

### Use

Ask Conintro

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire



## Xpfood1\_g3. Amount spent on food from supermarket

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

### Text

About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

### Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME  
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE  
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT  
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Xpfood1\_g3

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Soft Check: If (Xpfood1\_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks**

## Xpfdout\_g3. Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

### Text

And about how much have you [and other members of your household {if HHGRID.hhsiz e greater than 1}] spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

### Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME  
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE  
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT  
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Xpfdout\_g3

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Soft Check: If (Xpfdout\_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks**

## Xpaltob\_g3. Amount spent on alcohol

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

**Text**

About how much have you and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Xpaltob\_g3

**Modules**Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

**Soft Check: If (Xpaltob\_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks**

## Hheat. *Adequate heating*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

FRS

**Text**

For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

**Options**

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | Yes           |
| 2 | No            |
| 3 | Doesn't apply |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Do not display option 3 on-screen - to appear if R clicks 'NEXT' without selecting an answer option

**Text**

In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you can't afford to then record this as 'No'.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Hheat

**Modules**Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

## Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask Ncars

#### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household

## Carown. Household member owns vehicle

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

BHPS

#### Text

Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?

#### Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE  
CODE ONE ONLY

#### Options

|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Owned by household              |
| 2 | Company vehicle(s)              |
| 3 | Both owned and company vehicles |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

Do you *{if nadults = 1}* / Does any one in the household *{if nadults greater than 1}* / own the vehicle *{if NCARS = 1}* / own the vehicles *{if NCARS greater than 1}* or is it a company vehicle *{if NCARS = 1}* / are they company vehicles or a mixture of both *{if NCARS greater than 1}*? Include vehicles being bought on hire purchase.

#### Options

|   |                                                          |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Owned by household                                       |
| 2 | Company vehicle(s)                                       |
| 3 | Both owned and company vehicles <i>{if NCARS &gt; 1}</i> |

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask CarOwn

#### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has a car/van

## Carval. Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 6     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

BHPS

**Text**

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

**Interviewer Instruction**

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Note, please exclude company vehicles.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CarVal

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (ncars > 0) // Household has a car/van

And If (CarOwn = 1/3) // Household owns one or more cars

**Soft Check: If (CarVal >=100000) // Value of car(s) is 100,000 or more**

## Ensize. *Engine size*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What is the engine size of [your first/second etc] car/van?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

**Options**

|   |                                                     |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Small engine - under 1400cc / 1.0 - 1.3999          |
| 2 | Medium engine - 1400 to under 2000cc / 1.4 - 1.9999 |
| 3 | Large engine - 2000+cc / 2.0 or larger              |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask EnSize

**Modules**

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

**In Loops**

Loop foreach car in the household (up to a maximum of 10)

**Universe**

If (ncars > 0) // Household has a car/van

## Whodrive. *Main driver of car*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Who drives this car **most often**?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF DRIVEN EQUALLY BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON CODE FIRST PERSON NAMED

### Options

|    |                                                   |
|----|---------------------------------------------------|
| 0  | Non-household member                              |
| 1  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]  |
| 2  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]  |
| 3  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]  |
| 4  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]  |
| 5  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]  |
| 6  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]  |
| 7  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]  |
| 8  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]  |
| 9  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]  |
| 10 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] |
| 11 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] |
| 12 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] |
| 13 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] |
| 14 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] |
| 15 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] |
| 16 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

Who drives this car **most often**? If more than one person drives the car equally, select the driver that appears closest to the top of the list.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask WhoDrive

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

### In Loops

Loop *foreach car in the household (up to a maximum of 10)*

### Universe

If (*ncars > 0*) // Household has a car/van

---

END LOOP

**Hhquirecomplete.** *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode.

### Text

We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

### Use

Ask HHQureComplete

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. Household Questionnaire

### Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3*)) // If mode is web

---

## Hhendtimeb. *Second end time household interview*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

### Modules

Module Household\_ip7. *Household Questionnaire*

## Module *Individual Intro module*

### Use

Use Indintro\_ip7

## Indstime. *Individual interview start time*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Use

Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;

### Modules

Module Indintro\_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

## Istrtdat. *Interview start date*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Use

Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;

### Modules

Module Indintro\_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

## Intro. *Individual interview intro*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button to go onto the next question.

**Use**

Ask Intro

**Modules**Module Indintro\_ip7. *Individual Intro module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed
By Other HH Members)) //Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ
themselves
```

## Module *request to record module*

**Use**

Use Requesttorecord\_ip7

### **Audrec.** *Request to record*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Do not allow Don't Know or Refused at this question

**Text**

We'd like to record some parts of this interview to help us improve the questions we ask in future surveys. Is that alright with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ONLY IF RESPONDENT ASKS WHAT WILL BE RECORDED, EXPLAIN IT IS LIMITED TO QUESTIONS SPECIFICALLY ABOUT LIFE EVENTS HAPPENING IN THE PAST YEAR.

IF RESPONDENT WORRIED ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY, SAY THAT THE RECORDINGS WILL NOT IDENTIFY THEM AND THAT EVERYTHING THEY SAY WILL BE STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

**Options**

|   |                                                |
|---|------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, did not query it or ask questions         |
| 2 | Yes, but first queried it or asked questions   |
| 3 | No, having first queried it or asked questions |
| 4 | No, did not query it or ask questions          |

**Use**

Ask Audrec

**Modules**Module Requesttorecord\_ip7. *request to record module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) //Mode is face-to-face
```

## Module *Demographics module*

**Use**

Use Demographics\_ip7

### **Chkresp.** *Confirm respondent's details*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 1 is exclusive

**Text**I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [NAME] [SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | All correct                |
| 2 | No, name is wrong          |
| 3 | No, date of birth is wrong |
| 4 | No, sex is wrong           |

**Use**

Ask ChkResp

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

**Display Note**

Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

**Dcname.** *Correct first name*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything. Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

**Text**

What your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

**Use**

Ask DCName

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

**Dcsname.** *Correct surname*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything. Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

**Text**

What is your correct surname, or family name?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

**Use**

Ask DCSName

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

**Universe**



If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI  
 And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

### Display Note

Screen End

### Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

## Dcdobd. *Correct DOB day*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.  
 Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

### Text

What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

### Use

Ask DCDOBD

### Modules

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI  
 And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

## Dcdobm. *Correct DOB month*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.  
 Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

### Use

Ask DCDOBM

### Modules

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI  
 And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

## Dcdoby. Correct DOB year

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.  
 Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Use

Ask DCDOBY

### Modules

Module Demographics\_ip7. Demographics module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI  
 And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

### Display Note

Screen End

## Dcsex. Correct sex

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.  
 Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

### Text

What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

### Options

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Male   |
| 2 | Female |

### Use

Ask DCSEX

### Modules

Module Demographics\_ip7. Demographics module

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI  
 And If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect

## Mvever. Lived at address whole life

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

**Text**

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask MvEver

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

**Display Note**

Screen Start (month/year template)

**Mvmnth.** *Month moved to current address*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

When did you personally move to **this** address?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MvMnth

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

## Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Year

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MvYr

### Modules

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

### Display Note

Screen End

## Lkmove\_a. *Prefers to move house: A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate] you said that if you could choose, you would stay here in your present home {if ff\_lkmove = 1} / prefer to move somewhere else {if ff\_lkmove = 2}. Is that still the case?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask LKMOVE\_A

### Modules

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (HHGRID.ORIGADD = 1) // If Respondent has not moved house
And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_lkmove <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value
is not don't know, refused or missing
```

## Lkmove\_b. *Prefers to move house: B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**VERSION B *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time we interviewed you on *{ff\_IntDate}* you said that if you could choose, you would *{if ff\_lkmove = 1}* stay here in your present home *{if ff\_lkmove = 1}* / prefer to move somewhere else *{if ff\_lkmove = 2}*. Has that changed?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask LKMOVE\_B

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (HHGRID.ORIGADD = 1) // If Respondent has not moved house
And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_lkmove <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value
is not don't know, refused or missing
```

## Lkmove\_c. Prefers to move house: C

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**VERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time we interviewed you on *{ff\_IntDate}* you said that if you could choose, you would *{if ff\_lkmove = 1}* stay here in your present home *{if ff\_lkmove = 1}* / prefer to move somewhere else *{if ff\_lkmove = 2}*. Is that still the case or has it changed?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

**Use**

Ask LKMOVE\_C

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (HHGRID.ORIGADD = 1) // If Respondent has not moved house
And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_lkmove <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value
is not don't know, refused or missing
```

## Lkmove\_d. Prefers to move house: D

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time we interviewed you on *{ff\_IntDate}* you said that if you could choose, you would *{if ff\_lkmove = 1}* stay here in your present home *{if ff\_lkmove = 1}* / prefer to move somewhere else *{if ff\_lkmove = 2}*. Has that changed or is it still the case?

**Options**

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Has changed |
|---|-------------|

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 2 | Still the case |
|---|----------------|

**Use**

Ask LKMOVE\_D

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (HHGRID.ORIGADD = 1) // If Respondent has not moved house
And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_lkmove <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value
is not don't know, refused or missing
```

## Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Stay here      |
| 2 | Prefer to move |

**Use**

```
If (LKMOVE_A = 1 | LKMOVE_B = 2 | LKMOVE_C = 1 | LKMOVE_D = 2) Compute LKMOVE = ff_lkmove;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

## Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=2}*?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask XPMove

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

## Xpmove. *Date of expected move known*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|----|----|----|----|

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask XPMVWHN

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
```

**Display Note**

Screen Start. Use month and year template.

**Xpvmnth.** *Month of expected move*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

When might you be likely to move?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |
| 13 | Spring    |
| 14 | Summer    |
| 15 | Autumn    |
| 16 | Winter    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list

**Question Box Label**

Month/Season

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask XPMVMNTH

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known
```

## Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Display month and year drop-down lists.

#### Question Box Label

Year

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask XPMVYR

### Modules

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known
```

### Display Note

Screen End.

## Xpmvwhr. *Location of expected move known*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Do you know **where** you might be moving to?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask XPMVWHR

### Modules

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
```

### Display Note

Screen Start CAWI



## Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Where might you move to?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.

### Question Box Label

First Line of Address

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask XPMVADD1

### Modules

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

### Universe

```
IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

## Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

(Where might you move to?)

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Question Box Label

Town

### Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask XPMVTOWN

### Modules

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

### Universe

```
IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

## Xpmvpcode. *Postcode of expected move*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|            |         |              |         |

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|----|----|----|----|

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Where might you move to?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER POST CODE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Post Code

**Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask XPMVPCODE

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

**Display Note**

Screen End CAWI

## Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Where might you move to?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.  
 IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.  
 IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask XPMVAREA

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known
```

## Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                        |
|----|----------------------------------------|
| 1  | Self employed                          |
| 2  | In paid employment (full or part-time) |
| 3  | Unemployed                             |
| 4  | Retired                                |
| 5  | On maternity leave                     |
| 6  | Looking after family or home           |
| 7  | Full-time student                      |
| 8  | Long-term sick or disabled             |
| 9  | On a government training scheme        |
| 10 | Unpaid worker in family business       |
| 11 | Working in an apprenticeship           |
| 97 | Doing something else                   |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.**Delete**

Showcard, Help

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask JbStat

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

## Mlstatck. *Present legal marital status check*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**We have your **legal** marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask MLSTATChk

**Modules**Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and
marital status is not DK/REF
```

## Mlstat. *Present legal marital status*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Notes

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

### Text

What is your current **legal** marital status?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                                                                              |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership  |
| 2 | Married                                                                      |
| 3 | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership                    |
| 4 | Separated but legally married                                                |
| 5 | Divorced                                                                     |
| 6 | Widowed                                                                      |
| 7 | SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner                                    |
| 8 | SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved |
| 9 | SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)                 |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Options

|   |                                                                             |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership |
| 2 | Married                                                                     |
| 3 | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership                   |
| 4 | Separated but legally married                                               |
| 5 | Divorced                                                                    |
| 6 | Widowed                                                                     |
| 7 | Separated from Civil Partner                                                |
| 8 | A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved             |
| 9 | A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)                             |

#### Delete

Showcard, Help

### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

```
If (MLSTATchk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
```

```
Else: Ask ;
```

### Modules

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
```

```
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

```
And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed
```

## Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask DRIVE

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & DVAge >=17) //
new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over
```

## Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask CARUSE

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) // has a driving licence
```

## Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask MOBUSE

**Modules**

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

**Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

## Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Notes

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

### Text

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | Every day                               |
| 2 | Several times a week                    |
| 3 | Several times a month                   |
| 4 | Once a month                            |
| 5 | Less than once a month                  |
| 6 | Never use                               |
| 7 | No access at home, at work or elsewhere |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Options

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Every day              |
| 2 | Several times a week   |
| 3 | Several times a month  |
| 4 | Once a month           |
| 5 | Less than once a month |
| 6 | Never use              |

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask NETPUSE

### Modules

Module Demographics\_ip7. *Demographics module*

### Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //  
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

## Module *Initial Conditions module*

### Use

Use Initialconditions\_ip7

## Ukborn. *Born in UK*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

**Text**

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

**Options**

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes, England          |
| 2 | Yes, Scotland         |
| 3 | Yes, Wales            |
| 4 | Yes, Northern Ireland |
| 5 | Not born in the UK    |

**Use**

Ask Ukborn

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed

## Plbornc. *Country of birth*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In which country were you born?

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 5  | Republic of Ireland |
| 6  | France              |
| 7  | Germany             |
| 8  | Italy               |
| 9  | Spain               |
| 10 | Poland              |
| 11 | Cyprus              |
| 12 | Turkey              |
| 13 | Australia           |
| 14 | New Zealand         |
| 15 | Canada              |
| 16 | U.S.A               |
| 17 | China/Hong Kong     |
| 18 | India               |
| 19 | Pakistan            |
| 20 | Bangladesh          |
| 21 | Sri Lanka           |
| 22 | Kenya               |
| 23 | Ghana               |
| 24 | Nigeria             |
| 25 | Uganda              |
| 26 | South Africa        |
| 27 | Jamaica             |
| 97 | Other country       |

**Use**

Ask PLBORNC

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**If (ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed  
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

## Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

Please type in country.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask PLBOTH

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (*ukborn*= 5) // *Not born in the UK*

And If (*PLBORNC* = 97) // *Born in other country*

## Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

| Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

### Text

In which UK **county** were you born?

### Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask PLBORNUK

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // *new entrant never interviewed*

And If (*UKBORN* < 5) // *Born in the UK*

## Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|            |         |              |         |



|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|----|----|----|----|

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Please return verbatim county in the data.

**Use**

Ask PLBornUKO

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN &lt; 5) // Born in the UK

And If (PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county

## Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

use drop down list for response options (list of years).

**Use**

Ask YR2UK4

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Hard Check: If (Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth****Soft Check: If (Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth**

## Citzn. *Citizenship*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

**Interviewer Instruction**CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Options**

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1 | UK citizen                  |
| 2 | Citizen of country of birth |
| 3 | Citizen of other country    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CITZN

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

## Citzno. *Citizenship of other country*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER CITIZENSHIP

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CITZNO

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

## Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS/LFS

**Text**

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 15 = LOWEST

CODE ONE ONLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                                                                                                      |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)                                                                             |
| 2 | First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE |
| 3 | Diploma in higher education                                                                                          |
| 4 | Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)                                                                              |

|    |                                                                      |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5  | Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned             |
| 6  | A Level                                                              |
| 7  | Welsh Baccalaureate                                                  |
| 8  | International Baccalaureate                                          |
| 9  | AS Level                                                             |
| 10 | Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)                              |
| 11 | Certificate of sixth year studies                                    |
| 12 | GCSE/O Level                                                         |
| 13 | CSE                                                                  |
| 14 | Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)                       |
| 15 | Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation) |
| 96 | None of the above                                                    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask QFHIGH

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

## Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you gain this qualification in the UK?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask QUALOC

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

## Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                                                                              |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Youth training certificate                                                                   |
| 2  | Key Skills                                                                                   |
| 3  | Basic skills                                                                                 |
| 4  | Entry level qualifications (Wales)                                                           |
| 5  | Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship                                                   |
| 6  | RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) |
| 7  | City and Guilds Certificate                                                                  |
| 8  | GNVQ/GSVQ                                                                                    |
| 9  | NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2                                                                        |
| 10 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5                                                                        |
| 11 | HNC/HND                                                                                      |
| 12 | ONC/OND                                                                                      |
| 13 | BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL                                                                     |
| 14 | SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC                                                                   |
| 15 | Other vocational, technical or professional qualification                                    |
| 96 | None of the above                                                                            |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews**

**Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask QFVoc

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

## School\_cawi. *Age left school (web)*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options.

**Text**

How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

**Options**

|    |                      |
|----|----------------------|
| 2  | Never went to school |
| 3  | Still at school      |
| 10 | Age 10               |

|    |        |
|----|--------|
| 11 | Age 11 |
| 12 | Age 12 |
| 13 | Age 13 |
| 14 | Age 14 |
| 15 | Age 15 |
| 16 | Age 16 |
| 17 | Age 17 |
| 18 | Age 18 |
| 19 | Age 19 |
| 20 | Age 20 |

**Use**

Ask SCHOOL\_CAWI

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

## School. *Never went to/still at school*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How old were you when you left school?

**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

**Options**

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Write in age         |
| 2 | Never went to school |
| 3 | Still at school      |

**Use**

If (SCHOOL\_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;  
 Else If (SCHOOL\_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;  
 Else If (SCHOOL\_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;  
 Else If (SCHOOL\_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;  
 Else If (SCHOOL\_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;  
 Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

If ((ff\_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

## Scend. *School leaving age*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

**Use**

If (SCHOOL\_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL\_CAWI;  
 Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
```

**Hard Check: If (SCEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left school is greater than current age**

**Text**

Age left school can't be greater than current age ([DVAGE]) - please amend.

## Schlloc. *Place of school*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And where was your school...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

**Options**

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | England            |
| 2 | Scotland           |
| 3 | Wales              |
| 4 | Northern Ireland   |
| 5 | Or outside the UK? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SchlLoc

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) //Aged 16 or over and
born since 1981 and school leaving age given
```

## Schlloceng. *Place of school in England*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Text**

Where in England was your school?

**Options**

|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | The North or Midlands of England |
| 2 | The South of England             |

**Use**

Ask SchlLocEng

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (SchlLoc = 1 | (SCHOOL = 3 & HHGRID.region = 1)) //Went to school in England OR still at school and resident in
```

England

# Schcode. School code

| Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 6     | -8           | -9      |

## Source

UKHLS

## Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

## Text

What is/was the name of your school?

## Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Text

What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.

If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

## Use

Ask SchCode

## Modules

Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

## Universe

If ((ff\_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed

And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.Birthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) //Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

## Schok. *School details correct*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask SchOK

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over
and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified
```

## Schname. *School name*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim school details in the data.

### Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? {if SCHCODE = 999997} / What are the correct details of your school? {if SCHOK = 2}

### Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask SCHNAME

### Modules

Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

### Universe

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over
and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate
```

## Fenow\_cawi. *Age left further education (web)*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS



**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

**Text**

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

**Options**

|    |                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 2  | Never went to college or university |
| 3  | Currently at college or university  |
| 16 | Age 16                              |
| 17 | Age 17                              |
| 18 | Age 18                              |
| 19 | Age 19                              |
| 20 | Age 20 ...                          |
| 80 | Age 80                              |

**Use**

Ask FENOW\_CAWI

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is web
```

## Fenow. *Still in further education*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

**Options**

|   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Write in age                        |
| 2 | Never went to college or university |
| 3 | At college/university               |

**Use**

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module*

**Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
```

## Feend. *Further education leaving age*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

**Use**

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**Module Initialconditions\_ip7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

**Hard Check:** If (FEEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left college/university is greater than current age

## Module *Own First Job module*

**Use**

Use Ownfirstjob\_ip5

### J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Adapted from BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

**Text**

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

**Options**

|   |                                           |
|---|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 | SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education |
| 2 | Never had a paid job                      |
| 3 | Had a paid job                            |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| 1 | Still in full-time education |
| 2 | Never had a paid job         |
| 3 | Had a paid job               |

**Use**

Ask J1NONE

**Modules**Module Ownfirstjob\_ip5. *Own First Job module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed
(excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed
```

### J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask J1SOC00

**Modules**Module Ownfirstjob\_ip5. *Own First Job module***Universe**

If (JINONE = 3 | (Ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

## J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**Options**

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | Employee      |
| 2 | Self-employed |

**Use**

Ask J1SEMP

**Modules**Module Ownfirstjob\_ip5. *Own First Job module***Universe**

If (JINONE = 3 | (Ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

## J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you have employees?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask J1BOSS

**Modules**Module Ownfirstjob\_ip5. *Own First Job module***Universe**If (JINONE = 3 | (Ff\_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed  
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

## J1mngr. *Managerial duties: first job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

### Options

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Manager                   |
| 2 | Foreman/Supervisor        |
| 3 | Not manager or supervisor |

### Use

Ask J1MNGR

### Modules

Module Ownfirstjob\_ip5. *Own First Job module*

### Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff\_iv10lw = 2|3|MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed  
And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

## Module *Educational Aspirations module*

### Use

Use Educationalaspirations\_ip7

## Edtype\_a. *Type of educational institution attending: A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

The last time we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate] you said that you were [ff\_edtype]. Is that still the case?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask EDTYPE\_A

### Modules

Module Educationalaspirations\_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module*

### Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student  
And If (ff\_diw5 = 1 & Ff\_edtype <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Edtype\_b. *Type of educational institution attending: B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS adapted

**Text**VERSION B *{if CAPI or CATI}*The last time we interviewed you on *[ff\_IntDate]* you said that you were *[ff\_edtype]*. Has that changed?**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask EDTYPE\_B

**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If (ff\_diw5 = 2 &amp; Ff\_edtype &lt;&gt; MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Edtype\_c. *Type of educational institution attending: C*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**VERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*The last time we interviewed you on *[ff\_IntDate]* you said that you were *[ff\_edtype]*. Is that still the case or has it changed?**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

**Use**

Ask EDTYPE\_C

**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If (ff\_diw5 = 3 &amp; Ff\_edtype &lt;&gt; MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Edtype\_d. *Type of educational institution attending: D*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

The last time we interviewed you on *[ff\_IntDate]* you said that you were *[ff\_edtype]*. Has that changed or is it still the case?

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Has changed    |
| 2 | Still the case |

### Use

Ask EDTYPE\_D

### Modules

Module Educationalaspirations\_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module*

### Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If (ff\_diw5 = 4 & Ff\_edtype <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Edtype. *Type of educational institution attending*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Are you...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | At School                         |
| 2 | At Sixth Form College             |
| 3 | At Further Education (FE) College |
| 4 | At Higher Education (HE) College  |
| 5 | or at University?                 |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

If (EDTYPE\_A = 1) Compute EDTYPE = ff\_edtype;

Else If (EDTYPE\_B = 2) Compute EDTYPE = ff\_edtype;

Else If (EDTYPE\_C = 1) Compute EDTYPE = ff\_edtype;

Else If (EDTYPE\_D = 2) Compute EDTYPE = ff\_edtype;

Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Educationalaspirations\_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module*

### Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

## Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|----|----|----|----|

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave `school {if edtype = 1} / college {if edtype = 2|3}`?

**Options**

|    |                                                            |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2 |
| 2  | AS Levels/AVCE Part                                        |
| 3  | A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double              |
| 97 | Other qualifications                                       |

**Use**

Ask EdAsp

**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
```

```
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
```

# Lvschdo.

*Want to do after school/college*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                                  |
|----|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Get a full-time job                              |
| 2  | Stay at school or sixth-form college             |
| 3  | Go to/stay in further education college          |
| 4  | Go to university or higher education institution |
| 5  | Get a job and study (at the same time)           |
| 6  | Get an apprenticeship                            |
| 7  | Do some other type of training                   |
| 97 | Do something else                                |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask LVSCHDO

**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
```

```
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
```

## Ahvwell. *Importance of doing well in quals*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Very important       |
| 2 | Important            |
| 3 | Not very important   |
| 4 | Not at all important |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask AHVWELL

### Modules

Module Educationalaspirations\_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module*

### Universe

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double
```

## Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Very likely           |
| 2 | Fairly likely         |
| 3 | Not very likely       |
| 4 | Or not at all likely? |
| 5 | SPONTANEOUS: Depends  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Options

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Very likely     |
| 2 | Fairly likely   |
| 3 | Not very likely |



|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 4 | Or not at all likely? |
| 5 | Depends               |

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HedLik

**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
```

## Hednt. Reason might not go on to higher education

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?**Options**

|    |                                        |
|----|----------------------------------------|
| 1  | Having school qualifications is enough |
| 2  | Have decided on a specific career      |
| 3  | Want to work and earn money            |
| 4  | Cost of education too high             |
| 5  | Depends on grades                      |
| 6  | Not academic enough                    |
| 7  | Just don't want to go                  |
| 8  | Want to travel                         |
| 9  | Undecided about it                     |
| 97 | Other reason                           |

**Use**

Ask HedNt

**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
```

## Hednto. Other reason might not go on to HE

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What reason is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HedNTO

**Modules**Module Educationalaspirations\_ip7. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education
```

## Module *young adults module*

**Use**

Use Youngadults\_ip7

**Display Note**

Screen Start (CAWI)

### Futureint. *Future questions intro*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

**Use**

Ask FUTUREINT

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_ip7. *young adults module***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
```

### Ypamar. *Age want to get married*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

At what age do you want to get married?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DOES NOT WANT TO GET MARRIED, ENTER 0.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

At what age do you want to get married? If you do not want to get married, enter 0.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask YPAMAR

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_ip7. *young adults module***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 1) // Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
```

**Hard Check:** If (YPAMAR < HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age R wants to get married is less than their current age

### Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

## Ypapar. *Age want to start family*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

At what age would you like to start a family?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF DOES NOT WANT TO HAVE CHILDREN, ENTER 0.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

At what age would you like to start a family? If you do not want to have children, enter 0.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask YPAPAR

### Modules

Module Youngadults\_ip7. *young adults module*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 = 0) // Not the parent of a child under 16

**Hard Check:** If (YPAPAR < HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age R would like to start a family is less than their current age

## Yafuta. *Future plans*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Notes

In BHPS data this is coded as two variables, first mention variable name YPFUTA and second mention variable name VPFUTB

### Text

Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten year's time from now?

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN VERBATIM

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask YAFUTA

### Modules

Module Youngadults\_ip7. *young adults module*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

## Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|          |       |            |         |              |         |

|   |   |    |    |    |    |
|---|---|----|----|----|----|
| 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|---|---|----|----|----|----|

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

At what age would you like to leave home?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN AGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LVHM

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_ip7. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

---

**Hard Check: If (LVHM < HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age R thinks they will leave home is less than their current age**

**Yasoc00.** Office code (SOC2000): job like when left

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please tell us the job and describe the kind of work you would like to do.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask YASOC00

**Modules**Module Youngadults\_ip7. *young adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge &gt; 15 &amp; HHGRID.DVAge &lt; 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student

---

## Module *Family Background module*

**Use**

Use Familybackground\_ip7

**Display Note**

CAWI Screen Start

**Paju.** Father not working when resp. aged 14

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|            |         |              |         |

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|----|----|----|----|

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

**Options**

|   |                                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Father working                                  |
| 2 | Father not working                              |
| 3 | Father deceased                                 |
| 4 | Father not living with respondent so don't know |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|   |                                               |
|---|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Father working                                |
| 2 | Father not working                            |
| 3 | Father deceased                               |
| 4 | Father was not living with me so I don't know |

**Use**

Ask PAJU

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_ip7. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
```

## Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What job was your father doing at that time?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

**Text**

What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PasOc00

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_ip7. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PAJU = 1) //Father working when respondent aged 14
```

**Display Note**

CAWI Screen End

**Display Note**

CAWI Screen Start

## Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

### Options

|   |                                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Mother working                                  |
| 2 | Mother not working                              |
| 3 | Mother deceased                                 |
| 4 | Mother not living with respondent so don't know |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Options

|   |                                               |
|---|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Mother working                                |
| 2 | Mother not working                            |
| 3 | Mother deceased                               |
| 4 | Mother was not living with me so I don't know |

### Use

Ask MAJU

### Modules

Module Familybackground\_ip7. *Family Background module*

### Universe

If ((ff\_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

## Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Scripting Notes

MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

### Text

What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MasOc00

### Modules

Module Familybackground\_ip7. *Family Background module*

### Universe

If ((ff\_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

### Display Note

CAWI Screen End

## Pacob. Country father born in

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

In which country was your **father** born?

### Options

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 1  | England             |
| 2  | Scotland            |
| 3  | Wales               |
| 4  | Northern Ireland    |
| 5  | Republic of Ireland |
| 6  | France              |
| 7  | Germany             |
| 8  | Italy               |
| 9  | Spain               |
| 10 | Poland              |
| 11 | Cyprus              |
| 12 | Turkey              |
| 13 | Australia           |
| 14 | New Zealand         |
| 15 | Canada              |
| 16 | U.S.A               |
| 17 | China/Hong Kong     |
| 18 | India               |
| 19 | Pakistan            |
| 20 | Bangladesh          |
| 21 | Sri Lanka           |
| 22 | Kenya               |
| 23 | Ghana               |
| 24 | Nigeria             |
| 25 | Uganda              |
| 26 | South Africa        |
| 27 | Jamaica             |
| 97 | Other country       |

### Use

Ask PaCOB

### Modules

Module Familybackground\_ip7. *Family Background module*

### Universe

If ((ff\_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

## Pacobo. Country father born in (other)

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

Please write in the other country

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PaCOBO

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_ip7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff\_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

## Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

**Options**

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Father lived in UK       |
| 2 | Father never lived in UK |

**Use**

Ask PaYrUK

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_ip7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff\_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK

## Macob. *Country mother born in*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**In which country was your **mother** born?**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 1  | England             |
| 2  | Scotland            |
| 3  | Wales               |
| 4  | Northern Ireland    |
| 5  | Republic of Ireland |
| 6  | France              |
| 7  | Germany             |
| 8  | Italy               |
| 9  | Spain               |
| 10 | Poland              |
| 11 | Cyprus              |
| 12 | Turkey              |
| 13 | Australia           |
| 14 | New Zealand         |
| 15 | Canada              |
| 16 | U.S.A               |
| 17 | China/Hong Kong     |



|    |               |
|----|---------------|
| 18 | India         |
| 19 | Pakistan      |
| 20 | Bangladesh    |
| 21 | Sri Lanka     |
| 22 | Kenya         |
| 23 | Ghana         |
| 24 | Nigeria       |
| 25 | Uganda        |
| 26 | South Africa  |
| 27 | Jamaica       |
| 97 | Other country |

**Use**

Ask MaCOB

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_ip7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff\_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & FF\_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

## Macobo. *Country mother born in (other)*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MaCOBO

**Modules**Module Familybackground\_ip7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff\_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & FF\_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds  
 And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

## Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

**Options**

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Mother lived in UK       |
| 2 | Mother never lived in UK |

**Use**

Ask MaYrUK

**Modules**

Module Familybackground\_ip7. *Family Background module*

#### Universe

```
If ((ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK
```

## Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

#### Use

Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6

### Natid. *National identity*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

|    |                |
|----|----------------|
| 1  | English        |
| 2  | Welsh          |
| 3  | Scottish       |
| 4  | Northern Irish |
| 5  | British        |
| 6  | Irish          |
| 97 | Other          |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

#### Delete

Showcard

##### Web Interview

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask NatID

#### Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
```

### Natido. *National identity other specified*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

What other national identity is that?

#### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask NatID0

#### Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

#### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // *New entrant never interviewed*  
And If (*NatID* = 97) // *Other national identity*

## Racel. *Ethnic group*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

As per Census 2011 test version

#### Scripting Notes

Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard (or on-screen for CAWI) as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

#### Text

What is your ethnic group?

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

|    |                                               |
|----|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1  | British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish |
| 2  | Irish                                         |
| 3  | Gypsy or Irish Traveller                      |
| 4  | Any other White background                    |
| 5  | White and Black Caribbean                     |
| 6  | White and Black African                       |
| 7  | White and Asian                               |
| 8  | Any other mixed background                    |
| 9  | Indian                                        |
| 10 | Pakistani                                     |
| 11 | Bangladeshi                                   |
| 12 | Chinese                                       |
| 13 | Any other Asian background                    |
| 14 | Caribbean                                     |
| 15 | African                                       |
| 16 | Any other Black background                    |
| 17 | Arab                                          |
| 97 | Any other ethnic group                        |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

What is your ethnic group? Select one only.

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask RACEL

#### Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or Web
```

## Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

As per Census 2011 test version

**Text**

What other ethnic group is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RACELO

**Modules**

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or Web
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) //Any 'other' ethnic group
```

## Racelt. *Ethnic group TI*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

IHS adapted

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

|    |                             |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 1  | White                       |
| 2  | Mixed                       |
| 3  | Asian or Asian British      |
| 4  | Black or Black British      |
| 5  | Chinese                     |
| 6  | Arab                        |
| 97 | or some other ethnic group? |

**Use**

Ask RACELT

**Modules**

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone
```

## Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

IHS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

#### Options

|    |                                                       |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish |
| 2  | Irish                                                 |
| 3  | Gypsy or Irish Traveller                              |
| 97 | or some other white background?                       |

### Use

Ask RACELWT

### Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (*RACELT* = 1) // White ethnic group

## Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

IHS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

#### Options

|    |                                 |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 1  | White and Black Caribbean       |
| 2  | White and Black African         |
| 3  | White and Asian                 |
| 97 | or some other mixed background? |

### Use

Ask RACELMT

### Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* <> 1 & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (*RACELT* = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

## Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

IHS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

|    |                                 |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 1  | Indian                          |
| 2  | Pakistani                       |
| 3  | Bangladeshi                     |
| 97 | or some other Asian background? |

**Use**

Ask RACELAT

**Modules**Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff\_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // New entrant never interviewedAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephoneAnd If (*RACELT* = 3) // Asian ethnic group

## Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

IHS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

|    |                                                       |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Caribbean                                             |
| 2  | African                                               |
| 97 | or some other Black, African or Caribbean background? |

**Use**

Ask RACELBT

**Modules**Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**If (*ff\_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // New entrant never interviewedAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephoneAnd If (*RACELT* = 4) // Black ethnic group

## Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

IHS

## Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

### Text

What ethnic group is that?

### Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

### Use

Ask RACELOT

### Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity\_ip6. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97) //Other ethnic group
```

## Module *Religion module*

### Use

Use Religion\_ip5

## Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask OPRLG

### Modules

Module Religion\_ip5. *Religion module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
```

## Oprlg0. *Religion brought up in: E/S/W*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

### Options

|   |                                                     |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | No religion                                         |
| 2 | Church of England/Anglican                          |
| 3 | Roman Catholic                                      |
| 4 | Church of Scotland                                  |
| 5 | Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland |
| 6 | Episcopalian                                        |
| 7 | Methodist                                           |
| 8 | Baptist                                             |

|    |                                       |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 9  | Congregational/United Reform/URC      |
| 10 | Other Christian                       |
| 11 | Christian (no denomination specified) |
| 12 | Muslim/Islam                          |
| 13 | Hindu                                 |
| 14 | Jewish                                |
| 15 | Sikh                                  |
| 16 | Buddhist                              |
| 97 | Other                                 |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|    |                                                     |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | No religion                                         |
| 2  | Church of England/Anglican                          |
| 3  | Roman Catholic                                      |
| 4  | Church of Scotland                                  |
| 5  | Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland |
| 6  | Episcopalian                                        |
| 7  | Methodist                                           |
| 8  | Baptist                                             |
| 9  | Congregational/United Reform/URC                    |
| 10 | Other Christian                                     |
| 11 | Christian (no specific denomination)                |
| 12 | Muslim/Islam                                        |
| 13 | Hindu                                               |
| 14 | Jewish                                              |
| 15 | Sikh                                                |
| 16 | Buddhist                                            |
| 97 | Other                                               |

**Use**

Ask OPRLG0

**Modules**Module Religion\_ip5. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland

And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

**Oprlg1. Religion: E/S/W**

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Text**

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

**Options**

|    |                                                     |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | Church of England/Anglican                          |
| 3  | Roman Catholic                                      |
| 4  | Church of Scotland                                  |
| 5  | Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland |
| 6  | Episcopalian                                        |
| 7  | Methodist                                           |
| 8  | Baptist                                             |
| 9  | Congregational/United Reform/URC                    |
| 10 | Other Christian                                     |
| 11 | Christian (no denomination specified)               |
| 12 | Muslim/Islam                                        |
| 13 | Hindu                                               |
| 14 | Jewish                                              |



|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 15 | Sikh     |
| 16 | Buddhist |
| 97 | Other    |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

#### Options

|    |                                                     |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | Church of England/Anglican                          |
| 3  | Roman Catholic                                      |
| 4  | Church of Scotland                                  |
| 5  | Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland |
| 6  | Episcopalian                                        |
| 7  | Methodist                                           |
| 8  | Baptist                                             |
| 9  | Congregational/United Reform/URC                    |
| 10 | Other Christian                                     |
| 11 | Christian (no specific denomination)                |
| 12 | Muslim/Islam                                        |
| 13 | Hindu                                               |
| 14 | Jewish                                              |
| 15 | Sikh                                                |
| 16 | Buddhist                                            |
| 97 | Other                                               |

#### Use

Ask OPRLG1

#### Modules

Module Religion\_ip5. *Religion module*

#### Universe

If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland  
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

## Module *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

#### Use

Use Mtmmeearly\_ip7

### Mtmm1q1e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 1, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

#### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

#### Use

Ask MTMM1Q1E

#### Modules

Module Mtmmeearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

#### Universe

If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

## Mtmm1q2e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 2, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

### Use

Ask MTMM1Q2E

### Modules

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

### Universe

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

## Mtmm1q3e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 3, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

### Use

Ask MTMM1Q3E

### Modules

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

### Universe

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

## Mtmm1q4e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 4, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

### Use

Ask MTMM1Q4E

### Modules

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

### Universe

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

## Mtmm1q5e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 5, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

### Use

Ask MTMM1Q5E

### Modules

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

### Universe

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

## Mtmm1q6e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 6, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

### Use

Ask MTMM1Q6E

### Modules

Module Mtmmeearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

### Universe

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

## Mtmm2q1e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 1, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

### Use

Ask MTMM2Q1E

### Modules

Module Mtmmeearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

### Universe

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

## Mtmm2q2e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 2, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

### Use

Ask MTMM2Q2E

### Modules

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

### Universe

If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

## Mtmm2q3e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 3, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

### Use

Ask MTMM2Q3E

### Modules

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

### Universe

If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

## Mtmm2q4e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 4, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

### Use

Ask MTMM2Q4E

### Modules

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

### Universe

If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

## Mtmm2q5e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 5, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

### Use

Ask MTMM2Q5E

**Modules**Module Mtmmeearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29**Mtmm2q6e.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 6, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM2Q6E

**Modules**Module Mtmmeearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

## Mtmm3q1e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 1, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

### Options

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

### Use

ASK MTMM3Q1E

### Modules

Module Mtmmeearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

### Universe

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

## Mtmm3q2e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 2, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

### Options

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM3Q2E

**Modules**

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

## Mtmm3q3e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 3, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM3Q3E

**Modules**

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

## Mtmm3q4e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 4, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 0 | Completely agree |
| 1 | .                |
| 2 | .                |
| 3 | .                |
| 4 | .                |
| 5 | .                |



|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM3Q4E

**Modules**

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

## Mtmm3q5e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 5, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM3Q5E

**Modules**

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

## Mtmm3q6e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 6, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM3Q6E

**Modules**

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

## Mtmm4q1e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 1, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM4Q1E

**Modules**

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

## Mtmm4q2e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 2, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM4Q2E

**Modules**

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

## Mtmm4q3e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 3, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM4Q3E

**Modules**

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

## Mtmm4q4e. MTMM Series 4, Question 4, Early

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

### Options

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

### Use

Ask MTMM4Q4E

### Modules

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

### Universe

If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

## Mtmm4q5e. MTMM Series 4, Question 5, Early

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

### Options

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM4Q5E

**Modules**

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

## Mtmm4q6e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 6, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM4Q6E

**Modules**

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

## Mtmm5q1e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 1, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM5Q1E

**Modules**Module Mtmmeary\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

## Mtmm5q2e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 2, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM5Q2E

**Modules**Module Mtmmeary\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

## Mtmm5q3e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 3, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM5Q3E

**Modules**Module Mtmmeary\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

## Mtmm5q4e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 4, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM5Q4E

**Modules**Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

## Mtmm5q5e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 5, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM5Q5E

**Modules**Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

## Mtmm5q6e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 6, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM5Q6E

**Modules**Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

## Mtmm6q1e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 1, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM6Q1E

**Modules**Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

## Mtmm6q2e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 2, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM6Q2E

**Modules**Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

## Mtmm6q3e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 3, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM6Q3E

**Modules**Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51



## Mtmm6q4e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 4, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

### Use

Ask MTMM6Q4E

### Modules

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

### Universe

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

## Mtmm6q5e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 5, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

### Use

Ask MTMM6Q5E

### Modules

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

### Universe

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

## Mtmm6q6e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 6, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

### Use

Ask MTMM6Q6E

### Modules

Module Mtmmeearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

### Universe

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

## Mtmm7q1e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 1, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

### Options

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

### Use

Ask MTMM7Q1E

### Modules

Module Mtmmeearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

### Universe

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

## Mtmm7q2e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 2, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|            |         |              |         |

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|----|----|----|----|

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

ASK MTMM7Q2E

**Modules**

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

IF (ff\_mtmmw7 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

## Mtmm7q3e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 3, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

### Options

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

### Use

ASK MTMM7Q3E

### Modules

Module Mtmmeearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

### Universe

IF (ff\_mtmmw7 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

## Mtmm7q4e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 4, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

### Options

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM7Q4E

**Modules**Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

## Mtmm7q5e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 5, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to love here from other countries.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM7Q5E

**Modules**Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

## Mtmm7q6e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 6, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 0 | Completely disagree |
| 1 | .                   |
| 2 | .                   |
| 3 | .                   |
| 4 | .                   |
| 5 | .                   |
| 6 | .                   |
| 7 | .                   |
| 8 | .                   |
| 9 | .                   |

|    |                  |
|----|------------------|
| 10 | Completely agree |
|----|------------------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM7Q6E

**Modules**

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

## Mtmm8q1e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 1, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM8Q1E

**Modules**

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

## Mtmm8q2e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 2, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 0 | Completely disagree |
|---|---------------------|

|    |                  |
|----|------------------|
| 1  | .                |
| 2  | .                |
| 3  | .                |
| 4  | .                |
| 5  | .                |
| 6  | .                |
| 7  | .                |
| 8  | .                |
| 9  | .                |
| 10 | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM8Q2E

**Modules**

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

## Mtmm8q3e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 3, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM8Q3E

**Modules**

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

## Mtmm8q4e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 4, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM8Q4E

**Modules**

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

## Mtmm8q5e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 5, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM8Q5E

**Modules**

Module Mtmnearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56



## Mtmm8q6e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 6, Early*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

### Options

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

### Use

Ask MTMM8Q6E

### Modules

Module Mtmmeearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

### Universe

If (*ff\_mtmmw7* = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

## Mtmme. *MTMM Early Questions Completed Time Stamp*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Use

Compute MTMME = from System Clock;

### Modules

Module Mtmmeearly\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

## Module *Disability module*

### Use

Use Disability\_ip7

## Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

FRS (adapted)

**Text**

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Use**

Ask HEALTH

**Modules**

Module Disability\_ip7. *Disability module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 | (Ff\_disabilityw6 = 1 | 3)) // Respondent not interviewed at preceding wave OR in disability experimental groups A or C

## Hthrdia1. *Health records error check*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can I just check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on [ff\_intdate], you had a long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or do you no longer have this condition? Please tell me which of the following apply to you.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                                                                                             |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | There is an error in the records                                                                            |
| 2 | I still have the same health condition but it is not as bad now                                             |
| 3 | I still have the same health condition but treatment or medication is effective now                         |
| 4 | The condition is much the same as last year, but my activities have changed, so it is less of a problem now |
| 5 | I no longer have this health condition                                                                      |
| 6 | Other reason                                                                                                |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Just to check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on [ff\_intdate], you had a long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or do you no longer have this condition?

Please select all of the responses that apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask HTHRDIA1

**Modules**

Module Disability\_ip7. *Disability module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 & Ff\_disabilityw6 = 1 & Ff\_health = 1 & HEALTH = 2) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental group A and answers indicate that respondent had a long-term condition in IP6 but not in IP7

## Hthexpa1. Health records explanation

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Please explain the .

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TEXT

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask HTHEXPA1

### Modules

Module Disability\_ip7. Disability module

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 & Ff\_disabilityw6 = 1 & Ff\_health = 1 & HEALTH = 2) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental group A and answers indicate that respondent had a long-term condition in IP6 but not in IP7  
And If (HthRDIA1 = 1 | 6) // There is an error in previous records or other reason

## Hthrdia2. Health records error check 2

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Can I just check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on , you did not have any long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or is this a new condition? Please tell me which of the following apply to you.

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                                                                                                             |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | There is an error in the records                                                                            |
| 2 | I had the same health condition but it is worse now                                                         |
| 3 | I had the same health condition but treatment or medication is less effective now                           |
| 4 | The condition is much the same as last year, but my activities have changed, so it is more of a problem now |
| 5 | This is a new health condition                                                                              |
| 6 | Other reason                                                                                                |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Web Interview

#### Text

Just to check, our records show that last time when we interviewed you on , you did not have any long-standing illness or disability. Is there an error in our records, or is this a new condition?

Please select all of the responses that apply to you.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

### Use

Ask HTHRDIA2

**Modules**Module Disability\_ip7. *Disability module***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 & Ff\_disabilityw6 = 1 & Ff\_health = 2 & HEALTH = 1*) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental group A and answers indicate that respondent did not have a long-term condition in IP6 but did in IP7

## Hthexpa2. *Health records explanation 2*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Please explain the `error {if HthRDIA2 = 1} / other reason for the difference {if HthRDIA2 = 6}`.**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TEXT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HTHEXPA2

**Modules**Module Disability\_ip7. *Disability module***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 & Ff\_disabilityw6 = 1 & Ff\_health = 2 & HEALTH = 1*) // Interviewed at preceding wave and in disability experimental group A and answers indicate that respondent did not have a long-term condition in IP6 but did in IP7  
 And If (*HTHRDIA2 = 1 | 6*) // There is an error in previous records or other reason

## Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

FRS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                                                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Mobility (moving around at home and walking)                                        |
| 2  | Lifting, carrying or moving objects                                                 |
| 3  | Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)                     |
| 4  | Continence (bladder and bowel control)                                              |
| 5  | Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)                                   |
| 6  | Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)                                         |
| 7  | Communication or speech problems                                                    |
| 8  | Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand                               |
| 9  | Recognising when you are in physical danger                                         |
| 10 | Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)                                          |
| 11 | Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower) |
| 12 | Other health problem or disability                                                  |

|    |               |
|----|---------------|
| 96 | None of these |
|----|---------------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Do your health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask DisDif

**Modules**Module Disability\_ip7. *Disability module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 | Ff_disabilityw6 = 3) & HEALTH = 1) // Respondent not interviewed at preceding wave OR in disability experimental group C and has a limiting long-term condition or disability
```

## Disdifb. *Type of impairment or disability B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

FRS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please read out the numbers from the card next to the ones which apply to you.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                                                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Mobility (moving around at home and walking)                                        |
| 2  | Lifting, carrying or moving objects                                                 |
| 3  | Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)                     |
| 4  | Continence (bladder and bowel control)                                              |
| 5  | Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)                                   |
| 6  | Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)                                         |
| 7  | Communication or speech problems                                                    |
| 8  | Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand                               |
| 9  | Recognising when you are in physical danger                                         |
| 10 | Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)                                          |
| 11 | Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower) |
| 12 | Other health problem or disability                                                  |
| 96 | None of these                                                                       |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

**Text**

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please select all of the answers which apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask DISDIFB

**Modules**

Module Disability\_ip7. *Disability module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv10lw = 1 & Ff\_disabilityw6 = 2) // Respondent interviewed at preceding wave and is in disability experimental group B

## Module *Smoking module*

**Use**

Use Smoking\_ip7

**Display Note**

Screen Start (CAWI)

**Smoker.** *Smoker*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you smoke cigarettes?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask Smoker

**Modules**

Module Smoking\_ip7. *Smoking module*

**Ncigs.** *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.

**Text**

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NCigs

**Modules**

Module Smoking\_ip7. *Smoking module*

**Universe**

If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

**Display Note**

Screen End (CAWI)

## Module *Food Safety Module*

**Use**

Use Foodsafety\_ip7

## Diettype. *Dietary practices*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive.

**Text**

Which, if any, of the following applies to you?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                                                       |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Completely vegetarian or vegan                                        |
| 2  | Partly vegetarian                                                     |
| 3  | Allergic to certain food and food allergy is clinically diagnosed     |
| 4  | Allergic to certain food but food allergy is not clinically diagnosed |
| 5  | Avoid certain food for religious or cultural reasons                  |
| 6  | On a diet trying to lose weight                                       |
| 7  | Avoid certain food for medical reasons                                |
| 97 | Other                                                                 |
| 96 | None of these?                                                        |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Which, if any, of these applies to you? Please select all that apply to you.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE EACH ONE

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask DietType

**Modules**Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

## Dietoth. *Other dietary practice*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Text**

What other dietary practice is that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Use**

Ask DietOth

**Modules**Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1And If (*DietType* = 97) // If dietary practice is other**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange as a grid with response options as column headings and questions as rows.

## Freqmeat. *Wash raw meat or poultry*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

**Scripting Notes**

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FreqMeat to EatPork

**Text**

Thinking about when you are preparing and cooking food, please tell us whether you do the following things when you are in the kitchen, and if so how frequently...

Wash raw meat and poultry?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Sometimes                 |
| 3 | Most of the time          |
| 4 | Always                    |
| 5 | This doesn't apply to me? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FreqMeat



**Modules**Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

## Freqfish. *Wash raw fish or seafood*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

**Scripting Notes**

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FreqMeat to EatPork

**Text**

Wash raw fish or seafood?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Sometimes                 |
| 3 | Most of the time          |
| 4 | Always                    |
| 5 | This doesn't apply to me? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FreqFish

**Modules**Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

## Freqhand. *Wash hands after handling raw meat/fish*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

**Scripting Notes**

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FreqMeat to EatPork

**Text**

Wash hands immediately after handling raw meat, poultry or fish?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Sometimes                 |
| 3 | Most of the time          |
| 4 | Always                    |
| 5 | This doesn't apply to me? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FreqHand

**Modules**Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

# Freqcook.

*Cook food until steaming hot*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

**Scripting Notes**

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FreqMeat to EatPork

**Text**

Cook food until it is steaming hot throughout?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Sometimes                 |
| 3 | Most of the time          |
| 4 | Always                    |
| 5 | This doesn't apply to me? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FreqCook

**Modules**Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

# Eatchick.

*Eat chicken/turkey if meat is pink*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

**Scripting Notes**

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FreqMeat to EatPork

**Text**

Eat chicken or turkey if the meat is pink or has pink or red juices?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Sometimes                 |
| 3 | Most of the time          |
| 4 | Always                    |
| 5 | This doesn't apply to me? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EatChick

**Modules**

Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

**Universe**

If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

**Eatmeat.** *Eat red meat if meat is pink*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

**Scripting Notes**

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FreqMeat to EatPork

**Text**

Eat red meat (e.g. beef or lamb, steak or roast meat, but not mince) if it is pink or has pink or red juices?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Sometimes                 |
| 3 | Most of the time          |
| 4 | Always                    |
| 5 | This doesn't apply to me? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EatMeat

**Modules**

Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

### Universe

IF (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

## Eatsaus. *Eat burgers/sausages if meat is pink*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

### Scripting Notes

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FreqMeat to EatPork

### Text

Eat burgers or sausages if the meat is pink or has pink or red juices?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Sometimes                 |
| 3 | Most of the time          |
| 4 | Always                    |
| 5 | This doesn't apply to me? |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask EatSaus

### Modules

Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

### Universe

IF (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

## Eatpork. *Eat pork if meat is pink*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

### Scripting Notes

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FreqMeat to EatPork

### Text

Eat whole cuts of pork or pork chops if the meat is pink or has pink or red juices?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Sometimes                 |
| 3 | Most of the time          |
| 4 | Always                    |
| 5 | This doesn't apply to me? |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

**Delete**  
Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT  
**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**

Ask EatPork

**Modules**

Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

**Universe**

If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Frtemp. *Check fridge temperature*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

**Text**

Do you ever check your fridge temperature?

**Options**

|   |                                                                |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                                                            |
| 2 | No                                                             |
| 3 | Someone in the household does                                  |
| 4 | I don't need to - it has an alarm if it is too hot or too cold |

**Use**

Ask FrTemp

**Modules**

Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

**Universe**

If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

## Frtmpkno. *Knowledge of fridge temperature*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

**Scripting Notes**

QSL is unable to display symbols - please use the standard symbol for 'degrees centigrade'.

**Text**

What do you think the temperature inside your fridge should be?

**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT READ OUT OPTIONS, ALLOW SPONTANEOUS RESPONSE

**Options**

|   |                                                                   |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Less than 0 degrees centigrade                                    |
| 2 | Between 0 degrees centigrade and 5 degrees centigrade             |
| 3 | More than 5 degrees centigrade but less than 8 degrees centigrade |
| 4 | 8 degrees centigrade to 10 degrees centigrade                     |
| 5 | More than 10 degrees centigrade                                   |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Blank text box should appear on screen for web respondents to enter an answer. Response options should not appear on screen.

For the purpose of data return we would like a single (coded) variable, so these open responses need to be back-coded into the categories above.

The suggested range for values for this question are -50 to 50. Provide a hardcheck for values outside this range.

Please include a softcheck for anything below -10 or greater than +10.

**Text**

What do you think the temperature inside your fridge should be?

Please answer in degrees centigrade

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FrTmpKno

**Modules**

Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

**Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

**Fdsafe.** *Indicates food is safe to eat*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Adapted from Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive.

**Text**

Which of these is the best indicator of whether food is safe to eat?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 1  | Sell by date       |
| 2  | Display until date |
| 3  | Best before date   |
| 4  | Use by date        |
| 96 | None of these?     |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FdSafe

**Modules**

Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

**Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

**Sunleft.** *How long eat leftovers*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

**Text**

If you made a meal on Sunday, what is the last day that you would consider eating the leftovers?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NECESSARY: ASSUME THEY HAVE BEEN KEPT IN THE FRIDGE.  
DO NOT READ OUT OPTIONS, ALLOW SPONTANEOUS RESPONSE

**Options**

|    |                      |
|----|----------------------|
| 1  | The same day         |
| 2  | Monday               |
| 3  | Tuesday              |
| 4  | Wednesday            |
| 5  | Thursday             |
| 6  | Friday               |
| 7  | Saturday             |
| 8  | Sunday               |
| 9  | More than a week     |
| 10 | Never have leftovers |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Blank text box should appear on screen for web respondents to enter an answer. Response options should not appear on screen. For the purpose of data return we would like a single (coded) variable, so these open responses need to be back-coded into the categories above.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SunLeft

**Modules**

Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

**Universe**

If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

## Numreheat. *Number times re-heat food*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

**Text**

How many times would you consider re-heating food after it was cooked for the first time?

**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT READ OUT OPTIONS, ALLOW SPONTANEOUS RESPONSE

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Not at all                |
| 2 | Once                      |
| 3 | Twice                     |
| 4 | Three times               |
| 5 | More than three times     |
| 6 | This does not apply to me |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Blank text box instead of multiple choice response. Please also show a tick box underneath the blank text box with the label 'This does not apply to me'. This should be visible on first arrival at the screen.

The suggested range for values for this question are 0 to 20. Provide a hardcheck for values outside this range.

Please include a softcheck for anything greater than +10.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NumReheat

**Modules**Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

## Fpnowaste. *Avoid throwing food away*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

**Scripting Notes**

Randomise the order of the following set of questions: FPNOWASTE to FPWRYSAFE

**Text**

Here are a few statements people have made, please say whether or not you agree with them...

I always avoid throwing food away

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Definitely agree           |
| 2 | Tend to agree              |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Tend to disagree           |
| 5 | Definitely disagree?       |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FPNOWASTE

**Modules**Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

## Fpbadluck. *Bad luck if get food poisoning*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

**Scripting Notes**

Randomise the following set of questions: FPNOWASTE to FPWRYSAFE

**Text**

It's just bad luck if you get food poisoning.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Definitely agree           |
| 2 | Tend to agree              |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Tend to disagree           |



|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 5 | Definitely disagree? |
|---|----------------------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FPBADLUCK

**Modules**Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

## Fpeatout. *Eat out food poisoning more likely*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

**Scripting Notes**

Randomise the following set of questions: FPNOWASTE to FPWRYSAFE

**Text**

If you eat out a lot you are more likely to get food poisoning.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Definitely agree           |
| 2 | Tend to agree              |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Tend to disagree           |
| 5 | Definitely disagree?       |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FPEATOUT

**Modules**Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

## Fpwrysafe. *Worry if food safe to eat*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Food and You Survey, Food Standards Agency.

**Scripting Notes**

Randomise the following set of questions: FPNOWASTE to FPWRYSAFE

**Text**

I often worry about whether the food I have is safe to eat.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Definitely agree           |
| 2 | Tend to agree              |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Tend to disagree           |
| 5 | Definitely disagree?       |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FPWRYSAFE

**Modules**

Module Foodsafety\_ip7. *Food Safety Module*

**Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) // Respondent received script number 1

## Module *Digit Length module*

**Use**

Use Digitlength\_ip7

### H2d4dcon. *Consent to measure 2D:4D ratio*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Next, I would like to measure the length of your index and ring fingers. These measures have been shown to indicate roughly the degree of hormones you were exposed to when your mother was pregnant with you. Having these measures will be very useful to better understand the links between social background, physical development and a range of social and personality outcomes.

Is it okay if I obtain these measurements?

**Options**

|   |                                                                                                             |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, willing and able to provide measures                                                                   |
| 2 | No, not willing to provide the measures                                                                     |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> Willing to provide measures, but do not have a ruler to hand {if MODETYPE = 2   3} |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

**Text**

Next, I would like you to measure the length of your index and ring fingers. These measures have been shown to indicate roughly the degree of hormones you were exposed to when your mother was pregnant with you. Having these measures will be very useful to better understand the links between social background, physical development and a range of social and personality outcomes. For this task you will need a ruler, though a measuring tape would be fine if you do not have a ruler.

Are you willing and able to provide these measures?

**Web Interview****Text**

Next, we would like you to measure the length of your index and ring fingers. These measures have been shown to indicate roughly the degree of hormones you were exposed to when your mother was pregnant with you. Having these measures will be very useful to better understand the links between social background, physical development and a range of social and personality outcomes. For this task you will need a ruler, though a measuring tape would be fine if you do not have a ruler.

Are you willing and able to provide these measures?

**Use**

Ask H2D4DCON

**Modules**

Module Digitlength\_ip7. *Digit Length module*

**Universe**

IF (ff\_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)

## Digunits. *Digit length units*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Does your ruler, or tape, measure in millimetres and centimetres, or does it measure in inches?

**Options**

|   |                                           |
|---|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Millimetres and centimetres (i.e. metric) |
| 2 | Inches (i.e. imperial)                    |
| 3 | Both metric and imperial                  |

**Use**

Ask DIGUNITS

**Modules**

Module Digitlength\_ip7. *Digit Length module*

**Universe**

IF (ff\_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)

And IF (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And IF (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) // Mode is telephone or web

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI)

## H2d4drim. *Length of RIGHT INDEX finger: Metric*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **RIGHT INDEX** FINGER (NEXT TO THE THUMB)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

\*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.

\*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.

\*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.

\*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL)

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.

ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25' ENTERED AS '70').

AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Text

I would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger. The way you take the measurement is the same for both fingers.

Starting with your right hand, hold your hand in front of you. Look at your index finger and find where your finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease of the finger. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail). Every millimetre counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible, you are contributing to real scientific research and it will determine the results.

What is the measurement for your **right index** finger?

##### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

#### Web Interview

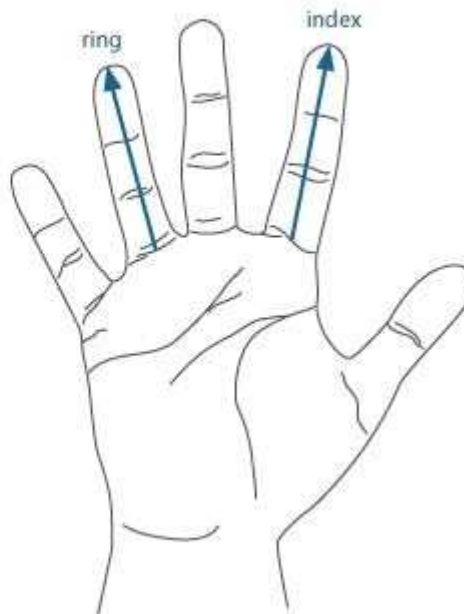
##### Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres". Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

This task is called 'Fingers'.

For this task you will need a ruler.

- Hold your right hand in front of you.
- Look at where your ring finger joins the palm of your hand.
- Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease.
- Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger.
- Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) in millimetres.
- Every millimetre counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible.



|                         |            |    |
|-------------------------|------------|----|
| Right-hand ring finger  | Select one | mm |
| Right-hand index finger | Select one | mm |
| Left-hand ring finger   | Select one | mm |
| Left-hand index finger  | Select one | mm |

##### Text

For this task you will need a ruler.

\*We would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger on both hands. The way you take the measurement is the same for all fingers.

\*Hold your hand in front of you.

\*Look at where your finger joins the palm of your hand.

\*Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease.

\*Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger.

\*Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) in millimetres.

\*Every millimetre counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible.

##### Use

Ask H2D4DRIM

##### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip7. *Digit Length module*

##### Universe

If (ff\_iv10lw <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)

And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) //DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and  
 measurement apparatus shows millimetres

**Hard Check: If (H2D4DRIM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)**

## H2d4drrm. Length of RIGHT RING finger: Metric

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **RIGHT RING** FINGER (NEXT TO THE LITTLE FINGER)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

\*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.

\*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.

\*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.

\*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL).

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.

ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25' ENTERED AS '70').

AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

Now please measure your **right ring** finger. Look at where your ring finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) as accurately as you can.

What is the measurement for your **right ring** finger?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres".

Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

### Use

Ask H2D4DRRM

### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip7. Digit Length module

### Universe

If (ff\_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)

And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) //DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres

**Hard Check: If (H2D4DRRM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)**

## H2d4dlim. Length of LEFT INDEX finger: Metric

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **LEFT INDEX** FINGER (NEXT TO THE THUMB)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

\*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.

\*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.

\*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.

\*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL).

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.

ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25'

ENTERED AS '70').

AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Text

Now repeat the measurements with your **left index** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left index** finger?

##### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

#### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres".

Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

#### Use

Ask H2D4DLIM

#### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip7. *Digit Length module*

#### Universe

If (ff\_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)

And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures

And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres

#### Hard Check: If (H2D4DLIM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)

**H2d4dlrm.** *Length of LEFT RING finger: Metric*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MEASUREMENT FOR **LEFT RING** FINGER (NEXT TO THE LITTLE FINGER)

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

\*ASK RESPONDENT TO FULLY OPEN THE HAND TO BE MEASURED.

\*MAKE SURE THAT ALL FINGERS ARE STRAIGHT AND NEITHER BENT NOR OVERSTRETCHED.

\*ALIGN THE "0" MARK ON THE FIXED JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE OF THE FINGER TO BE MEASURED.

\*ALIGN THE MOVABLE JAW OF THE CALLIPER WITH THE TIP OF THE FINGER (NOT THE FINGER NAIL).

PLEASE PROVIDE THE READING TO THE NEAREST WHOLE MILLIMETER.

ROUNDING RULE: VALUES AFTER THE DECIMAL POINT RANGING BETWEEN .00 AND .49 ARE ROUNDED DOWN (E.G. '70.25'

ENTERED AS '70').

AND VALUES RANGING FROM .50 TO .99 ARE ROUNDED UP (E.G. '70.79' ENTERED AS '71').

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Text

Now repeat the measurements with your **left ring** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left ring** finger?

#### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'

#### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "millimetres". Use a drop down box with relevant numbers (i.e., 20-125 millimetres) and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

#### Use

Ask H2D4DLRM

#### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip7. *Digit Length module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | DIGUNITS = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face OR mode is telephone or web and measurement apparatus shows millimetres
```

#### Hard Check: If (H2D4DLRM Greater Than 125 And Less Than 996)

#### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

#### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

**H2d4drii.** *Length of RIGHT INDEX finger: Imperial-inches*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

I would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger. The way you take the measurement is the same for both fingers.

Starting with your right hand, hold your hand in front of you. Look at your index finger and find where your finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease of the finger. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail). It is important to get a precise measurement so please provide a measurement to the 16th of an inch if you can, you are contributing to real scientific research and it will determine the results.

What is the measurement for your **right index** finger?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

#### Web Interview

##### Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 inch to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

#### Text

**For this task you will need a ruler.**

\*We would like you to measure both your index finger and your ring finger on both hands. The way you take the measurement is the same for all fingers.

\*Hold your hand in front of you.

\*Look at where your finger joins the palm of your hand.

- \*Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease.
- \*Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger.
- \*Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) in inches.
- \*Every fraction of an inch counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible.

**Use**

Ask H2D4DRII

**Modules**

Module Digitlength\_ip7. *Digit Length module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches
```

**Hard Check: If (H2D4DRII Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)**

## H2d4drii\_fraction. *Length of RIGHT INDEX finger: Imperial-fraction*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR RIGHT INDEX FINGER

**Options**

|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 0  | Exactly           |
| 1  | 1/16th            |
| 2  | 1/8th (2/16ths)   |
| 3  | 3/16ths           |
| 4  | 1/4 (4/16ths)     |
| 5  | 5/16ths           |
| 6  | 3/8ths (6/16ths)  |
| 7  | 7/16ths           |
| 8  | 1/2 (8/16ths)     |
| 9  | 9/16ths           |
| 10 | 5/8ths (10/16ths) |
| 11 | 11/16ths          |
| 12 | 3/4 (12/16ths)    |
| 13 | 13/16ths          |
| 14 | 7/8ths (14/16ths) |
| 15 | 15/16ths          |

**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

**Use**

Ask H2D4DRII\_FRACTION

**Modules**

Module Digitlength\_ip7. *Digit Length module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches
And If (H2D4DRII = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided
```



## H2d4drri. *Length of RIGHT RING finger: Imperial-inches*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

Now please measure your **right ring** finger. Look at where your ring finger joins the palm of your hand. Find the bottom crease. Go to the middle of this crease. Put the 0 of your ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger. Measure to the tip of your finger (not your nail) as accurately as you can.

What is the measurement for your **right ring** finger?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Right hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

### Use

Ask H2D4DRRI

### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip7. *Digit Length module*

### Universe

```

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches

```

**Hard Check: If (H2D4DRRI Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)**

## H2d4drri\_fraction. *Length of RIGHT RING finger: Imperial-fraction*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR RIGHT RING FINGER

#### Options

|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 0  | Exactly           |
| 1  | 1/16th            |
| 2  | 1/8th (2/16ths)   |
| 3  | 3/16ths           |
| 4  | 1/4 (4/16ths)     |
| 5  | 5/16ths           |
| 6  | 3/8ths (6/16ths)  |
| 7  | 7/16ths           |
| 8  | 1/2 (8/16ths)     |
| 9  | 9/16ths           |
| 10 | 5/8ths (10/16ths) |
| 11 | 11/16ths          |
| 12 | 3/4 (12/16ths)    |

|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 13 | 13/16ths          |
| 14 | 7/8ths (14/16ths) |
| 15 | 15/16ths          |

### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

#### Use

Ask H2D4DRRI\_FRACTION

#### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip7. *Digit Length module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches
And If (H2D4DRRI = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided
```

## H2d4dlii. Length of LEFT INDEX finger: Imperial-inches

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

Now repeat the measurements with your **left index** finger.

What is the measurement for your **left index** finger?

#### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** index finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a drop down box from 1 to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

#### Use

Ask H2D4DLII

#### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip7. *Digit Length module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches
```

### Hard Check: If (H2D4DLII Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)

## H2d4dlii\_fraction. Length of LEFT INDEX finger: Imperial-fraction

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR LEFT INDEX FINGER

**Options**

|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 0  | Exactly           |
| 1  | 1/16th            |
| 2  | 1/8th (2/16ths)   |
| 3  | 3/16ths           |
| 4  | 1/4 (4/16ths)     |
| 5  | 5/16ths           |
| 6  | 3/8ths (6/16ths)  |
| 7  | 7/16ths           |
| 8  | 1/2 (8/16ths)     |
| 9  | 9/16ths           |
| 10 | 5/8ths (10/16ths) |
| 11 | 11/16ths          |
| 12 | 3/4 (12/16ths)    |
| 13 | 13/16ths          |
| 14 | 7/8ths (14/16ths) |
| 15 | 15/16ths          |

**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

**Use**

Ask H2D4DLII\_FRACTION

**Modules**Module Digitlength\_ip7. *Digit Length module***Universe**

```

If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches
And If (H2D4DLII = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided

```

## H2d4dlri. *Length of LEFT RING finger: Imperial-inches*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**Now repeat the measurements with your **left ring** finger.What is the measurement for your **left ring** finger?**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT INSTRUCTIONS IF NECESSARY: LOOK AT WHERE YOUR FINGER JOINS THE PALM OF YOUR HAND. FIND THE BOTTOM CREASE. GO TO THE MIDDLE OF THIS CREASE. PUT THE 0 OF YOUR RULER EXACTLY ON THE MIDDLE OF THE BOTTOM CREASE. MAKE SURE THE RULER RUNS STRAIGHT UP THE MIDDLE OF YOUR FINGER. MEASURE TO THE TIP OF YOUR FINGER (NOT YOUR NAIL) AS ACCURATELY AS YOU CAN.

ENTER 997 FOR 'MEASUREMENT NOT POSSIBLE AS FINGER/HAND MISSING OR INJURED'.

ENTER 996 FOR 'UNABLE TO TAKE MEASUREMENT FOR OTHER REASONS'.

**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Format as per attached image. Please include the picture of the hand to the right of the instructions as in the attached image. To the left of the response box, please use the label "**Left hand** ring finger", then to the right of the box please use the label "inches". Use a

drop down box from 1 to 5 inches and two radio buttons underneath labelled 'Measurement not possible as finger/hand missing or injured' (997 in the data) and 'Unable to measure finger for other reasons' (996 in the data).

### Use

Ask H2D4DLRI

### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip7. *Digit Length module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches
```

**Hard Check: If (H2D4DLRI Greater Than 5 And Less Than 996)**

## H2d4dlri\_fraction. *Length of LEFT RING finger: Imperial-fraction*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 1/16TH INCH FOR LEFT RING FINGER

#### Options

|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| 0  | Exactly           |
| 1  | 1/16th            |
| 2  | 1/8th (2/16ths)   |
| 3  | 3/16ths           |
| 4  | 1/4 (4/16ths)     |
| 5  | 5/16ths           |
| 6  | 3/8ths (6/16ths)  |
| 7  | 7/16ths           |
| 8  | 1/2 (8/16ths)     |
| 9  | 9/16ths           |
| 10 | 5/8ths (10/16ths) |
| 11 | 11/16ths          |
| 12 | 3/4 (12/16ths)    |
| 13 | 13/16ths          |
| 14 | 7/8ths (14/16ths) |
| 15 | 15/16ths          |

### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Use a drop down box with options the same as for CATI.

### Use

Ask H2D4DLRI\_FRACTION

### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip7. *Digit Length module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3) & (DIGUNITS = 2)) // Mode is telephone or web AND measurement apparatus shows only inches
And If (H2D4DLRI = 1 Thru 5) // Measurement in inches provided
```

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Meatyp. *Type of measuring device*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What did you use to measure? Was it...

### Options

|   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | A ruler                             |
| 2 | A cloth tape measure                |
| 3 | A plastic or aluminium tape measure |
| 4 | Or some other measuring device?     |

### Use

Ask MEATYP

### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip7. *Digit Length module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3)) // Mode is telephone or web
And If ((H2D4DRIM > 0 & H2D4DRIM < 996) | (H2D4DRRM > 0 & H2D4DRRM < 996) | (H2D4DLIM > 0 & H2D4DLIM < 996) | (H2D4DLRM > 0 & H2D4DLRM < 996) | (H2D4DRII > 0 & H2D4DRII < 996) | (H2D4DRRI > 0 & H2D4DRRI < 996) | (H2D4DLII > 0 & H2D4DLII < 996) | (H2D4DLRI > 0 & H2D4DLRI < 996)) // A measurement is given for at least one finger
```

## Handed. *Right or left handed*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Are you right or left handed?

### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Right handed               |
| 2 | Left handed                |
| 3 | (SPONTANEOUS) Ambidextrous |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Options

|   |                                           |
|---|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Right handed                              |
| 2 | Left handed                               |
| 3 | Use both hands equally, i.e. Ambidextrous |

### Use

Ask HANDED

### Modules

Module Digitlength\_ip7. *Digit Length module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)
And If (H2D4DCON = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures
And If ((DIGUNITS <> DK) & (DIGUNITS <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused
```

## Digerr. *Conditions affecting digit length*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

### Text

Do you have any conditions that could affect the measurements that I have just taken *{if CAPI}* / you have just given *{if CATI}* / you have just given *{if WEB}*, for example suffering a broken finger, having a disease or abnormal condition affecting a joint on any of these fingers? If so, which finger or fingers are affected?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | No                 |
| 2 | Right index finger |
| 3 | Right ring finger  |
| 4 | Left index finger  |
| 5 | Left ring finger   |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask DIGERR

### Modules

Module Diglength\_ip7. *Digit Length module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_iv1o1w* <> 1) // Adult not interviewed at the previous wave (including rising 16s and the IP7 refreshment sample)  
 And If (*H2D4DCON* = 1) // Respondent consents to provide digit length measures  
 And If ((*DIGUNITS* <> DK) & (*DIGUNITS* <> REF)) // DIGUNITS is not Don't Know or Refused

## Module *Health conditions module*

### Use

Use Healthconditions\_ip6

## Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS/NHANES

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Asthma                   |
| 2 | Arthritis                |
| 3 | Congestive heart failure |

|    |                                           |
|----|-------------------------------------------|
| 4  | Coronary heart disease                    |
| 5  | Angina                                    |
| 6  | Heart attack or myocardial infarction     |
| 7  | Stroke                                    |
| 8  | Emphysema                                 |
| 9  | Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid |
| 10 | Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid |
| 11 | Chronic bronchitis                        |
| 12 | Any kind of liver condition               |
| 13 | Cancer or malignancy                      |
| 14 | Diabetes                                  |
| 15 | Epilepsy                                  |
| 16 | High blood pressure                       |
| 17 | Clinical depression                       |
| 96 | None of these                             |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask HCond

**Modules**Module Healthconditions\_ip6. *Health conditions module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw &lt;&gt; 1 And Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed

**Hconds.** *Still have health condition*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES

**Text**

Do you still have [HCond]?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask HCondS

**Modules**Module Healthconditions\_ip6. *Health conditions module***In Loops**

Loop for each health condition selected at HCond

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw &lt;&gt; 1 And Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (HCond &gt; 0 &amp; HCond &lt; 18) // Has a diagnosed health condition

And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) // Has a health condition other than a heart attack or stroke

**Hconda.** *Age told had health condition*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES

**Text**What age were you when you were first told you had a `{if HCond = 6|7}` `[HCond]`?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AGE

**Question Box Label**

AGE

**Use**

Ask HCondA

**Modules**Module Healthconditions\_ip6. *Health conditions module***In Loops**

Loop for each health condition selected at HCond

**Universe**

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond > 0 & HCond < 18) // Has a diagnosed health condition
```

**Hard Check: If (HCondA > HHGRID.DVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.**  
**END LOOP**

## Module *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

**Use**

Use Scacognitiveability\_ip7

### Precog. *Preamble to cognitive ability*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Part of this study is concerned with people's memory and the ability to think about things in everyday life. In the next section of the interview, there will be some memory and concentration tasks. Some may seem easier than others. Please just do the best you can on all of them.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT IS NOT COMFORTABLE READING, HAS PROBLEMS WITH EYESIGHT OR USING COMPUTERS, CODE "NOT ABLE TO DO SECTION BY SELF-COMPLETION" AND CONTINUE.

**Options**

|   |                                           |
|---|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Accepted laptop to complete section       |
| 4 | Refused cognitive ability section         |
| 5 | Not able to do section by self-completion |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PreCog

**Modules**Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
```



## Cogstart. *Start of cognitive ability CASI section*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

### Use

Ask CogStart

### Modules

Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (PreCog = 1) //Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) //Mode is face-to-face
```

## Memper. *Perceptions of Memory*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

HRS

### Text

How would you rate your memory at the present time? Would you say it is....

### Options

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Excellent |
| 2 | Very good |
| 3 | Good      |
| 4 | Fair      |
| 5 | Poor      |

### Use

Ask MemPer

### Modules

Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (PreCog = 1) //Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
```

## Nsqpre. *Number series preamble*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

HRS (adapted)

### Text

In the following set of questions, a series of numbers following a pattern will be given with a blank space where a number should go. Sometimes the blank will be at the end of the series, and sometimes it may be at the beginning or in the middle. Please choose the number you think goes in the blank.

For example, if the series of numbers shown is **2, 4, 6, \_\_\_\_\_**, the correct answer would be 8.

Some of the problems may be easy but others may be hard. Just do the best you can. There is no credit for answering quickly - it is more

important to answer the item correctly. Don't worry if you do not know the answer, some of the items are intended to be very difficult. You can go onto the next item at any time. Please click next when you are ready to begin.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

### Use

Ask NSQPRE

### Modules

Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (PreCog = 1) //Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
```

## Nsq1. Number series q1

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

HRS (adapted)

### Text

In the following question, a series of numbers is given with one blank space. Please choose the number that belongs in the blank.

23, 26, 30, 35, \_\_\_\_

### Options

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 1 | 29 |
| 2 | 48 |
| 3 | 41 |
| 4 | 37 |

### Use

Ask NSQ1

### Modules

Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (PreCog = 1) //Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
```

## Nsq2. Number series q2

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

HRS (adapted)

### Text

In the following question, a series of numbers is given with one blank space. Please choose the number that belongs in the blank.

17, \_\_\_\_, 12, 8

### Options

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 1 | 18 |
| 2 | 15 |
| 3 | 9  |
| 4 | 21 |

### Use

Ask NSQ2

### Modules

Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
```

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If (*PreCog* = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

## Nsq3. Number series q3

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

HRS (adapted)

### Text

In the following question, a series of numbers is given with one blank space. Please choose the number that belongs in the blank.

5, 8, 11, \_\_\_\_

### Options

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 1 | 14 |
| 2 | 16 |
| 3 | 19 |
| 4 | 20 |

### Use

Ask NSQ3

### Modules

Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

### Universe

If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1  
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If (*PreCog* = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

## Vaqpre. Verbal analogies preamble

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

HRS (adapted)

### Text

Next, the following questions will have a phrase with several words and you are to finish the sentence by selecting the word that best completes the phrase.

For example, if I say "Mother is to Daughter as Father is to \_\_\_\_" you would select "Son". **Mother is to Daughter as Father is to Son.**

Some of the problems may be easy but others may be hard. Just do the best you can. It is more important to answer the item correctly than to answer quickly, so take a little time to think before answering. Don't worry if you do not know the answer, some of the items are intended to be very difficult. You can go onto the next item at any time. Please click next when you are ready to begin.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

### Use

Ask VAQPRE

### Modules

Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

### Universe

If (*ScriptNo* = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1  
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If (*PreCog* = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

## Vaq1. Verbal analogies q1

| Don't Know | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

HRS (adapted)

**Text**

Please select the word that completes the following phrase:

Lion is to animal as flower is to \_\_\_\_\_

**Options**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 1 | plant |
| 2 | grass |
| 3 | root  |
| 4 | roots |

**Use**

Ask VAQ1

**Modules**Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or webAnd If (*PreCog* = 1) //Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

## Vaq2. Verbal analogies q2

| Don't Know | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

HRS (adapted)

**Text**

Please select the word that completes the following phrase:

Egg is to fish as \_\_\_\_\_ is to plant

**Options**

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | leaf |
| 2 | root |
| 3 | seed |
| 4 | rose |

**Use**

Ask VAQ2

**Modules**Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or webAnd If (*PreCog* = 1) //Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

## Vaq3. Verbal analogies q3

| Don't Know | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

HRS (adapted)

**Text**

Please select the word that completes the following phrase:

**University is to institution as mayor is to \_\_\_\_\_****Options**

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1 | official   |
| 2 | town       |
| 3 | law        |
| 4 | councilman |

**Use**

Ask VAQ3

**Modules**Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (PreCog = 1) //Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
```

## Wmnrpre. Working memory number recall preamble

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In the following questions, a random set of numbers will be shown on screen for a short time. You will then be asked on the following screen to **enter all the numbers you can remember in the same order**. This task is not always easy, and many people only remember a few, just do the best you can.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Use**

Ask WMNRPRE

**Modules**Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (PreCog = 1) //Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
```

## Wmnr\_sca. Working memory number recall screen A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **3 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 3 seconds, and at 3 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

3 8 6

**Use**

Ask WMNR\_SCA

**Modules**Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or web
```

And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

## Wmnr\_a. Working memory number recall question A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

### Text

Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

### Use

Ask WMNR\_A

### Modules

Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

## Wmnr\_scb. Working memory number recall screen B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **7 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 7 seconds, and at 7 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

4 8 7 2 9 3 1

### Use

Ask WMNR\_SCB

### Modules

Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

## Wmnr\_b. Working memory number recall question B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

### Text

Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

### Use

Ask WMNR\_B

### Modules

Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

## Wmnr\_scc. Working memory number recall screen C

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **9 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 9 seconds, and at 9 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

5 1 3 9 7 6 2 4 8

### Use

Ask WMNR\_SCC

### Modules

Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

## Wmnr\_c. Working memory number recall question C

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

### Text

Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

### Use

Ask WMNR\_C

### Modules

Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

## Wmnr\_scd. Working memory number recall screen D

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **5 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 5 seconds, and at 5 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

7 1 9 4 5

### Use

Ask WMNR\_SCD

### Modules

Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

## Wmnr\_d. Working memory number recall question D

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

### Text

Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

### Use

Ask WMNR\_D

### Modules

Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

## Nabook. Original cost of book

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 5     | -1         | -8           | -9      |

### Source

HRS (adapted)

### Text

A second hand book dealer is selling a book for £ 6. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the book cost new?

Please enter a number.

### Use

Ask NABOOK

### Modules

Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

## Nadisease. Number getting a disease

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 5     | -1         | -8           | -9      |

### Source

HRS (adapted)

### Text

If the chance of getting a disease is 10 percent, how many people out of 1,000 would be expected to get the disease?

Please enter a number.

### Use

Ask NADISEASE

### Modules

Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section



## Cogend. *End of cognitive ability CASI section*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Thank you. That is the end of the memory and concentration section. Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

### Use

Ask COGEND

### Modules

Module Scacognitiveability\_ip7. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

## Module *Caring module*

### Use

Use Caring\_ip5

## Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

### Use

Ask AidHH

### Modules

Module Caring\_ip5. *Caring module*

### Universe

```
If ((HhGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household
```

## Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

### Text

Who do you look after?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

|    |                                                   |
|----|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]  |
| 2  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]  |
| 3  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]  |
| 4  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]  |
| 5  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]  |
| 6  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]  |
| 7  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]  |
| 8  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]  |
| 9  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]  |
| 10 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] |
| 11 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] |
| 12 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] |
| 13 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] |
| 14 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] |
| 15 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] |
| 16 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Please select all the people for whom you provide care.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask AidHUA

### Modules

Module Caring\_ip5. Caring module

### Universe

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household  
 And If (AidHH = 1) // Resp cares for someone in the household

---

## Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

### Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask AidXHH

### Modules

Module Caring\_ip5. *Caring module*

## Naidxhh. *Number of non-residents cared for*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How many people do you care for?

### Use

Ask NAidXHH

### Modules

Module Caring\_ip5. *Caring module*

### Universe

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

**Soft Check: If (If NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5**

## Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Parent/parent-in-law |
|---|----------------------|

|    |                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 2  | Grandparent                         |
| 3  | Aunt/uncle                          |
| 4  | Other relative                      |
| 5  | Friend or neighbour                 |
| 6  | Client(s) of voluntary organisation |
| 97 | Other                               |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AidHU1

**Modules**Module Caring\_ip5. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

## Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

**Options**

|    |                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 1  | Parent/parent-in-law                |
| 2  | Grandparent                         |
| 3  | Aunt/uncle                          |
| 4  | Other relative                      |
| 5  | Friend or neighbour                 |
| 6  | Client(s) of voluntary organisation |
| 97 | Other                               |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AidHU2

**Modules**Module Caring\_ip5. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

And If (NAidXHH&gt;1) // More than one non-resident cared for

## Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK  
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

**Options**

|    |                                            |
|----|--------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 0 - 4 hours per week                       |
| 2  | 5 - 9 hours per week                       |
| 3  | 10 - 19 hours per week                     |
| 4  | 20 - 34 hours per week                     |
| 5  | 35 - 49 hours per week                     |
| 6  | 50 - 99 hours per week                     |
| 7  | 100 or more hours per week/continuous care |
| 8  | Varies under 20 hours                      |
| 9  | Varies 20 hours or more                    |
| 97 | Other                                      |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AidHrs

**Modules**

Module Caring\_ip5. *Caring module*

**Universe**

IF (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

## Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

FACs

**Text**

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after  prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |                                             |
|---|---------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Unable to work at all                       |
| 2 | Unable to do as much paid work as you might |
| 3 | Or this doesn't prevent you from working?   |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after  prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AidEFT

**Modules**

Module Caring\_ip5. *Caring module*

**Universe**

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

## Module *Time and risk preference module*

**Use**

Use Timeandriskpreference\_ip7

## Trpre. *Time preference preamble*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

This year, we are again interested in learning more about how people think and make decisions about various aspects of their lives. To do this, we have a set of very brief questions for you to complete yourself on the laptop. *{if CAPI}* / To do this, we will ask you a set of very brief questions. *{if WEB}* At the end, you will again have the chance to win an amount of money.

In each question, you will be presented with a choice. There are two sets of questions. First, you will be asked to decide between different amounts of money that you could potentially receive at different points in time. In the second set of questions, you will be asked to decide between types of lottery games that you might prefer to play.

In all of these questions, there is no right or wrong answer. Do not spend too much time on any question. Please answer quickly and honestly.

Once you have made all your choices, you could receive a payment. Ten percent of respondents will be randomly selected to win. There are 91 questions in this section of the interview in total. If you are selected to receive the payment, one of the 91 questions will be selected at random, and your payment will be calculated based on your answer to that question. The highest amount that you could win is £250.

If you are selected to receive the payment, the payment will be arranged at the end of the interview.

If you have any questions, you can ask me now. *{if CAPI}*

### Options

|   |                                                    |
|---|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Begin the questions                                |
| 2 | Respondent refuses to answer this set of questions |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Options

|   |                                                      |
|---|------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Begin the questions                                  |
| 2 | No thanks, I would rather not answer these questions |

### Use

Ask TRPre

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

## Trprei. *Interviewer instruction screen*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

PRESS CONTINUE, THEN PLEASE TURN LAPTOP AROUND FOR RESPONDENT TO COMPLETE THESE ITEMS ON THEIR OWN.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

### Use

Ask TRPreI

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) //MODE is CAPI

## Choice01. *Time preference choice 01*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 01

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £100.42 in 2 months |

### Use

Ask CHOICE01

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice02. *Time preference choice 02*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 02

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £100.83 in 2 months |

### Use

Ask CHOICE02

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) &amp; Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice03. *Time preference choice 03*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 03

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 2 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE03

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) &amp; Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice04. *Time preference choice 04*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 04

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £101.67 in 2 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE04

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) &amp; Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice05. *Time preference choice 05*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**



UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 05

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £102.08 in 2 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE05

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice06. *Time preference choice 06*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 06

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 2 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE06

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice07. *Time preference choice 07*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 07

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £103.33 in 2 months |

### Use

Ask CHOICE07

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice08. *Time preference choice 08*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 08

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £104.17 in 2 months |

### Use

Ask CHOICE08

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice09. *Time preference choice 09*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 09

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month  |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 2 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE09

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice10. *Time preference choice 10*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 10

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £106.67 in 2 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE10

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice11. *Time preference choice 11*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 11

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £108.33 in 2 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE11

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice12. *Time preference choice 12*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 12

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 2 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE12

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice13. *Time preference choice 13*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 13

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 4 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE13

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice14. *Time preference choice 14*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 14

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 4 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE14

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is

administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice15. *Time preference choice 15*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 15

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £103.75 in 4 months |

### Use

Ask CHOICE15

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice16. *Time preference choice 16*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 16

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month  |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 4 months |

### Use

Ask CHOICE16

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice17. *Time preference choice 17*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 17

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £106.25 in 4 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE17

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) &amp; Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice18. *Time preference choice 18*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 18

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £107.50 in 4 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE18

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) &amp; Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice19. *Time preference choice 19*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 19

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month  |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 4 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE19

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) &amp; Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice20. *Time preference choice 20*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 20

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 4 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE20

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice21. *Time preference choice 21*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 21

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month  |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 4 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE21

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice22. *Time preference choice 22*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 22

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month  |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 4 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE22

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice23. *Time preference choice 23*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 23

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month  |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 4 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE23

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice24. *Time preference choice 24*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 24

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month     |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £137.50 in 4 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE24

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice25. *Time preference choice 25*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 25

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?



**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month   |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 13 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE25

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice26. *Time preference choice 26*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 26

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month   |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 13 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE26

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice27. *Time preference choice 27*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 27

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month   |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 13 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE27

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice28. *Time preference choice 28*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 28

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month   |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 13 months |

### Use

Ask CHOICE28

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice29. *Time preference choice 29*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 29

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month   |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 13 months |

### Use

Ask CHOICE29

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice30. *Time preference choice 30*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 30

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month   |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £130 in 13 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE30

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) &amp; Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice31. *Time preference choice 31*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 31

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month   |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £140 in 13 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE31

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) &amp; Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice32. *Time preference choice 32*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 32

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month   |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £150 in 13 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE32

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) &amp; Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice33. *Time preference choice 33*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 33

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month   |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £160 in 13 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE33

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice34. *Time preference choice 34*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 34

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month   |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £180 in 13 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE34

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice35. *Time preference choice 35*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 35

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month   |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £200 in 13 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE35

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is

administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice36. *Time preference choice 36*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 36

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 in 1 month   |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £250 in 13 months |

### Use

Ask CHOICE36

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice37. *Time preference choice 37*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 37

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                        |
|---|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today         |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £100.42 in 1 month |

### Use

Ask CHOICE37

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice38. *Time preference choice 38*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 38

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                        |
|---|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today         |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £100.83 in 1 month |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE38

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice39. *Time preference choice 39*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 39

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                        |
|---|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today         |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 1 month |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE39

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice40. *Time preference choice 40*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 40

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                        |
|---|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today         |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £101.67 in 1 month |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE40

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice41. *Time preference choice 41*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 41

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                        |
|---|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today         |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £102.08 in 1 month |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE41

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice42. *Time preference choice 42*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 42

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                        |
|---|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today         |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 1 month |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE42

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice43. *Time preference choice 43*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 43

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                        |
|---|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today         |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £103.33 in 1 month |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE43

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice44. *Time preference choice 44*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 44

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                        |
|---|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today         |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £104.17 in 1 month |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE44

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice45. *Time preference choice 45*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 45

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today      |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 1 month |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE45

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice46. *Time preference choice 46*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 46

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?



**Options**

|   |                                        |
|---|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today         |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £106.67 in 1 month |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE46

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice47. *Time preference choice 47*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 47

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                        |
|---|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today         |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £108.33 in 1 month |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE47

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice48. *Time preference choice 48*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 48

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                        |
|---|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today         |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 1 month |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE48

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice49. *Time preference choice 49*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 49

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today          |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £101.25 in 3 months |

### Use

Ask CHOICE49

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice50. *Time preference choice 50*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 50

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today          |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £102.50 in 3 months |

### Use

Ask CHOICE50

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice51. *Time preference choice 51*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 51

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today          |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £103.75 in 3 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE51

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice52. *Time preference choice 52*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 52

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today       |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 3 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE52

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice53. *Time preference choice 53*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 53

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today          |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £106.25 in 3 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE53

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice54. *Time preference choice 54*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 54

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today          |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £107.50 in 3 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE54

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice55. *Time preference choice 55*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 55

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today       |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 3 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE55

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice56. *Time preference choice 56*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 56

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today          |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £112.50 in 3 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE56

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is

administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice57. *Time preference choice 57*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 57

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today       |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 3 months |

### Use

Ask CHOICE57

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice58. *Time preference choice 58*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 58

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today       |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 3 months |

### Use

Ask CHOICE58

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice59. *Time preference choice 59*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 59

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today       |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 3 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE59

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) &amp; Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice60. *Time preference choice 60*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 60

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today          |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £137.50 in 3 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE60

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) &amp; Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice61. *Time preference choice 61*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 61

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today        |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £105 in 12 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE61

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) &amp; Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice62. *Time preference choice 62*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 62

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today        |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £110 in 12 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE62

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice63. *Time preference choice 63*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 63

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today        |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £115 in 12 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE63

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Choice64. *Time preference choice 64*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 64

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today        |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £120 in 12 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE64

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice65. *Time preference choice 65*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 65

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today        |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £125 in 12 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE65

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice66. *Time preference choice 66*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 66

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today        |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £130 in 12 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE66

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice67. *Time preference choice 67*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 67

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?



**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today        |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £140 in 12 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE67

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice68. *Time preference choice 68*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 68

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today        |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £150 in 12 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE68

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice69. *Time preference choice 69*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 69

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today        |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £160 in 12 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE69

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice70. *Time preference choice 70*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 70

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today        |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £180 in 12 months |

### Use

Ask CHOICE70

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice71. *Time preference choice 71*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 71

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today        |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £200 in 12 months |

### Use

Ask CHOICE71

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

## Choice72. *Time preference choice 72*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 72

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | OPTION A: Receiving £100 today        |
| 2 | OPTION B: Receiving £250 in 12 months |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE72

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Riskpre. *Preamble for risk preference*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Next, you will be asked to decide which type of lottery game you would prefer.

There is no right or wrong answer. Please work as quickly as possible, we are only interested in your initial reactions.

Once you have made all your choices, you could receive a payment. Ten percent of respondents will be randomly selected to win. If you are selected to receive the payment, one of the 91 questions in this section of the interview will be selected at random, and your payment will be calculated based on your answer to that question. The highest amount that you could win is £250. You must complete all 91 items in order to have a chance to win. Unfortunately if you do not continue then you will not have a chance to receive any money. *{if WEB}*

If you are selected to receive the payment, the payment will be arranged at the end of the interview.

If you have any questions, you can ask your interviewer now. *{if CAPI}*

**Options**

|   |                                                      |
|---|------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Begin the questions                                  |
| 2 | No thanks, I would rather not answer these questions |

**Use**

Ask RiskPre

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

## Riskpreb. *Review options for answering Time Preference questions*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thank you for answering some of the questions in this section. Unfortunately if you do not continue then you will not have a chance to receive any money. If you now want to continue press "continue", otherwise just return the laptop to the interviewer.

**Options**

|   |                                                        |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Continue with the questions                            |
| 2 | No thanks, I will return the laptop to the interviewer |

**Use**

Ask RiskPreB

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

```
And If (RiskPre = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Respondent elects not to answer Risk Preference questions and MODE is CAPI
```

## Trenda. *End of Time Preference questions*

| Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

### Use

Ask TRendA

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Respondent elects not to answer Risk Preference questions and MODE is CAPI

And If (RiskPreB = 2) // Respondent elects not to answer Risk Preference questions a second time

## Choice73. *Risk preference choice 73*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 73

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                                                                                                                             |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £32 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £2 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)  |

### Use

Ask CHOICE73

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice74. *Risk preference choice 74*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 74

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                                                                                                                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £32 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £2 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)  |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE74

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice75. *Risk preference choice 75*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 75

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                                                                                                                                |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £32 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £2 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)  |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE75

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice76. *Risk preference choice 76*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 76

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                                                                                                                                |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £32 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £2 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)  |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE76

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice77. Risk preference choice 77

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 77

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                                                                                                                                |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £32 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £2 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)  |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE77

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. Time and risk preference module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice78. Risk preference choice 78

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 78

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                                                                                                                                |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £32 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £2 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)  |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE78

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. Time and risk preference module

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice79. Risk preference choice 79

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 79

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                                                                                                                                |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £32 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £2 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)  |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE79

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

```
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

## Choice80. *Risk preference choice 80*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 80

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                                                                                                                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £32 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £2 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10)  |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE80

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

```
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

## Choice81. *Risk preference choice 81*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 81

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                                                                                                                             |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £40 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £32 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £77 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £2 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)  |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE81

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
```

```
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
```

And If (*RiskPre* = 1|*RiskPreB* = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice82. Risk preference choice 82

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 82

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                                                                                                                              |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £40 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1), and £2 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)  |

### Use

Ask CHOICE82

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1|3) & *Ff\_trflag* = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (*TRPre* = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (*RiskPre* = 1|*RiskPreB* = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice83. Risk preference choice 83

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 83

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                                                                                                                                  |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £40 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1 or 2), and £2 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 3,4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)  |

### Use

Ask CHOICE83

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1|3) & *Ff\_trflag* = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (*TRPre* = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (*RiskPre* = 1|*RiskPreB* = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice84. Risk preference choice 84

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 84

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?



**Options**

|   |                                                                                                                                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £40 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2 or 3), and £2 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 4,5,6,7,8,9 or 10)  |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE84

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice85. Risk preference choice 85

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 85

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                                                                                                                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £40 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3 or 4), and £2 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 5,6,7,8,9 or 10)  |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE85

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice86. Risk preference choice 86

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 86

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                                                                                                                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £40 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), and £2 with a 5 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)  |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE86

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice87. Risk preference choice 87

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 87

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                                                                                                                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £40 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 6 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5 or 6), and £2 with a 4 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 7,8,9 or 10)  |

### Use

Ask CHOICE87

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice88. Risk preference choice 88

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 88

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                                                                                                                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £40 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 7 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6 or 7), and £2 with a 3 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 8,9 or 10)  |

### Use

Ask CHOICE88

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice89. Time preference choice 89

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Choice 89

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

### Options

|   |                                                                                                                                                  |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £40 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10) |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|   |                                                                                                                                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | 10)                                                                                                                                             |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with an 8 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 or 8), and £2 with a 2 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 9 or 10) |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE89

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice90. *Risk preference choice 90*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 90

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                                                                                                                              |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £100 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £40 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £180 with a 9 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 or 9), and £2 with a 1 in 10 chance (i.e., die roll is 10)  |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE90

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

## Choice91. *Risk preference choice 91*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Choice 91

In this last choice, you will be asked to choose the lottery that you prefer among six different lotteries. The six different lotteries are presented below. You have to select one and only one of these lotteries.

Which outcome occurs for each of the six lotteries depends on the roll of a ten-sided die. Each outcome has a 50% chance of occurring depending on the roll. If the roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5 the outcome is 'Low'. If the roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10, the roll is 'High'.

Between Lotteries A, B, C, D, E and F, which lottery do you prefer?

**Options**

|   |                                                                                                                                              |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | LOTTERY A: Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10) |
| 2 | LOTTERY B: Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10) |
| 3 | LOTTERY C: Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10) |
| 4 | LOTTERY D: Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10) |
| 5 | LOTTERY E: Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10) |
| 6 | LOTTERY F: Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1,2,3,4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6,7,8,9 or 10)  |

**Use**

Ask CHOICE91

**Modules**Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

## Trend. *End of Time and Risk Preference questions*

| Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thank you for having answered the 91 questions. The options you prefer in each question have been recorded by the system.

Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

**Use**

Ask TREnd

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) //MODE is CAPI
```

## Selpay. *Randomised payout indicator*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thank you for having answered the 91 questions. The option you prefer in each question have been recorded by the system. *{if WEB}* As explained earlier, you now have a 1 in 10 chance to receive a payment. If you are selected to receive the payment, one of the 91 questions that you just answered will be selected at random, and the payment will be calculated based on your answer to that question.

So, first, let's see whether you are selected to receive the payment. The computer will generate a random number between 1 and 10. If the number selected is '1', that is a 1 in 10 chance, you will receive the payment, but if the number selected is any other number you will not receive the payment.

**Interviewer Instruction**

SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS CONTINUE

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SelPay

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) //Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
```

## Dieroll. *Screen shows die-roll animation*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Screen shows a die roll animation, then the value of FF\_TRWINW7

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Display Notes

Please label radio button "Press Next to proceed"

### Use

Ask DieRoll

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment

## Trnowin. *No payout text*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Sorry, unfortunately you have not been selected to receive the payment.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

### Use

Ask TRNoWin

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment

And If (ff\_TRwinw7 > 1) // Respondent not selected for a payout

## Trwin. *Payout text*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Congratulations, you have been selected to receive the payment!

Let's now see which question will be selected to calculate the payment. A number between 1 and 91 will be selected at random to choose the question for your payment.

#### Interviewer Instruction

SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS CONTINUE

#### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask TRWin

#### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment

And If (ff\_TRwinw7 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout

## Drawball. *Screen shows ball selection from urn*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Scripting Notes

Play the animation of the urn with 91 balls then please show the value of ff\_TRqw7.

#### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please label radio button "Press Next to proceed"

#### Use

Ask DrawBall

#### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment

And If (ff\_TRwinw7 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout

## Payout0172. *Text of payout for items 1 - 72*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number ff\_TRqw7. The question was:

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

OPTION A: Receiving [text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE [ff\_TRqw7]]

OPTION B: Receiving [text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE [ff\_TRqw7]]

And you chose [OPTION A: Receiving [text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE [ff\_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw7> = 1} / OPTION B: Receiving [text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE [ff\_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw7> = 2}]

You will thus receive <amount and period (if relevant) from option selected at CHOICE [ff\_TRqw7]

I will write you a promissory note at the end of the interview and a giftcard will be sent to you at the due date. {if (ff\_TRqw7 = 1 thru 36)}(ff\_TRqw7 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw7> = 2)} / I will give you a gift card at the end of the interview that will be loaded with £100 in a couple of days time. {if ff\_TRqw7 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw7> = 1}

#### Interviewer Instruction

PRESS CONTINUE

#### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number [ff\_TRqw7]. The question was:

Between Option A and Option B, which option do you prefer?

OPTION A: Receiving [text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE [ff\_TRqw7]]

OPTION B: Receiving [text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE [ff\_TRqw7]]

And you chose [OPTION A: Receiving [text of OPTION 1 from item CHOICE [ff\_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw7> = 1} / OPTION B: Receiving [text of OPTION 2 from item CHOICE [ff\_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw7> = 2}]

You will thus receive <amount and period (if relevant) from option selected at CHOICE [ff\_TRqw7]

A promissory note will be sent to you by e-mail if you provided one, or otherwise posted, and a giftcard will be sent to you at the due date {if (ff\_TRqw7 = 1 thru 36)}(ff\_TRqw7 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw7> = 2)} / A giftcard for £100 will be sent to you which can be spent at a wide range of high street stores. {if ff\_TRqw7 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw7> = 1}

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask Payout0172

#### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff\_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment

And If (ff\_TRwinw7 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout

And If (ff\_TRqw7 < 73) // Randomly selected question number is less than 73

## Payout7390. *Text of payout for items 73-90*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

The question that has been randomly selected is number [ff\_TRqw7]. The question was:

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

LOTTERY A: [text of item CHOICE [ff\_TRqw7]]

LOTTERY B: [text of item CHOICE [ff\_TRqw7]]

And you chose [LOTTERY A: [text of code 1 from CHOICE [ff\_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw7> = 1} / LOTTERY B: [text of code 2 from CHOICE [ff\_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff\_TRqw7> = 2}], so we will now play that lottery.

#### Interviewer Instruction

SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS CONTINUE

#### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview****Text**

The question that has been randomly selected is number `[ff_TRqw7]`. The question was:

Between Lottery A and Lottery B, which lottery do you prefer?

LOTTERY A: `[text of item CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]]`

LOTTERY B: `[text of item CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]]`

And you chose `LOTTERY A: [text of code 1 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 1} / LOTTERY B: [text of code 2 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 2}`, so we will now play that lottery.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Payout7390

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent`

`And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions`

`And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions`

`And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment`

`And If (ff_TRwin7 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout`

`And If (ff_TRqw7 > 72 & Ff_TRqw7 < 91) // Randomly selected question number is greater than 72 and less than 91`

## Payout91. *Text of payout for item 91*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Showcard should contain the following text:

LOTTERY A: Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY B: Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY C: Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY D: Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY E: Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY F: Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

**Text**

The question that has been randomly selected is number **91**. That question is reprinted on the showcard.

And you chose `LOTTERY A: [text of code 1 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 1} / LOTTERY B: [text of code 2 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 2} / LOTTERY C: [text of code 3 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 3} / LOTTERY D: [text of code 4 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 4} / LOTTERY E: [text of code 5 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 5} / LOTTERY F: [text of code 6 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 6}`, so we will now play that lottery.

**Interviewer Instruction**

SHOW RESPONDENT THE COMPUTER SCREEN, THEN PRESS CONTINUE

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

The question that has been randomly selected is number **91**. That question was:

LOTTERY A: Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY B: Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY C: Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY D: Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY E: Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

LOTTERY F: Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

And you chose `LOTTERY A: [text of code 1 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 1} / LOTTERY B: [text of code 2 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 2} / LOTTERY C: [text of code 3 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 3} / LOTTERY D: [text of code 4 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 4} / LOTTERY E: [text of code 5 from CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]] {if CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 5} / LOTTERY F: [text of code 6 from`



`CHOICE[ff_TRqw7]` (if `CHOICETF<ff_TRqw7> = 6`), so we will now play that lottery.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Payout91

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3`) & `Ff_trflag = 1`) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (`TRPre = 1`) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (`RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1`) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (`SelPay = 1`) // Selection for payment

And If (`ff_TRwinw7 = 1`) // Respondent is selected for a payout

And If (`ff_TRqw7 = 91`) // Randomly selected question number is 91

## Trdie. *Text of die roll for lottery*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Show animation of die roll then present `[ff_TRdw7]`

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please label radio button "Press Next to proceed"

**Use**

Ask TRDie

**Modules**

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

**Universe**

If ((`GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3`) & `Ff_trflag = 1`) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent

And If (`TRPre = 1`) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions

And If (`RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1`) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions

And If (`SelPay = 1`) // Selection for payment

And If (`ff_TRwinw7 = 1`) // Respondent is selected for a payout

And If (`Payout7390 = 1| Payout91 = 1`) // Randomly selected question number is between 72 and 91

## Trpayout. *Lottery payout text*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The die roll was `[ff_TRdw7]`, that means that you have won `[amount]`. I will give you a gift card at the end of the interview that will be loaded with `[amount]` in a couple of days time.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

The die roll was `[ff_TRdw7]`, that means that you have won `[amount]`. We will post a giftcard to you in the next three working days for this amount. This can be spent at a wide range of high street stores.

### Use

Ask TRPayout

### Modules

Module Timeandriskpreference\_ip7. *Time and risk preference module*

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) & Ff_trflag = 1) //MODE is CAPI or web and Time and Risk Preference experiment is administered to respondent
And If (TRPre = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Time Preference questions
And If (RiskPre = 1|RiskPreB = 1) // Respondent elects to answer Risk Preference questions
And If (SelPay = 1) // Selection for payment
And If (ff_TRwinw7 = 1) // Respondent is selected for a payout
And If (ff_TRqw7 > 72) // Randomly selected question number is greater than 72
```

## Module *Partnership history module*

### Use

Use Partnershiphistory\_ip7

## Partint. *Partnership intro*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

### Use

Ask PartInt

### Modules

Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module*

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlwlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
```

### Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

## Lcmarm. *Month of current marriage*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Thinking of your current `marriage {if HHGRID.marstat = 2} / civil partnership {if HHGRID.marstat = 3}`, in what month and year did you get married `{if HHGRID.marstat = 2} / form your civil partnership {if HHGRID.marstat = 3}`?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | January  |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March    |
| 4 | April    |
| 5 | May      |

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Use**

Ask LCMarM

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // In Refreshment Sample & Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
```

## Lcmmary4. *Year of current marriage*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask LCMary4

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // In Refreshment Sample & Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

## Mpno. *Person number of spouse/civil partner*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

List current household members aged 16+.

**Interviewer Instruction**

SELECT THE SPOUSE/CIVIL PARTNER FROM THE LIST BELOW

**Options**

|   |                                                  |
|---|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] |
| 2 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] |
| 3 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] |
| 4 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] |
| 5 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] |
| 6 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] |
| 7 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] |

|    |                                                   |
|----|---------------------------------------------------|
| 8  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]  |
| 9  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]  |
| 10 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] |
| 11 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] |
| 12 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] |
| 13 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] |
| 14 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] |
| 15 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] |
| 16 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] |
| 0  | Not currently resident                            |

**Use**

Ask MPNo

**Modules**

Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. Partnership history module

**Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff\_ivlolw = 2 | 3 | MIS) &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 &amp; HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // In Refreshment Sample &amp; Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership

## Lcmcoh. Cohabited before current marriage

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

As you know more people are living together before getting married. Did you and your wife/husband {if HHGRID.marstat = 2} / civil partner {if HHGRID.marstat = 3} live together as a couple before you got married {if HHGRID.marstat = 2} / formed your civil partnership {if HHGRID.marstat = 3}?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask LCMCoh

**Modules**

Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. Partnership history module

**Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff\_ivlolw = 2 | 3 | MIS) &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 &amp; HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // In Refreshment Sample &amp; Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

## Lcmcbm. Month began cohabiting before current marriage

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what month and year did you start living together?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Use**

Ask LCMCbM

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // In Refreshment Sample & Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
And If (LCMCoh = 1) // Cohabited before marriage/civil partnership
```

## LcmcbY4. *Year began cohabiting before current marriage*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask LCMCbY4

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // In Refreshment Sample & Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
And If (LCMCoh = 1) // Cohabited before marriage/civil partnership
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

## Lcmspm. *Month separated*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what month and year did you stop living together?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Use**

Ask LCMSpM

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff\_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 &amp; HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // In Refreshment Sample &amp; Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership

And If (MPNo = 0) // Spouse/Civil Partner not resident in household

## Lcmspy4. *Year separated*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask LCMSpY4

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff\_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 &amp; HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) // In Refreshment Sample &amp; Married or a Civil Partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership

And If (MPNo = 0) // Spouse/Civil Partner not resident in household

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Display Note**

SCREEN END

## Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have {if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1} / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LCohNPI

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0) // If NOT in Refreshment Sample
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

# Coh1bm.

*Month first began cohabiting*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

**Text**

In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please just enter the year.

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Coh1BM

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
```

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0) // If NOT in Refreshment Sample  
 And If (LCohNPI = 1) // If ever cohabited without marrying

## Coh1by. Year first began cohabiting

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

### Question Box Label

Year

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Coh1BY

### Modules

Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. Partnership history module

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1  
 And If ((ff\_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0) // If NOT in Refreshment Sample  
 And If (LCohNPI = 1) // If ever cohabited without marrying

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

### Display Note

SCREEN END

## Coh1mr. Went on to marry first cohabitee

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask Coh1MR

### Modules

Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. Partnership history module

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1  
 And If ((ff\_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0) // If NOT in Refreshment Sample  
 And If (LCohNPI = 1) // If ever cohabited without marrying

### Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template



## Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

#### Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please just enter the year.

#### Question Box Label

Month

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Coh1EM

### Modules

Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module*

### Universe

```

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_iv1olw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0) //If NOT in Refreshment Sample
And If (LCohNPI = 1) //If ever cohabited without marrying

```

## Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Coh1EY

**Modules**

Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module*

**Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_iv1olw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0) //If NOT in Refreshment Sample
And If (LCohNPI = 1) //If ever cohabited without marrying
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Nmar.** *Number of marriages*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Text**

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NMar

**Modules**

Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module*

**Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_iv1olw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) //Married, Civil Partner, Separated from Spouse, Divorced, Widowed, Separated from Civil Partner, a former Civil Partner (Civil Partnership dissolved) or a surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)
```

**Pmarint.** *Previous marriages intro*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Text**

We would now like to ask you about your previous marriages or civil partnerships, starting with your first.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Use**

Ask PMarInt

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

## Lmarm. *month of marriage*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**Thinking of your first / second / third / most recent marriage or civil partnership, in what month and year did you get married or form your civil partnership?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Use**

Ask LMarM

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.
```

## Lmary4. *year of marriage*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask LMarY4

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**

```

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) //If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Lmcoh.** *Cohabited before marriage*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

As you know more people are living together before getting married. Did you and your wife/husband/civil partner live together as a couple before you got married or formed your civil partnership?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask LMCoh

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**

```

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) //If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

**Lmcbm.** *Month started living together*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what month and year did you start living together?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | January  |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March    |
| 4 | April    |

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Use**

Ask LMCbM

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1And If ((*ff\_ivl0lw* = 2 | 3 | MIS) & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previouslyAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh* = 1 & ((*NMar* > 1) | ((*NMar* = 1) & (*HHGRID.MARSTAT* = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) //If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.And If (*LMCoh* = 1) //Cohabited before previous marriage spell

## LmcbY4. *Year started living together*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask LMCbY4

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1And If ((*ff\_ivl0lw* = 2 | 3 | MIS) & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previouslyAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh* = 1 & ((*NMar* > 1) | ((*NMar* = 1) & (*HHGRID.MARSTAT* = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) //If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.And If (*LMCoh* = 1) //Cohabited before previous marriage spell**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Display Note**

SCREEN END

## Lmend. *How marriage/civil partnership ended*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How did that marriage or civil partnership end?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

**Options**

|    |                                           |
|----|-------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Divorce/civil partnership being dissolved |
| 2  | Widowhood/partner dying                   |
| 97 | Something else                            |

**Use**

Ask LMEnd

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 &amp; ((NMar &gt; 1) | ((NMar = 1) &amp; (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

## Lmwwm. *Month widowed/partner died*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what month and year did that happen?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Use**

Ask LMWwM

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 &amp; ((NMar &gt; 1) | ((NMar = 1) &amp; (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.

And If (LMEnd = 2) // Marriage/partnership ended in widowhood/partner dying

## Lmwwy4. *Year widowed/partner died*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask LMWwY4

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1And If ((*ff\_ivl0lw* = 2 | 3 | MIS) & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previouslyAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh* = 1 & ((*NMar* > 1) | ((*NMar* = 1) & (*HHGRID.MARSTAT* = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.And If (*LMEnd* = 2) // Marriage/partnership ended in widowhood/partner dying**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Lspwwd.** *Co-resident when spouse/partner died*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Were you and your husband/wife or civil partner living together at that time?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask LSpWwd

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1And If ((*ff\_ivl0lw* = 2 | 3 | MIS) & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previouslyAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh* = 1 & ((*NMar* > 1) | ((*NMar* = 1) & (*HHGRID.MARSTAT* = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.And If (*LMEnd* = 2) // Marriage/partnership ended in widowhood/partner dying**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

**Lmdvm.** *Month divorced/civil partnership dissolved*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what month and year did you get divorced/was your civil partnership dissolved?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Use**

Ask LMDvM

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1And If ((*ff\_ivlowlw* = 2 | 3 | MIS) & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previouslyAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh* = 1 & ((*NMar* > 1) | ((*NMar* = 1) & (*HHGRID.MARSTAT* = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.And If (*LMEnd* = 1) // Marriage/partnership ended in divorce/civil partnership being dissolved

## Lmdvy4. Year divorced/civil partnership dissolved

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask LMDvY4

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**If (*ScriptNo* = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1And If ((*ff\_ivlowlw* = 2 | 3 | MIS) & *Ff\_everint* <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previouslyAnd If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh* = 1 & ((*NMar* > 1) | ((*NMar* = 1) & (*HHGRID.MARSTAT* = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.And If (*LMEnd* = 1) // Marriage/partnership ended in divorce/civil partnership being dissolved**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

## Lmspm. Month - not co-resident on death of partner

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|            |         |              |         |



|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|----|----|----|----|

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what month and year did you stop living together?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Use**

Ask LMSpM

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**

```

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.
And If (LMEnd = 1,97 | LSpWwd = 2) // Marriage ended in divorce/civil partnership dissolved OR not co-resident when spouse/partner died

```

## Lmspy4. *Year - not co-resident on death of partner*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask LMSpY4

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach marriage that has ended (1|2|3 and most recent).***Universe**

```

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((NMar > 1) | ((NMar = 1) & (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 4|5|6|7|8|9)))) // If in Refreshment Sample AND more than one marriage or ever married or partnered once but not currently married or partnered.
And If (LMEnd = 1,97 | LSpWwd = 2) // Marriage ended in divorce/civil partnership dissolved OR not co-resident when spouse/partner died

```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Display Note**

SCREEN END

END LOOP

## Lcoh. *Ever cohabited*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

As you know some couples live together without actually getting married. Aside from any marriages or civil partnerships you have just told me about, have you ever lived with someone as a couple for three months or more?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

```
If (currently Cohabiting) Compute LCoh = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

### Modules

Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module*

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // If in Refreshment Sample
```

## Lncoh. *Number cohabiting partners*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

In all, how many partners have you ever lived with for three months or more outside of marriage?

### Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE MARRIAGE PARTNERS OR CIVIL PARTNERS  
IF COHABITING INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER

### Use

Ask LNCoh

### Modules

Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module*

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // If in Refreshment Sample
And If (LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited
```

### Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

## Lcsbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

In what month and year did you start living with your [first/second/third/fourth/fifth/sixth/seventh/eighth/ninth/current/last] partner?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Use**

Ask LCsBM

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* LNCoh = 1 to 10 most recent (for each spell of cohabitation).**Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // If in Refreshment Sample

And If (LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited

## Lcsby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask LCsBY4

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* LNCoh = 1 to 10 most recent (for each spell of cohabitation).**Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff\_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS) &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // If in Refreshment Sample

And If (LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Display Note**

SCREEN END

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

## Lcsem. *Month ceased cohabitation spell*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what month and year did you stop living with this partner?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Use**

Ask LCsEM

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* LNCoh = 1 to 10 most recent (for each spell of cohabitation).**Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff\_iv1olw = 2 | 3 | MIS) &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // If in Refreshment Sample

And If (LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited

And If (not Current Spell Of Cohabitation) // Not current spell of cohabitation

## Lcsey4. *Year ceased cohabitation spell*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask LCsEY4

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* LNCoh = 1 to 10 most recent (for each spell of cohabitation).**Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff\_iv1olw = 2 | 3 | MIS) &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // If in Refreshment Sample

And If (LCoh = 1) // Ever cohabited

And If (not Current Spell Of Cohabitation) // Not current spell of cohabitation

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Display Note**

SCREEN END

END LOOP

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

## Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time {if NMAR > 1}?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

#### Question Box Label

Month

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LMAR1M

### Modules

Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module*

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If ((ff\_ivlolw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff\_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0 & HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // If NOT in Refreshment Sample & marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

## Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

#### Question Box Label

Year

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LMAR1Y

**Modules**Module Partnershiphistory\_ip7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0 & HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) //If NOT in Refreshment Sample & marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Display Note**

SCREEN END

## Module *Fertility history module*

**Use**

Use Fertilityhistory\_ip7

### Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Text**

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Use**

Ask FertIntro

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
```

### Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask LAdopt

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If ((ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
```

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // Number of adoptive/step children from HH Grid is 0

## Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How many step/adopted children have you had in all?

### Use

Ask LNAdopt

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1  
 And If (ff\_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously  
 And If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // Has had adopted/step children or there are adoptive/step children in HH Grid

## Adoptint. *Step/adoption preamble*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Text

We would like to ask you about each adopted or step child in turn, starting with the eldest.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

### Use

Ask AdoptInt

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1  
 And If (ff\_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // In Refreshment Sample  
 And If ((LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) & LNAdopt > 1) // Has more than one step or adopted child in HH

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Lacbd. *Date of birth - step/adopted child*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What is your [eldest/next eldest] adopted or step-child's date of birth?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

### Use

Ask LACBD

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).**Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) //In Refreshment Sample
And If (LNAdopt > 0) //Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0
```

**Lacbm.** *Month of birth - step/adopted child*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Use**

Ask LACBM

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).**Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) //In Refreshment Sample
And If (LNAdopt > 0) //Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0
```

**Lacby4.** *Year of birth - step/adopted child*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE YEAR

**Use**

Ask LACBY4

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).



**Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) //In Refreshment Sample
And If (LNAdopt > 0) //Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Lacsx. Sex of step-adopted child

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Are/Were they a boy or a girl?

**Options**

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | Boy  |
| 2 | Girl |

**Use**

Ask LACSx

**Modules**

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. Fertility history module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).

**Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) //In Refreshment Sample
And If (LNAdopt > 0) //Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0
```

## Lascst. Whether step or adopted

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

[Is/Are] [he/she/they] a step or adopted child?

**Options**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Step    |
| 2 | Adopted |

**Use**

Ask LASCst

**Modules**

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. Fertility history module

**In Loops**

Loop foreach LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).

**Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) //In Refreshment Sample
And If (LNAdopt > 0) //Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0
```

## Lacyb4. *Year step/adopted child joined resp HH*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

### Text

In what year did [he/she/they] begin living with you?

### Use

Ask LACYB4

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff\_iv1o1w = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // In Refreshment Sample

And If (LNAdopt > 0) // Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

## LacLv. *Step/adopted child still lives in resp HH*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

[Does/do] [he/she/they] still live with you?

### Options

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | Yes  |
| 2 | No   |
| 3 | Died |

### Use

Ask LACLv

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* LNAdopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff\_iv1o1w = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // In Refreshment Sample

And If (LNAdopt > 0) // Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0

**Hard Check: If (LACLv = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // Step/adoptive child living with respondent but none recorded in HHGrid**

## Lacno. *PNO of step/adopted child in HH*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHICH ADOPTED OR STEP CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

**Use**

Ask LACNo

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* LNAadopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).**Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // In Refreshment Sample
And If (LNAadopt > 0) // Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0
And If (LACLv = 1) // Step/adopted child resident
```

## Lacal. Age of step/adopted child when last lived with resp

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What age [was/were] [he/she/they] when [he/she/they] last lived with you?

**Use**

Ask LACal

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* LNAadopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).**Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // In Refreshment Sample
And If (LNAadopt > 0) // Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0
And If (LACLv = 2) // Step/adopted child not resident
```

## Lacyd4. Year of death - step/adopted child

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

**Text**

In which year did that happen?

**Use**

Ask LACyD4

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* LNAadopt = 1 to 16 (for each step/adopted child).**Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed
```

previously

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1) // In Refreshment Sample
And If (LNAdopt > 0) // Number of adopted/step children R has ever had is greater than 0
And If (LACLv = 3) // Step/adopted child deceased
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**  
END LOOP

## Lprnt. Ever had/fathered children

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Have you ever  any biological children?

### Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LPrnt

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // Number of biological children in HH = 0
```

## LNprnt. Number of biological children ever had/fathered

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Can I just check, how many biological children have you ?

### Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LNPrnt

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // Ever had/fathered children or number of biological children in HH greater
```

than 0

**Soft Check:** If (LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for day

### Question Box Label

Day

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CH1BD

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff\_ivlo1w = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (LPnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // Ever had/fathered children or number of biological children in HH greater than 0

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0) // If NOT in Refreshment Sample

## Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CH1BM

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // Ever had/fathered children or number of biological children in HH greater than 0
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0) // If NOT in Refreshment Sample
```

## Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CH1BY4

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_iv1o1w = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // Ever had/fathered children or number of biological children in HH greater than 0
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 0) // If NOT in Refreshment Sample
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Childint. *Biological child(ren) preamble*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Text**

I'd like to ask you about each child, starting with your eldest child.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Use**

Ask ChildInt

**Modules**

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

**Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_iv1olw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 1)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of more than one child
```

## Lchlv. *Child resident is biological*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Is your  child still living with you?

**Options**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Yes       |
| 2 | No        |
| 3 | Died      |
| 4 | Stillborn |

**Use**

Ask LChLv

**Modules**

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

**In Loops**

\loop foreach LNPrnt (for each biological child).

**Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_iv1olw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
```

## Lchyd4. *Year biological child died/stillborn*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

**Text**

In which year did that happen?

**Use**

Ask LChyD4

**Modules**

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

**In Loops**

Loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 3 | 4) //Biological child deceased or stillborn
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

## Lchsx. Sex of non-resident biological child

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Are {if LChLv = 2} / Were {if LChLv = 3|4} they a boy or a girl?

### Options

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | Boy  |
| 2 | Girl |

### Use

Ask LchSx

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. Fertility history module

### In Loops

Loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv > 1) //Biological child not resident or died or stillborn
```

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Lchdobd. Day of birth of non-resident biological child

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What is {if LChLv = 2} / was {if LChLv = 3} [his/her/their] date of birth?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

### Use

Ask LChDoBD

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. Fertility history module

### In Loops

Loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
```



children

And If (LChLv = 2 | 3) // Biological child not resident or is deceased

## Lchdobm. *Month of birth of non-resident biological child*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

### Use

Ask LChDoBM

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

### In Loops

Loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff\_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children

And If (LChLv = 2 | 3) // Biological child not resident or is deceased

## Lchdoby. *Year of birth of non-resident biological child*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Use

Ask LChDoBY

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

### In Loops

Loop foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff\_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children

And If (LChLv = 2 | 3) // Biological child not resident or is deceased

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Lchal. *Age last lived with resp*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What age [was/were] [he/she/they] when [he/she/they] last lived with you?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF CHILD HAS NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT, ENTER 0

### Use

Ask LChal

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* LNPrt (for each biological child).

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff\_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children

And If (LChLv = 2 | 3) // Biological child not resident or is deceased

## Lchno. *PNO of resident biological child*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NATURAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

### Use

Ask LChNo

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* LNPrt (for each biological child).

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff\_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children

And If (LChLv = 1) // Biological child is resident

## Lchchk. *Check details of resident biological child*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

#### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

#### Use

Ask LChChk

#### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

#### In Loops

Loop *foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).*

#### Universe

If (*ScriptNo = 1*) // *label = Respondent received script number 1*  
 And If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1*) // *Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously*  
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)*) // *In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children*  
 And If (*LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child*) // *Mother of a biological child resident in the household*

## Lchsxcor. Resident biological child's sex

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

#### Options

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Male   |
| 2 | Female |

#### Use

Ask LChSxCor

#### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

#### In Loops

Loop *foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).*

#### Universe

If (*ScriptNo = 1*) // *label = Respondent received script number 1*  
 And If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1*) // *Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously*  
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)*) // *In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children*  
 And If (*LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child*) // *Mother of a biological child resident in the household*  
 And If (*LChChk = 2*) // *Grid data is incorrect*

#### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Lchbdcor. Resident biological child's DOB day

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

**Use**

Ask LChBDCor

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) //Mother of a biological child resident in the household
And If (LChChk = 2) //Grid data is incorrect
```

## Lchbmcors

Resident biological child's DOB month

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Use**

Ask LChBMCors

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) //Mother of a biological child resident in the household
And If (LChChk = 2) //Grid data is incorrect
```

## Lchbycors

Resident biological child's DOB year

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask LChBYCor

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* LNPrt (for each biological child).**Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff\_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 &amp; (LNPrt &gt; 0)) //In Refreshment Sample &amp; Resp is biological parent of one or more children

And If (LChLv = 1 &amp; HHGRID.sex = 2 &amp; Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) //Mother of a biological child resident in the household

And If (LChChk = 2) //Grid data is incorrect

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Bwtxp.** *Child born when expected*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask BwtXp

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* LNPrt (for each biological child).**Universe**

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff\_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 &amp; (LNPrt &gt; 0)) //In Refreshment Sample &amp; Resp is biological parent of one or more children

And If (LChLv = 1 &amp; HHGRID.sex = 2 &amp; Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) //Mother of a biological child resident in the household

And If (child &lt; 16) //Resident biological child under 16

**Bwtel.** *Child born early or late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

**Options**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 1 | Early |
| 2 | Late  |

**Use**

Ask BwtEL

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) // Mother of a biological child resident in the household
And If (child < 16) // Resident biological child under 16
And If (BwtXp = 2) // Resident biological child was born early or late
```

## Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

**Use**

Ask BwtWk

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module***In Loops**Loop *foreach LNPrt (for each biological child).***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) // Mother of a biological child resident in the household
And If (child < 16) // Resident biological child under 16
And If (BwtXp = 2) // Resident biological child was born early or late
And If (BwtEL <> DK | REF) // Child born early or late is not don't know or refused
```

**Soft Check: If (BwtWk > 9) // More than 9 weeks early or late****Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

## Bwt. *Birthweight*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

### Options

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Answer in lbs and ounces |
| 2 | Answer in kilograms      |

### Use

Ask Bwt

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* LNPrt (for each biological child).

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) //Mother of a biological child resident in the household
And If (child < 16) //Resident biological child under 16
```

## Bwtlb. Birthweight in pounds

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

### Use

Ask BwtLb

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* LNPrt (for each biological child).

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivlowlw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) //Mother of a biological child resident in the household
And If (child < 16) //Resident biological child under 16
And If (Bwt = 1) //Birthweight given in pounds and ounces
```

## BwtOz. Birthweight in ounces

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

### Use

Ask BwtOz

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* LNPrt (for each biological child).

**Universe**

```

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) //Mother of a biological child resident in the household
And If (child < 16) //Resident biological child under 16
And If (Bwt = 1) //Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

```

**Bwtk.** Birthweight kilograms

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 2        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Fractional entry allowed

**Interviewer Instruction**

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

**Use**

Ask BwtK

**Modules**

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. Fertility history module

**In Loops**Loop *foreach* LNPrnt (for each biological child).**Universe**

```

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 0)) //In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) //Mother of a biological child resident in the household
And If (child < 16) //Resident biological child under 16
And If (Bwt = 2) //Birthweight given in kilograms

```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Bwtg5.** Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask BwtG5

**Modules**

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. Fertility history module

**In Loops**Loop *foreach* LNPrnt (for each biological child).**Universe**

```

If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed

```



previously

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more
children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) // Mother of a
biological child resident in the household
And If (child < 16) // Resident biological child under 16
And If ((Bwt = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known
```

## Brfed. Breastfeed

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?

### Options

|   |                                                                      |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                                                                  |
| 2 | No                                                                   |
| 3 | Currently breastfeeding (applies for children < 5 in household only) |

### Use

Ask BrFed

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. Fertility history module

### In Loops

Loop foreach LNPrnt (for each biological child).

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed
previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more
children
And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) // Mother of a
biological child resident in the household
And If (child < 16) // Resident biological child under 16
```

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

## Brfedend. Age breastfeeding stopped

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

And how old was [CHILD'S NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

### Use

Ask BrFedEnd

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. Fertility history module

### In Loops

Loop foreach LNPrnt (for each biological child).

### Universe

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed
previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrnt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more
children
```

And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) // Mother of a biological child resident in the household

And If (child < 16) // Resident biological child under 16

And If (BrFed = 1) // Breastfed child

## Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

### Options

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Days   |
| 2 | Weeks  |
| 3 | Months |
| 4 | Years  |

### Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach* LNPrt (for each biological child).

### Universe

If (ScriptNo = 1) // label = Respondent received script number 1

And If (ff\_ivlo1w = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff\_everint <> 1) // Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & (LNPrt > 0)) // In Refreshment Sample & Resp is biological parent of one or more children

And If (LChLv = 1 & HHGRID.sex = 2 & Relationship Of Child To Respondent Is Natural Child) // Mother of a biological child resident in the household

And If (child < 16) // Resident biological child under 16

And If (BrFed = 1) // Breastfed child

**Soft Check: If ((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1|2|3) Or (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding**

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

END LOOP

## LChmor. *Likely resp will have more children*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you think you will have any (more) children?

### Options

|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                             |
| 2 | Self/partner currently pregnant |
| 3 | No                              |

### Use

Ask LChMor

### Modules

Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module*

**Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((HHGRID.sex = 1 & HHGRID.dvage In 15-64) | (HHGRID.sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage In 15-45))) //Male and aged 15-64 or female and aged 15-45
```

## LChmorn. *No. more children resp likely to have*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many (more) children do you think you will have?

**Use**

Ask LChMorN

**Modules**Module Fertilityhistory\_ip7. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ScriptNo = 1) //label = Respondent received script number 1
And If (ff_ivl0lw = 2 | 3 | MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //Non-interviewed adult at previous wave and never interviewed previously
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Refresh = 1 & ((HHGRID.sex = 1 & HHGRID.dvage In 15-64) | (HHGRID.sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage In 15-45))) //Male and aged 15-64 or female and aged 15-45
And If (LChMor = 1) //Likely resp will have more children
```

## Module *Annual Event History module*

**Use**

Use Annualeventhistory\_ip7

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI)

## Calintro. *Annual events intro*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Text**The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on `[ff_intdate]`.**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

**Use**

Ask CalIntro

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

## Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff\_IntDate]?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask AdCts

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH  
 interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and  
 respondent is a rejoiner

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Movy1. *Reason for move*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... {if ELSE}

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

|   |                                                |
|---|------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Family related reasons                         |
| 2 | Education related reasons                      |
| 3 | Employer related reasons                       |
| 4 | Housing related reasons                        |
| 5 | Area related reasons                           |
| 6 | Or did you have to move for some other reason? |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... {if ELSE}

Please select all that apply.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask MovY1

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

## Family. *Moved for family reasons*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What family related reason was that?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

### Options

|   |                                                                 |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Married/moved in with partner                                   |
| 2 | Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner                 |
| 3 | Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1) |
| 4 | Moved away from family (other than code 2)                      |
| 5 | Moved in with friends                                           |
| 6 | Moved to be closer to family/friends                            |
| 7 | Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation               |
| 8 | None of the above/Other reason                                  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Options

|   |                                                                  |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Married/moved in with partner                                    |
| 2 | Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner                  |
| 3 | Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner) |
| 4 | Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)                      |
| 5 | Moved in with friends                                            |
| 6 | Moved to be closer to family/friends                             |
| 7 | Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation                |
| 8 | None of the above/Other reason                                   |

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Family

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons
```

## Education. *Moved for education reasons*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What education related reason was that?

#### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

#### Options

|   |                                                        |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university |
| 2 | Left education/ended course                            |
| 3 | None of the above/Other reason                         |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask Education

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons
```

## Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

What employment related reason was that?

#### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

#### Options

|    |                                                                         |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Employer moved job to another workplace                                 |
| 2  | Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace |
| 3  | Moved to start a new job with a new employer                            |
| 4  | Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace                       |
| 5  | Moved to start own business                                             |
| 6  | Decided to relocate own business                                        |
| 7  | Salary increased so could afford to move home                           |
| 8  | Moved to look for work                                                  |
| 9  | Retirement (self or spouse)                                             |
| 10 | None of the above/Other reason                                          |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask MEmploy

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

#### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

## Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What housing related reason was that?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

### Options

|    |                                                                  |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Wanted somewhere bigger                                          |
| 2  | Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper                                 |
| 3  | Wanted own accommodation or to form a household                  |
| 4  | To buy somewhere                                                 |
| 5  | Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)          |
| 6  | Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat                  |
| 7  | Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home         |
| 8  | Disliked previous house/flat                                     |
| 9  | Wanted better accommodation                                      |
| 10 | Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded           |
| 11 | Wanted a change                                                  |
| 12 | Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves |
| 13 | Council offered new accommodation                                |
| 14 | None of the above/Other reason                                   |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Housing

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))

// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons

## Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What area related reason was that?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

### Options

|   |                                          |
|---|------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Disliked absence of facilities/isolation |
|---|------------------------------------------|

|   |                                                           |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 | Wanted to move to a more rural environment                |
| 3 | Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic) |
| 4 | Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe                |
| 5 | Noise (other than traffic)                                |
| 6 | Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours                       |
| 7 | Wanted to move to specific place                          |
| 8 | Disliked area                                             |
| 9 | None of the above/Other reason                            |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Area

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons
```

**Moveoth.** *Moved for other reasons*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What other reason was that?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MoveOth

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons
```

**Movdir.** *Moved direct or multiple moves*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?



**Options**

|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Moved direct to this address    |
| 2 | Lived somewhere else in between |

**Use**

Ask MovDir

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
//HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template

## Plnowm. *Month of moving to current address*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**What month and year did you move to **this** address?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PLNOWM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
//HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

## Plnowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PLNOWY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Options**

|   |                                                                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Married/civil partnership partner resident (if ff_spid is current spouse)           |
| 2 | Cohab partner resident (if ff_ppid is current partner)                              |
| 3 | Married/civil partnership partner not resident (if ff_spid is not current resident) |
| 4 | Cohab partner not resident (if ff_ppid is not current resident)                     |
| 5 | Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased (if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased)    |
| 6 | Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave (if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid)                |

**Use**

Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

## Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was `[ff_marstat]`. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since `[ff_intdate]`?

**Options**

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                                   |
| 2 | No                                    |
| 3 | Marital status on record is incorrect |

**Use**

Ask MStatSam

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

## Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate]?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                                                              |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership  |
| 2 | Married                                                                      |
| 3 | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership                    |
| 4 | Separated but legally married                                                |
| 5 | Divorced                                                                     |
| 6 | Widowed                                                                      |
| 7 | SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner                                    |
| 8 | SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved |
| 9 | SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)            |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate]?

**Options**

|   |                                                                             |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership |
| 2 | Married                                                                     |
| 3 | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership                   |
| 4 | Separated but legally married                                               |
| 5 | Divorced                                                                    |
| 6 | Widowed                                                                     |
| 7 | Separated from Civil Partner                                                |
| 8 | A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved             |
| 9 | A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)                        |

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask LWWrong

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'  
 And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

## Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since `[ff_IntDate]`?**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask MStatSamN

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (`RelUp > 1`) // *Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'*And If (`MStatSam = 3`) // *Last wave legal marital status incorrect*

## Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                                                              |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership  |
| 2 | Married                                                                      |
| 3 | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership                    |
| 4 | Separated but legally married                                                |
| 5 | Divorced                                                                     |
| 6 | Widowed                                                                      |
| 7 | SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner                                    |
| 8 | SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved |
| 9 | SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)            |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|   |                                                                             |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership |
| 2 | Married                                                                     |
| 3 | A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership                   |
| 4 | Separated but legally married                                               |
| 5 | Divorced                                                                    |
| 6 | Widowed                                                                     |
| 7 | Separated from Civil Partner                                                |
| 8 | A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved             |
| 9 | A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)                        |

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask MStatCh

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
Loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

## Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff\_spid | ff\_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

**Text**

Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Text**

Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

```
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

```
Loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

## Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff\_spid | ff\_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff\_spid | Ff\_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)

Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp &gt; 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Divchk. Divorce/CP dissolved date check

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

You say you became divorced {if MStatCh = 5} / your civil partnership was dissolved {if MStatCh = 8}. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved partnership {if MStatCh = 8} became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

**Options**

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| 1 | Date became final            |
| 2 | Date stopped living together |

**Use**

Ask DivChk

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp &gt; 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

## Divfin. Divorce final check

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Is your  legally final?**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask DivFin

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop until [CMLStat = 2]

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

**Dvm.** *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**In what month and year did your  become final?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask DVM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'  
 And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave  
 And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)  
 And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together  
 And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

## Dvy4. Year divorce/CP dissolved

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Dvy4

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'  
 And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave  
 And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)  
 And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together  
 And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Cmlstat. Current legal marital status

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask CMLStat

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module

### In Loops



```
Loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

---

**END LOOP**

## Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Since we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask Cohab

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
```

## Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff\_IntDate], including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}?

**Interviewer Instruction**

TYPE IN NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CohabN

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
```

---

**Soft Check: If (CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months**
**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

## Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Text

Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LMCbM

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

## Lmcbby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LMCbY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Currpart. *Check if current husband/wife/partner*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2} / partner {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask CurrPart

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

## Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | January  |
| 2 | February |

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LMSpM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)***Universe**If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*RelUp > 2*) // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*And If (*Cohab = 1*) // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*And If (*CohabN > 0*) // *Number of cohabitation spells given*And If (*CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS*) // *Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

## Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LMSpY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)***Universe**If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*RelUp > 2*) // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*And If (*Cohab = 1*) // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*And If (*CohabN > 0*) // *Number of cohabitation spells given*And If (*CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS*) // *Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked***Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Hard Check: If (If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months**  
**END LOOP**

## Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Since we last interviewed you on  have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Options**

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                     |
| 2 | No                      |
| 3 | Awaiting birth of child |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Since we last interviewed you on  have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?  
 Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Father

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

## Nchild. *Number of new children*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many children have you had since ?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NChild

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 1 & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64  
 And If (Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

## Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since [ff\_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Pregnant at last interview |
| 2 | Yes, has had pregnancy     |
| 3 | No pregnancies             |

### Use

```
If (ff_hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
```

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

## Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

### Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

### Options

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Text**

In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PREGM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

## Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PREGY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask PregFert

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & ((*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAGE* < 50) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) //  
*Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*  
 And If (*Preg* = 2 | *MorPreg* = 1) // *Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

## Invitro. *Used in-vitro fertilisation*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Did you receive invitro fertilisation treatment?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask InVitro

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & ((*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAGE* < 50) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) //  
*Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*  
 And If (*Preg* = 2 | *MorPreg* = 1) // *Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*  
 And If (*PregFert* = 1) // *Received fertility treatment*

## Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| 1 | Live birth - normal delivery |
| 2 | Live birth - caesarean       |
| 3 | Not live birth               |
| 4 | Current pregnancy            |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**



**Scripting Notes**

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PregOut

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
```

## Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

**Text**

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Miscarriage      |
| 2 | Stillbirth       |
| 3 | Termination      |
| 4 | Ectopic or tubal |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How did this pregnancy end?

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask PregEnd

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI
```

## Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

### Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

### Options

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months     |
| 2 | Between 3 and 6 months |
| 3 | 6 months or more       |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

### Use

Ask EndMnth

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI
```

## Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask PregSmoke

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

## Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | Months 1 to 3 |
| 2 | Months 4 to 6 |
| 3 | Months 7 to 9 |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask SmkMnth

### Modules

Module Annualementhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
```

## Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask PregSmk1

### Modules

Module Annualementhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
```

Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy

And If (SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester

**Soft Check: If (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant**

## Pregsmk2. No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask PregSmk2

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

Loop foreach pregnancy

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //

Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy

And If (SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester

**Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant**

## Pregsmk3. No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask PregSmk3

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module

**In Loops**

```
Loop foreach pregnancy
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester
```

**Soft Check: If (PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant**

## Aedrof. *Freq alcohol while preg*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Every day              |
| 2 | 5-6 times per week     |
| 3 | 3-4 times per week     |
| 4 | 1-2 times per week     |
| 5 | 1-2 times per month    |
| 6 | Less than once a month |
| 7 | Never                  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask AEDROF

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
Loop foreach pregnancy
```

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

## Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AEPUWK

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant
```

## Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

MCS

**Text**

And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask AEPUDA

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month
```

## Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, twins                |
| 2 | Yes, triplets             |
| 3 | Yes, quadruplets or more  |
| 4 | No, it was a single birth |

**Use**

Ask LChMulti

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

```

## Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate]?**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

```

If (PREGOUT = 4|DK|REF) Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask ;

```

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy

```

END LOOP

## Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

## LchlV. *Child still lives with parent*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is your [first/second/third/fourth] child still living with you?

**Options**

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Yes              |
| 2 | No               |
| 3 | SPONTANEOUS Died |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask LChLv

**Modules**

Module *AnnuaLeventHistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1 & *NChild* = 1 Thru 6) | (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

## Lchyd4. *Year child died*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In which year did that happen?

**Use**

Ask LChyD4

**Modules**

Module *AnnuaLeventHistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & *Father* = 1 & *NChild* = 1 Thru 6) | (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *PregOut* = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

And If (*LChLv* = 3 & *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**



## Lchsx. *Child's sex*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

### Options

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | Boy  |
| 2 | Girl |

### Use

Ask LChSx

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

If (*ff\_iv10lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
 And If (*(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)*) // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*  
 And If (*LChLv = 2|3*) // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

## Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

#### Text

Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LChBM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

## Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LChBY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered****Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LChal

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent
```

## Lchno. *PNO of child*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

**Interviewer Instruction**

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

**Options**

|    |                                |
|----|--------------------------------|
| 1  | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] |
| 2  | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] |
| 3  | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] |
| 4  | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] |
| 5  | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] |
| 6  | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] |
| 7  | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] |
| 8  | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] |
| 9  | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] |
| 10 | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] |
| 11 | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] |
| 12 | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] |
| 13 | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] |
| 14 | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] |
| 15 | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] |
| 16 | [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please confirm which newborn child this is.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LChNo

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent
```

## Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

Can we check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

### Use

Ask LChChk

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered
```

## Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

### Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

### Options

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Male   |
| 2 | Female |

### Use

Ask LChSxCor

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**What is `[CHILD'S NAME]`'s date of birth?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LChBDCor

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (`HHGRID.SEX = 2` & `GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1`) // *female and mother of a newborn*And If (`LChChk = 2` | `LCHNO = MIS`) // *Grid data is incorrect or missing*

## Lchbmcor. *Newborn child's DOB month*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LChBMCor

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

## Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask LChBYCor

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask BwtXp

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

## Bwtel. *Child born early or late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

### Options

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 1 | Early |
| 2 | Late  |

### Use

Ask BwtEL

### Modules

Module *Annua1eventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident  
 And If (*BwtXp* = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

## Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?

### Interviewer Instruction

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]? Round up half weeks.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask BwtWk

### Modules

Module *Annua1eventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident  
 And If (*BwtXp* = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

**Soft Check: If (*BwtWk* > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9**

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

## Bwt. Birthweight

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

### Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

### Options

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Answer in lbs and ounces |
| 2 | Answer in kilograms      |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list for response options.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Bwt

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

## Bwtlb. Birthweight in pounds

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

#### Question Box Label

Pounds

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask BwtLb

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*  
 And If (*Bwt = 1*) // *Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*



## Bwtoz. Birthweight in ounces

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

#### Question Box Label

Ounces

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask BwtOz

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & *LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*  
 And If (*Bwt = 1*) // *Birthweight given in pounds and ounces*

## Bwtk. Birthweight kilograms

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 2        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.

#### Question Box Label

Kilograms

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask BwtK

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & *LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*  
 And If (*Bwt = 2*) // *Birthweight given in kilograms and grams*

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask BwtG5

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

And If (*(BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)*) // *Birthweight not known or refused*

## NbcImprb. *Problems calming child*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Adapted from GAINS

### Text

How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Very easy          |
| 2 | Somewhat easy      |
| 3 | About average      |
| 4 | Somewhat difficult |
| 5 | Very difficult     |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask NBCImPrb

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlolw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & *LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

## Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Most of the time        |
| 2 | Quite a bit of the time |
| 3 | Some of the time        |
| 4 | Not very often          |
| 5 | Rarely if at all        |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NBFuss

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

## Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

GAINS

**Text**How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Please enter time in minutes.

**Question Box Label**

Minutes

**Use**

Ask NBSleep

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

## Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

GAINS

**Text**How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NBWakes

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Nbrefeat. Refuses to eat statement

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

**Text**

How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Not true       |
| 2 | Somewhat true  |
| 3 | Certainly true |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask NBRefEat

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
```

## Nbnoapp. No appetite statement

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

**Text**

[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Not true       |
| 2 | Somewhat true  |
| 3 | Certainly true |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Delete**  
Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT  
**Delete**  
Showcard

#### Use

Ask NBNoApp

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

#### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

#### Universe

If (*ff\_iv10lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

#### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Brfed. *Breastfeed*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?

#### Options

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                     |
| 2 | No                      |
| 3 | Currently breastfeeding |

#### Use

Ask BrFed

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

#### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

#### Universe

If (*ff\_iv10lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*  
And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

#### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

## Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Text

And how old was `[NAME]` when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Age

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask BrFedEnd

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

#### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

#### Universe

If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (`HHGRID.SEX = 2` & `LChLv = 1`) // *Female and newborn child resident*

And If (`BrFed = 1`) // *breastfed*

## Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

#### Options

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Days   |
| 2 | Weeks  |
| 3 | Months |
| 4 | Years  |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

#### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

#### In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

#### Universe

If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (`HHGRID.SEX = 2` & `LChLv = 1`) // *Female and newborn child resident*

And If (`BrFed = 1`) // *breastfed*

#### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Soft Check:** If (`(BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3)` OR (`BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4`)) // *Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding*

END LOOP

## Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Last time we interviewed you ([on ff\_IntDate]), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask BrFedStill

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff\_BrFedLW = 1)*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (ff\_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

## Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Age

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask BrFdLwE

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff\_BrFedLW = 1)*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (ff\_BrFedLW = 1) // Breastfed at last wave  
And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

## Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |



**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE UNIT

**Options**

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Days   |
| 2 | Weeks  |
| 3 | Months |
| 4 | Years  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BrFdLwE2

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff\_BrFedLW = 1)***Universe**If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*ff\_BrFedLW = 1*) // *Breastfed at last wave*And If (*BrFedStill = 2*) // *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave***Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Soft Check: If ((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding**

END LOOP

# Twinconf.

*Twins in hh*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

**Text**

Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask TwinConf

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.***Universe**If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1*) & (*Nnewborn > 1*) & (*All LChLv = 1*) & (*Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart*)) // *Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*

## Twinzyg. *Zygotic twins in hh*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

### Text

Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask TwinZyg

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and
two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex
```

## Zygotity1. *PNO of twin 1*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Use

Compute Zygotity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

'loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and
two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household
```

## Zygotity2. *PNO of twin 2*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Use

Compute Zygotity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *foreach* pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and
two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household
```

**END LOOP**

## Disdifa. *Type of impairment or disability A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

FRS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please read out the numbers from the card next to the ones which apply to you.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                                                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Mobility (moving around at home and walking)                                        |
| 2  | Lifting, carrying or moving objects                                                 |
| 3  | Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)                     |
| 4  | Continence (bladder and bowel control)                                              |
| 5  | Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)                                   |
| 6  | Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)                                         |
| 7  | Communication or speech problems                                                    |
| 8  | Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand                               |
| 9  | Recognising when you are in physical danger                                         |
| 10 | Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)                                          |
| 11 | Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower) |
| 12 | Other health problem or disability                                                  |
| 96 | None of these                                                                       |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Text**

Do you have substantial difficulties with any of these areas of your life as a result of any health problem or disability that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to affect you over a period of at least 12 months?

Please select all of the answers which apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask DISDIFA

**Modules**

Module *Annuaeventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 & Ff\_disabilityw6 = 1) // Interviewed at preceding wave and is in disability experimental group A

## Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Since [ff\_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY. IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                           |
|----|-------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Asthma                                    |
| 2  | Arthritis                                 |
| 3  | Congestive heart failure                  |
| 4  | Coronary heart disease                    |
| 5  | Angina                                    |
| 6  | Heart attack or myocardial infarction     |
| 7  | Stroke                                    |
| 8  | Emphysema                                 |
| 9  | Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid |
| 10 | Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid |
| 11 | Chronic bronchitis                        |
| 12 | Any kind of liver condition               |
| 13 | Cancer or malignancy                      |
| 14 | Diabetes                                  |
| 15 | Epilepsy                                  |
| 16 | High blood pressure                       |
| 17 | Clinical depression                       |
| 96 | None of these                             |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Since [ff\_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones? Please select all that apply. If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask HCondN

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

## Hospdc. Hospital in-patient due to new condition

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

Thinking of your [HCondN], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff\_IntDate] because of this health condition?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask HOSPC

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) //Has a newly diagnosed health condition

## Hospdc. Hospital in-patient days due to new condition

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff\_IntDate] because of your [HCondN]?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Number of days

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask HOSPDC

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18) //Has a newly diagnosed health condition  
And If (HOSPC = 1) //Has has a hospital stay because of new condition

**Soft Check: If (HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital**

## Hcondns. Still has newly diagnosed health condition

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

**Text**Do you still have `[HCondN]`?**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask HCondNS

**Modules**Module Annua1eventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition***Universe**If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (`HCondN > 0 AND HCondN < 18`) // *Has a newly diagnosed health condition*And If (`HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17`) // *Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke*

END LOOP

## Contft. *Continuous FT education*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since `[ff_IntDate]`? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask ContFT

**Modules**Module Annua1eventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (`ff_JBSTAT = 7`) // *Full-time student at last interview***Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

## Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | January  |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March    |

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Text**

Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FTEndM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ff\_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

And If (*ContFT* = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

## Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FTEndY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ff\_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

And If (*ContFT* = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

**Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is In The Future*) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate*) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Ftedany. *Any FT education*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Have you had any periods of full-time education since `[ff_IntDate]?` *{if ff\_JBSTAT not equal to 7}* / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? *{if ContFT = 2}*

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask FTedAny

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If `(ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If `(ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2)` // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

## Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Text**

When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FTedStartM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until FTedMor = 2

**Universe**



If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview  
 And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

## Ftedstarty4. Year started FT education period

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Question Box Label

Year

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask FTEdStartY4

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

Loop until FTEdMor = 2

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview  
 And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Ftedend. FT education period ended

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Has that period of full-time education ended?

### Options

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | Yes, ended    |
| 2 | No, not ended |

### Use

Ask FTEdEnd

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module

### In Loops

Loop until FTEdMor = 2

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last

*interview*

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

## Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Text

When did you finish that period of full-time education?

#### Question Box Label

Month

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask FT2EndM

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop until FTEdMor = 2

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

## Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FT2EndY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop until FTedMor = 2

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

---

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask FTEdMor

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop until FTEdMor = 2

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff\_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

---

**END LOOP**

## Ftquals. *Qualifications from FT education*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since `[ff_IntDate]`?

**Options**

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Yes                 |
| 2 | No                  |
| 3 | Waiting for results |

**Use**

Ask FTQuals

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If `(ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If `((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1))` // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

## Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What qualifications have you gained?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

|    |                                                                                                                      |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)                                                                             |
| 2  | First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE |
| 3  | Diploma in higher education                                                                                          |
| 4  | Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)                                                                              |
| 5  | Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned                                                             |
| 6  | Other higher degree                                                                                                  |
| 7  | A Level                                                                                                              |
| 8  | Welsh Baccalaureate                                                                                                  |
| 9  | International Baccalaureate                                                                                          |
| 10 | AS Level                                                                                                             |
| 11 | Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)                                                                              |
| 12 | (intentionally left blank)                                                                                           |
| 13 | GCSE                                                                                                                 |
| 14 | (intentionally left blank)                                                                                           |
| 15 | Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)                                                                  |
| 32 | General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)                                                                 |
| 33 | Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)                                                                    |
| 16 | Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)                                                 |
| 17 | Youth training certificate                                                                                           |
| 18 | Key Skills                                                                                                           |
| 19 | Basic skills                                                                                                         |
| 20 | Entry level qualifications (Wales)                                                                                   |
| 21 | Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship                                                                           |
| 22 | RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)                         |
| 23 | City and Guilds Certificate                                                                                          |
| 24 | GNVQ/GSVQ                                                                                                            |
| 25 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2                                                                                                |
| 26 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5                                                                                                |
| 27 | HNC/HND                                                                                                              |
| 28 | ONC/OND                                                                                                              |
| 29 | BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL                                                                                             |
| 30 | SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC                                                                                           |
| 31 | Other vocational, technical or professional qualification                                                            |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Text**

What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask QualNew

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ((*ff\_JBSTAT = 7*) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7*) | (*FTEdAny = 1*)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview  
 And If (*FTQuals = 1*) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

## Trainany. *Training since last interview*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask TrainAny

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

## Trainn. *Number of training periods*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

**Use**

Ask TrainN

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // Has done some training since last interview

## Trwho. *Training provider*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

**Options**

|   |                                             |
|---|---------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Provided by employer                        |
| 2 | Government training scheme                  |
| 3 | College/University degree or diploma course |
| 4 | Other type of training scheme or course     |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

**Use**

Ask TrWho

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach period of training***Universe**If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny = 1*) //Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) //Number of training periods given

## Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Adapted from HILDA

**Text**

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

**Interviewer Instruction**

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.

**Question Box Label**

Number of days

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask TrainDays

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach period of training***Universe**If (*ff\_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny = 1*) //Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) //Number of training periods given

**Soft Check: If (TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months**

## Trainhrs. *No. of hours per day training*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Adapted from HILDA

### Text

On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours [each/that] day did you spend on that course?

### Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Number of hours

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask TrainHrs

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny = 1*) //Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) //Number of training periods given

## Trainend. *Training ended*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Has that training scheme or course ended?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask TrainEnd

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny = 1*) //Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) //Number of training periods given

## Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Adapted from HILDA

**Text**

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                                                    |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | To help you get started in your job                                |
| 2 | To improve your skills in your current job                         |
| 3 | To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards |
| 4 | To prepare you for a job you might do in the future                |
| 5 | To help you get a promotion                                        |
| 6 | Health and Safety Training                                         |
| 7 | For hobbies or leisure                                             |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask TrainPurp

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach period of training***Universe**If (*ff\_iv10lw = 1* | *Ff\_everint = 1*) // *interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*TrainAny = 1*) // *Has done some training since last interview*And If (*TrainN = RESPONSE*) // *Number of training periods given*

## Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

**Options**

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Yes                 |
| 2 | No                  |
| 3 | Waiting for results |

**Use**

Ask TrainQual

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach period of training***Universe**



If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*TrainAny* = 1) //Has done some training since last interview  
 And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) //Number of training periods given

**END LOOP**

## Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

|    |                                                                                                                      |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)                                                                             |
| 2  | First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE |
| 3  | Diploma in higher education                                                                                          |
| 4  | Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)                                                                              |
| 5  | Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned                                                             |
| 6  | Other higher degree                                                                                                  |
| 7  | A Level                                                                                                              |
| 8  | Welsh Baccalaureate                                                                                                  |
| 9  | International Baccalaureate                                                                                          |
| 10 | AS Level                                                                                                             |
| 11 | Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)                                                                              |
| 12 | (intentionally left blank)                                                                                           |
| 13 | GCSE                                                                                                                 |
| 14 | (intentionally left blank)                                                                                           |
| 15 | Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)                                                                  |
| 32 | General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)                                                                 |
| 33 | Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)                                                                    |
| 16 | Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)                                                 |
| 17 | Youth training certificate                                                                                           |
| 18 | Key Skills                                                                                                           |
| 19 | Basic skills                                                                                                         |
| 20 | Entry level qualifications (Wales)                                                                                   |
| 21 | Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship                                                                           |
| 22 | RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)                         |
| 23 | City and Guilds Certificate                                                                                          |
| 24 | GNVQ/GSVQ                                                                                                            |
| 25 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2                                                                                                |
| 26 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5                                                                                                |
| 27 | HNC/HND                                                                                                              |
| 28 | ONC/OND                                                                                                              |
| 29 | BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL                                                                                             |
| 30 | SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC                                                                                           |
| 31 | Other vocational, technical or professional qualification                                                            |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask TrQual

**Modules**Module *Annualeventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview  
 And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given  
 And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

## Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were . Have you been continuously  since ?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask NotEmpChk

### Modules

Module *Annualeventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*ff\_JBSTAT* > 2 & *Ff\_JBSTAT* <> *MIS*) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

## Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were . Have you been continuously  since ? {if *ff\_emplW* = 1 & *ff\_JBSTAT* less than 3} / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since ? {if (*ff\_emplW* = 1 & *ff\_JBSTAT* greater than 3) OR (*ff\_emplW* = 2 & *ff\_JBSTAT* less than 3)}

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask EmpChk

### Modules

Module *Annualeventhistory\_ip7. Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*ff\_emplW* = 1 | (*Ff\_emplW* = 2 & *Ff\_JBSTAT* < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

**Text**

On what date did you stop being `[ff_JBSTAT]` `{if NotEmpChk = 2}` / working in the job you were doing on `[ff_IntDate]` `{if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2}`?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask EmpStEndD

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If `(ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If `(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` //Employment status has changed since last interview

## Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask EmpStEndM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If `(ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If `(NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2)` //Employment status has changed since last interview

## Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask EmpStEndY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

|    |                         |
|----|-------------------------|
| 1  | Promoted                |
| 2  | Left for better job     |
| 3  | Made redundant          |
| 4  | Dismissed/sacked        |
| 5  | Temporary job ended     |
| 6  | Took retirement         |
| 7  | Health reasons          |
| 8  | Left to have baby       |
| 9  | Look after family       |
| 10 | Look after other person |
| 11 | Moved area              |
| 97 | Other reason            |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask StEndReas

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview
```

## Nxtst. *Next employment status*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

ff\_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

### Text

Immediately following that `period of [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / job {if EmpChk = 2}`, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Paid work      |
| 2 | Something else |

### Use

```
If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview
```

## Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What were you doing? Were you...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Unemployed/looking for work      |
| 2 | Retired                          |
| 3 | On maternity/paternity leave     |
| 4 | Looking after the family or home |
| 5 | In full-time education/student   |
| 6 | Long-term sick or disabled       |
| 7 | On a government training scheme  |
| 8 | Something else                   |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

What were you doing?

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask NxtStElse

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) //Next employment status was doing something else
```

## Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Has this period of being [NxtStElse] *{if NxtStElse <> DK|REF}* / activity *{if NxtStElse = DK|REF}* ended or is this what you are doing now?

### Options

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, ended                |
| 2 | Not ended, current status |

### Use

Ask CStat

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview  
 And If (NxtSt = 2) //Next employment status was doing something else

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

On what date did you stop being [NxtStElse]?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask NxtStEndD

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview  
 And If (NxtSt = 2) //Next employment status was doing something else  
 And If (CStat = 1) //Period of 'doing something else' has ended

## Nxtstendm. *Next status end: month*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NxtStEndM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff\_iv1o1w* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interviewAnd If (*NxtSt* = 2) //Next employment status was doing something elseAnd If (*CStat* = 1) //Period of 'doing something else' has ended

## Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NxtStEndY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff\_iv1o1w* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interviewAnd If (*NxtSt* = 2) //Next employment status was doing something elseAnd If (*CStat* = 1) //Period of 'doing something else' has ended**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff\_IntDate]?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JbSamR

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If ( $ff\_iv10lw = 1$  |  $Ff\_everint = 1$ ) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ( $EmpChk = 1$  &  $Ff\_JBSTAT > 1$  &  $Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF$ ) // Continuously employed since last interview

## Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff\_IntDate]?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask WkPlSam

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If ( $ff\_iv10lw = 1$  |  $Ff\_everint = 1$ ) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If ( $EmpChk = 1$  &  $Ff\_JBSTAT > 1$  &  $Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF$ ) // Continuously employed since last interview  
 And If ( $JbSamR = 1$ ) // Working for the same employer

## Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff\_IntDate]?



**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask SameJob

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff\_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff\_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (*JbSamR* = 1) // Working for the same employer

## Matlv. *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff\_IntDate]?

**Options**

|   |                                                    |
|---|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                                                |
| 2 | No                                                 |
| 3 | SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|   |                                        |
|---|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                                    |
| 2 | No                                     |
| 3 | Currently on maternity/paternity leave |

**Use**

Ask MatLv

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff\_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff\_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (*JbSamR* = 1) // Working for the same employer  
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad* = 1) // New mother or new father

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Matlvstd. *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MatLvStD

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //Continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father  
 And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

## Matlvstm. *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MatLvStM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //Continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father  
 And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

## Matlvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MatLvStY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MatLvEndD

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

## Matlvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MatLvEndM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

## Matlvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MatLvEndY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Jbendd. *Job end: day*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [ff\_IntDate]?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbEndD

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff\_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

## Jbendm. *Job end: month*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbEndM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff\_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff\_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (*JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

## Jbendy4. *Job end: year*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbEndY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff\_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff\_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff\_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
 And If (*JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

|    |                         |
|----|-------------------------|
| 1  | Promoted                |
| 2  | Left for better job     |
| 3  | Made redundant          |
| 4  | Dismissed/sacked        |
| 5  | Temporary job ended     |
| 6  | Took retirement         |
| 7  | Health reasons          |
| 8  | Left to have baby       |
| 9  | Look after family       |
| 10 | Look after other person |

|    |              |
|----|--------------|
| 11 | Moved area   |
| 97 | Other reason |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbEndReas

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview
```

## Cjob. *Current job indicator*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was that *{if NxtSt = 1}* / your *{if JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2}* next job your current job?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask CJob

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer
as at last interview or same employer but different job
```

## Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

**Options**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Full-time |
| 2 | Part-time |

**Use**

Ask NxtJbHrs

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer
as at last interview or same employer but different job
```

And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

## Nxtjbes. *Next job employment status*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

### Options

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | Employed      |
| 2 | Self-Employed |

### Use

Ask NxtJbES

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Nxtjbendd. *Next job end: day*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

On what date did you end that job?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask NxtJbEndD

### Modules

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

### Universe

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

## Nxtjbendm. *Next job end: month*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |



**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NxtJbEndM

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) //Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer
as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) //Next employment spell was not current job
```

## Nxtjbandy4. *Next job end: year*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NxtJbEndY4

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) //Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer
as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) //Next employment spell was not current job
```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

**Nxtendreas.** *Reason job ended*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Why did you stop doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

|    |                         |
|----|-------------------------|
| 1  | Promoted                |
| 2  | Left for better job     |
| 3  | Made redundant          |
| 4  | Dismissed/sacked        |
| 5  | Temporary job ended     |
| 6  | Took retirement         |
| 7  | Health reasons          |
| 8  | Left to have baby       |
| 9  | Look after family       |
| 10 | Look after other person |
| 11 | Moved area              |
| 97 | Other reason            |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NxtEndReas

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (CJob = 2) //Next employment spell was not current job

**Cj batt.** *Main attraction of current job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

**Options**

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Better money                |
| 2 | Better career prospects     |
| 3 | More responsibility         |
| 4 | More secure job             |
| 5 | More interesting work       |
| 6 | Wanted specific type of job |

|    |                                                            |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7  | To be own boss (NB self-employed only)                     |
| 8  | More opportunity to use own initiative                     |
| 9  | Closer to home - less travelling time to work              |
| 10 | Shorter/fewer hours                                        |
| 11 | More flexible hours                                        |
| 12 | Health reasons                                             |
| 13 | Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience |
| 14 | Work less demanding/easier                                 |
| 15 | Preferred to previous job                                  |
| 97 | Other                                                      |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

**Options**

|    |                                                            |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Better money                                               |
| 2  | Better career prospects                                    |
| 3  | More responsibility                                        |
| 4  | More secure job                                            |
| 5  | More interesting work                                      |
| 6  | Wanted specific type of job                                |
| 7  | To be own boss                                             |
| 8  | More opportunity to use own initiative                     |
| 9  | Closer to home - less travelling time to work              |
| 10 | Shorter/fewer hours                                        |
| 11 | More flexible hours                                        |
| 12 | Health reasons                                             |
| 13 | Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience |
| 14 | Work less demanding/easier                                 |
| 15 | Preferred to previous job                                  |
| 97 | Other                                                      |

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CJobAtt

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**Universe**

IF (ff\_iv10lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (NxtSt = 1 | (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2)) //Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer  
 as at last interview or same employer but different job  
 And If (CJob = 1) //Next employment spell was current job

**Temporary Variable Counter.**

| Type   |
|--------|
| number |

**Use**

Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

## Nextstat. *Next employment status*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Immediately following that period of [NxtStElseF] {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF)} / activity {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF)} / period of [NextStat(i-1)] {if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop} / job {if NxtSt = 1}, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

**Options**

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Paid employment |
| 2 | Something else  |

**Use**

Ask NextStat

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *until* [Next = 0]**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status

## Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What were you doing? Were you...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

**Options**

|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Unemployed/looking for work      |
| 2 | Retired                          |
| 3 | On maternity/paternity leave     |
| 4 | Looking after the family or home |
| 5 | In full-time education/student   |
| 6 | Long-term sick or disabled       |
| 7 | On a government training scheme  |
| 8 | Something else                   |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NextElse

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *until* [Next = 0]**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
 And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status  
 And If (NextStat = 2) //Next employment status was doing something else

## Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, ended                |
| 2 | Not ended, current status |

**Use**

Ask CurrStat

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *until* [Next = 0]**Universe**If (*ff\_iv10lw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*Next* = 1) //Has not reached current statusAnd If (*NextStat* = 2) //Next employment status was doing something else

## Nextjob. *Next job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was this next period of employment...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |                                                           |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Doing a different job for the same employer               |
| 2 | Working for a different employer                          |
| 3 | Working for yourself/self-employed                        |
| 4 | Or did you return to the same job with the same employer? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask NextJob

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *until* [Next = 0]**Universe**If (*ff\_iv10lw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*Next* = 1) //Has not reached current statusAnd If (*NextStat* = 1) //Next employment status was paid employment

## Currjob. *Current job indicator*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Is this your current job?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask CurrJob

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *until* [Next = 0]**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) //Next employment status was paid employment

## Jobhours.

*Next job hours*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

**Options**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Full-time |
| 2 | Part-time |

**Use**

Ask JobHours

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *until* [Next = 0]**Universe**

If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) //Next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) //Next employment status was not current job

## Reasend.

*Reason job ended*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

**Options**

|    |                         |
|----|-------------------------|
| 1  | Promoted                |
| 2  | Left for better job     |
| 3  | Made redundant          |
| 4  | Dismissed/sacked        |
| 5  | Temporary job ended     |
| 6  | Took retirement         |
| 7  | Health reasons          |
| 8  | Left to have baby       |
| 9  | Look after family       |
| 10 | Look after other person |
| 11 | Moved area              |
| 97 | Other reason            |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select one answer only.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ReasEnd

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

**Universe**

*If (ff\_iv10lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

*And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status*

*And If (NextStat = 1) //Next employment status was paid employment*

*And If (CurrJob = 2) //Next employment status was not current job*

## Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

**Options**

|    |                                                            |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Better money                                               |
| 2  | Better career prospects                                    |
| 3  | More responsibility                                        |
| 4  | More secure job                                            |
| 5  | More interesting work                                      |
| 6  | Wanted specific type of job                                |
| 7  | To be own boss (NB self-employed only)                     |
| 8  | More opportunity to use own initiative                     |
| 9  | Closer to home - less travelling time to work              |
| 10 | Shorter/fewer hours                                        |
| 11 | More flexible hours                                        |
| 12 | Health reasons                                             |
| 13 | Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience |
| 14 | Work less demanding/easier                                 |
| 15 | Preferred to previous job                                  |
| 97 | Other                                                      |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

**Options**

|    |                                               |
|----|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Better money                                  |
| 2  | Better career prospects                       |
| 3  | More responsibility                           |
| 4  | More secure job                               |
| 5  | More interesting work                         |
| 6  | Wanted specific type of job                   |
| 7  | To be own boss                                |
| 8  | More opportunity to use own initiative        |
| 9  | Closer to home - less travelling time to work |
| 10 | Shorter/fewer hours                           |

|    |                                                            |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11 | More flexible hours                                        |
| 12 | Health reasons                                             |
| 13 | Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience |
| 14 | Work less demanding/easier                                 |
| 15 | Preferred to previous job                                  |
| 97 | Other                                                      |

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbAtt

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *until* [Next = 0]**Universe**If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*Next* = 1) //Has not reached current statusAnd If (*NextStat* = 1) //Next employment status was paid employmentAnd If (*CurrJob* = 1 & *NextJob* < 4) //Next employment status was current job**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

## Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask StatEndD

**Modules**Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *until* [Next = 0]**Universe**If (*ff\_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff\_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*Next* = 1) //Has not reached current statusAnd If (*CurrStat* = 1 | *CurrJob* = 2) //Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

## Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH



**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask StatEndM

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

**Universe**

*If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

*And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status*

*And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) //Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

## Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask StatEndY4

**Modules**

Module Annualeventhistory\_ip7. *Annual Event History module*

**In Loops**

Loop *until [Next = 0]*

**Universe**

*If (ff\_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

*And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status*

*And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) //Has ended non-employment status or has ended job*

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff\_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

**Temporary Variable Counter.**

| Type   |
|--------|
| number |

**Use**

Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;

END LOOP

**Module *Current Employment module*****Use**

Use Currentemployment\_ip7

**Jbhas.** *Did paid work last week*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and saturday jobs.

**Use**

Ask JBHAS

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module*

**Jboff.** *No work last week but has paid job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

**Options**

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                    |
| 2 | No                     |
| 3 | Waiting to take up job |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Use**

Ask JBOFF

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

## Jboffy. Reason off work last week

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

### Options

|    |                               |
|----|-------------------------------|
| 1  | Maternity/Paternity leave     |
| 2  | Other leave/holiday           |
| 3  | Sick/injured                  |
| 4  | Attending training course     |
| 5  | Laid off/on short time        |
| 6  | On strike                     |
| 7  | Other personal/family reasons |
| 97 | Other reasons                 |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Use

Ask JBOFFY

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

## Jbterm1\_a. Current job permanent or temporary: A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CAT}

Last time we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate] you said that, leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, your job [was a permanent job {if ff\_jbterm1 = 1} / was not a permanent job in some way {if ff\_jbterm1 = 2}]. Is that still the case?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Use

Ask JBTERM1\_A

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_diw5 = 1 & Ff\_jbterm1 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbterm1\_b. Current job permanent or temporary: B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

VERSION B {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you on {ff\_IntDate} you said that, leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, your job was a permanent job {if ff\_jbterm1 = 1} / was not a permanent job in some way {if ff\_jbterm1 = 2}. Has that changed?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Use

Ask JBTERM1\_B

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. Current Employment module

### Universe

IF (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_diw5 = 2 & Ff\_jbterm1 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbterm1\_c. Current job permanent or temporary: C

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you on {ff\_IntDate} you said that, leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, your job was a permanent job {if ff\_jbterm1 = 1} / was not a permanent job in some way {if ff\_jbterm1 = 2}. Is that still the case or has it changed?

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Use

Ask JBTERM1\_C

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. Current Employment module

### Universe

IF (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_diw5 = 3 & Ff\_jbterm1 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbterm1\_d. Current job permanent or temporary: D

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time we interviewed you on *{ff\_IntDate}* you said that, leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, your job *{was a permanent job {if ff\_jbterm1 = 1} / was not a permanent job in some way {if ff\_jbterm1 = 2}}*. Has that changed or is it still the case?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Has changed    |
| 2 | Still the case |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Use**

Ask JBTERM1\_D

**Modules**Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

IF (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_diw5 = 4 &amp; Ff\_jbterm1 &lt;&gt; MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |                                                |
|---|------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | A permanent job                                |
| 2 | Or is there some way that it is not permanent? |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

If (JBTERM1\_A = 1 | JBTERM1\_B = 2 | JBTERM1\_C = 1 | JBTERM1\_D = 2) Compute JBTERM1 = ff\_jbterm1;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

IF (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

## Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|    |                                                        |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Seasonal work                                          |
| 2  | Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task |
| 3  | Agency temping                                         |
| 4  | Casual type of work                                    |
| 97 | Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?   |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

In what way is the job not permanent?

**Options**

|    |                                                        |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Seasonal work                                          |
| 2  | Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task |
| 3  | Agency temping                                         |
| 4  | Casual type of work                                    |
| 97 | There is some other way that it is not permanent       |

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBTERM2

**Modules**Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

## Jbsic07\_a. Industry (SIC07) of employer current job: A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS, revised as per ONS &amp; LFS

**Text**

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that the firm or organisation where you work, makes or does [ff\_jbsic07]. Is that still the case?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBASIC07\_A

**Modules**Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_diw5 = 1 &amp; Ff\_sic2007 &lt;&gt; MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward SIC code is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbsic07\_b. *Industry (SIC07) of employer current job: B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

### Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that the firm or organisation where you work, makes or does *[ff\_jbsic07]*. Has that changed?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JBSIC07\_B

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_diw5 = 2 & Ff\_sic2007 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward SIC code is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbsic07\_c. Industry (SIC07) of employer current job: C

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

### Text

VERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that the firm or organisation where you work, makes or does *[ff\_jbsic07]*. Is that still the case or has it changed?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JBSIC07\_C

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_diw5 = 3 & Ff\_sic2007 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward SIC code is not don't know, refused or missing



## Jbsic07\_d. Industry (SIC07) of employer current job: D

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

### Text

VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that the firm or organisation where you work, makes or does *[ff\_jbsic07]*. Has that changed or is it still the case?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Has changed    |
| 2 | Still the case |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JBSIC07\_D

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_diw5 = 4 & Ff\_sic2007 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward SIC code is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

### Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

If (JBSIC07\_A = 1 | JBSIC07\_B = 2 | JBSIC07\_C = 1 | JBSIC07\_D = 2) Compute JBSIC07 = ff\_jbsic07;  
Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

**Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 10 Words Entered)**

## Jbsoc00\_a. Occupation (SOC2000) current job: A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you described your occupation in your **main** job as [ff\_jbsoc00]. Is that still the case?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

### Use

Ask JBSOC00\_A

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_diw5 = 1 & Ff\_xsoc2000 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbsoc00\_b. Occupation (SOC2000) current job: B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you described your occupation in your **main** job as [ff\_jbsoc00]. Has that changed?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

### Use

Ask JBSOC00\_B

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_diw5 = 2 & Ff\_xsoc2000 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbsoc00\_c. Occupation (SOC2000) current job: C

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

VERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you described your occupation in your **main** job as `[ff_jbsoc00]`. Is that still the case or has it changed?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

### Use

Ask JBSOC00\_C

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_diw5 = 3 & Ff\_xsoc2000 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbsoc00\_d. Occupation (SOC2000) current job: D

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you described your occupation in your **main** job as `[ff_jbsoc00]`. Has that changed or is it still the case?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Has changed    |
| 2 | Still the case |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

### Use

Ask JBSOC00\_D

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_diw5 = 4 & Ff\_xsoc2000 <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

### Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job with the most hours. If equal hours then describe the job that is highest paid.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

### Use

If (JBSOC00\_A = 1 | JBSOC00\_B = 2 | JBSOC00\_C = 1 | JBSOC00\_D = 2) Compute JBSOC00 = ff\_jbsoc00;  
Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. Current Employment module

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

**Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 10 Words Entered)**

## Jbsemp\_a. Employed or self-employed current job: A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that you were an employee {if ff\_jbsemp = 1} / self-employed {if ff\_jbsemp = 2}. Is that still the case?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Use

Ask JBSEMP\_A

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. Current Employment module

### Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_diw5 = 1 & Ff\_jbsemp <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbsemp\_b. Employed or self-employed current job: B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**VERSION B *{if CAPI or CATI}*Last time you said that you were *an employee {if ff\_jbsemp = 1} / self-employed {if ff\_jbsemp = 2}*. Has that changed?**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Use**

Ask JBSEMP\_B

**Modules**Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // *Has a job*And If (ff\_diw5 = 2 & Ff\_jbsemp <> MIS|DK|REF) // *If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing*

## Jbsemp\_c. *Employed or self-employed current job: C*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**VERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*Last time you said that you were *an employee {if ff\_jbsemp = 1} / self-employed {if ff\_jbsemp = 2}*. Is that still the case or has it changed?**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Use**

Ask JBSEMP\_C

**Modules**Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // *Has a job*And If (ff\_diw5 = 3 & Ff\_jbsemp <> MIS|DK|REF) // *If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing*

## Jbsemp\_d. *Employed or self-employed current job: D*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*Last time you said that you were *an employee {if ff\_jbsemp = 1} / self-employed {if ff\_jbsemp = 2}*. Has that changed or is it still the case?**Options**

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Has changed |
|---|-------------|

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 2 | Still the case |
|---|----------------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
**Web Interview**

**Use**

Ask JBSEMP\_D

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff\_diw5 = 4 & Ff\_jbsemp <> MIS|DK|REF) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Are you an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | Employee      |
| 2 | Self-employed |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
**Web Interview**

**Use**

If (JBSEMP\_A = 1 | JBSEMP\_B = 2 | JBSEMP\_C = 1 | JBSEMP\_D = 2) Compute JBSEMP = ff\_jbsemp;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module*

**Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

## Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

### Use

Ask JBBGDat

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

`IF ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing`

`And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone`

**Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job**

**Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview**

### Display Note

SCREEN START (day month year template)

## Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Use drop down list

#### Text

On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

#### Question Box Label

Day

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JBBGD

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

`IF ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing`

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

## Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

### Options

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Use drop down list

#### Question Box Label

Month

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JBBGM

### Modules

Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module*

### Universe

If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_jbstat = MIS | Ff\_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

## Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS (adapted)

### Scripting Notes

Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview



**Display Notes**

Use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JBBGY

**Modules**Module Currentemployment\_ip7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

```

If ((JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but does have a job and is a new entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

```

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job**

**Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

## Module *Employees module*

**Use**

Use Employees\_ip7

### Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff\_jbmngr] {if ff\_jbmngr = 1|2} / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities {if ff\_jbmngr = 3}. Is that still the case?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask JbmngrChk

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

```

### Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Manager                   |
| 2 | Foreman/supervisor        |
| 3 | NOT manager or supervisor |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

```
If (JbMgrChk = 1) Compute JbMgr = ff_jbmgr;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

## Jbsizechk\_a. *No. employed at workplace check: A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**VERSION A *{if CAPI or CAT}*

Last time, you said that there were [ff\_jbsize] people employed at the place you work. Is that still the case?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask JbSizeChk\_A

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS|10|11) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and
fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or Resp wasn't certain of number last time
```

## Jbsizechk\_b. *No. employed at workplace check: B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**VERSION B *{if CAPI or CAT}*

Last time, you said that there were [ff\_jbsize] people employed at the place you work. Has that changed?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask JbSizeChk\_B

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_diw5 = 2 & Ff_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS|10|11) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and
fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or Resp wasn't certain of number last time
```

## Jbsizechk\_c. *No. employed at workplace check: C*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time, you said that there were [ff\_jbsize] people employed at the place you work. Is that still the case or has it changed?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

**Use**

Ask JbSizeChk\_C

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_diw5 = 3 & Ff_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS|10|11) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and
fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or Resp wasn't certain of number last time
```

## Jbsizechk\_d. *No. employed at workplace check: D*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

VERSION D {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time, you said that there were [ff\_jbsize] people employed at the place you work. Has that changed or is it still the case?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Has changed    |
| 2 | Still the case |

**Use**

Ask JbSizeChk\_D

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_jbsize <> DK|REF|MIS|10|11) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and
fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or Resp wasn't certain of number last time
```

## Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                             |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 1  | 1 - 2                       |
| 2  | 3 - 9                       |
| 3  | 10 - 24                     |
| 4  | 25 - 49                     |
| 5  | 50 - 99                     |
| 6  | 100 - 199                   |
| 7  | 200 - 499                   |
| 8  | 500 - 999                   |
| 9  | 1000 or more                |
| 10 | Dont know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Dont know but 25 or more    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE  
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

```
If (JbSizeChk_A = 1 | JbSizeChk_B = 2 | JbSizeChk_C = 1 | JbSizeChk_D = 2)
Compute JBSIZE = ff_jbsize;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((JbSizeChk_A <> REF) & (JbSizeChk_B <> REF) & (JbSizeChk_C <> REF) & (JbSizeChk_D <> REF)) //
Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused
```

# Jbsect. *Private company*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

IHS

**Text**

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

**Options**

|   |                                             |
|---|---------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Private firm or business, a limited company |
| 2 | Other type of organisation                  |

**Use**

Ask JbSect

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
```

## Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

IHS

### Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                                                                                                               |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)                            |
| 2 | A nationalised industry/state corporation                                                                     |
| 3 | Central government or civil service                                                                           |
| 4 | Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges) |
| 5 | A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)                        |
| 6 | A health authority or NHS trust                                                                               |
| 7 | A charity, voluntary organisation or trust                                                                    |
| 8 | The armed forces                                                                                              |
| 9 | Some other kind of organisation                                                                               |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Options

|   |                                                                                                               |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 | A nationalised industry/state corporation                                                                     |
| 3 | Central government or civil service                                                                           |
| 4 | Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges) |
| 5 | A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)                        |
| 6 | A health authority or NHS trust                                                                               |
| 7 | A charity, voluntary organisation or trust                                                                    |
| 8 | The armed forces                                                                                              |
| 9 | Some other kind of organisation                                                                               |

#### Delete

Showcard

### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask JbSectPub

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

### Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (JbSect = 2) //Work for a non-private organisation
```

## Jbhrschk\_a. *No. of hours normally worked per week: A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you, you said that in your **main** job, you were expected to work  hours in a normal week, excluding overtime and meal breaks. Is that still the case?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask JBHRSCHK\_A

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff\_diw5 = 1 &amp; Ff\_jbhrs &lt;&gt; DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbhrschk\_b. No. of hours normally worked per week: B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

VERSION B {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you, you said that in your **main** job, you were expected to work [ff\_jbhrs] hours in a normal week, excluding overtime and meal breaks. Has that changed?**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask JBHRSCHK\_B

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff\_diw5 = 2 &amp; Ff\_jbhrs &lt;&gt; DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbhrschk\_c. No. of hours normally worked per week: C

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you, you said that in your **main** job, you were expected to work [ff\_jbhrs] hours in a normal week, excluding overtime and meal breaks. Is that still the case or has it changed?**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

**Use**

Ask JBHRSCHK\_C

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff\_diw5 = 3 &amp; Ff\_jbhrs &lt;&gt; DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbhrschk\_d. *No. of hours normally worked per week: D*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time we interviewed you, you said that in your **main** job, you were expected to work `[ff_jbhrs]` hours in a normal week, excluding overtime and meal breaks. Has that changed or is it still the case?

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Has changed    |
| 2 | Still the case |

### Use

Ask JBHRSCCHK\_D

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

### Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
 And If (ff\_diw5 = 4 & Ff\_jbhrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jbhrs. *No. of hours normally worked per week*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 1        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

### Text

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

IF (JBHRSCCHK\_A = 1 | JBHRSCCHK\_B = 2 | JBHRSCCHK\_C = 1 | JBHRSCCHK\_D = 2) Compute JBHRS = ff\_jbhrs;  
 Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

### Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
 And If ((JBHRSCCHK\_A <> REF) & (JBHRSCCHK\_B <> REF) & (JBHRSCCHK\_C <> REF) & (JBHRSCCHK\_D <> REF)) // No. of hours normally worked per week DI question is not refused

**Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week**

## Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

**Text**

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NONE CODE 0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

Ask JbOt

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

**Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week****Jbotpd.** *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbotPd

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JbOt &gt; 0) // Usually work overtime

**Jbpl.** *Work location*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you work mainly...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | At home |
|---|---------|



|    |                                 |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 2  | At your employer's premises     |
| 3  | Driving or travelling around    |
| 4  | Or at one or more other places? |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS Other               |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|    |                                 |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 1  | At home                         |
| 2  | At your employer's premises     |
| 3  | Driving or travelling around    |
| 4  | Or at one or more other places? |
| 97 | Other                           |

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JbP1

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

## Paygl\_a. Gross pay at last payment check: A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

VERSION A {if CAPI or CAT}

When we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate], you said that last time you were paid, your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on - was £ [ff\_paygl] [ff\_paygwc]. Is that still the case?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask PAYGL\_A

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If ((ff\_diw5 = 1) & (FF\_paygl <> DK|REF|MIS) & (FF\_paygwc <> DK|REF|MIS|96)) //Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward values are not don't know, refused or missing and fed-forward gross pay period is not 'none of these'

## Paygl\_b. Gross pay at last payment check: B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

VERSION B {if CAPI or CAT}

When we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate], you said that last time you were paid, your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on - was £ [ff\_paygl] [ff\_paygwc]. Has that changed?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask PAYGL\_B

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If ((ff\_diw5 = 2) &amp; (Ff\_paygl &lt;&gt; DK|REF|MIS) &amp; (Ff\_paygwc &lt;&gt; DK|REF|MIS|96)) // Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward values are not don't know, refused or missing and fed-forward gross pay period is not 'none of these'

## Paygl\_c. Gross pay at last payment check: C

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

When we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate], you said that last time you were paid, your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on - was £ [ff\_paygl] [ff\_paygwc]. Is that still the case or has that changed?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

**Use**

Ask PAYGL\_C

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If ((ff\_diw5 = 3) &amp; (Ff\_paygl &lt;&gt; DK|REF|MIS) &amp; (Ff\_paygwc &lt;&gt; DK|REF|MIS|96)) // Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward values are not don't know, refused or missing and fed-forward gross pay period is not 'none of these'

## Paygl\_d. Gross pay at last payment check: D

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

VERSION D {if CAPI or CATI}

When we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate], you said that last time you were paid, your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on - was £ [ff\_paygl] [ff\_paygwc]. Has that changed or is that still the case?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Has changed    |
| 2 | Still the case |

**Use**

Ask PAYGL\_D

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If ((ff\_diw5 = 4) &amp; (Ff\_paygl &lt;&gt; DK|REF|MIS) &amp; (Ff\_paygwc &lt;&gt; DK|REF|MIS|96)) // Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward values are not don't know, refused or missing and fed-forward gross pay period is not 'none of these'

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

## Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 7     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What was your most recent gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT  
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND  
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What was your most recent gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

```
If (PAYGL_A = 1 | PAYGL_B = 2 | PAYGL_C = 1 | PAYGL_D = 2) Compute PayGL = ff_paygl;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PAYGL_A <> REF) & (PAYGL_B <> REF) & (PAYGL_C <> REF) & (PAYGL_D <> REF)) //Gross pay DI question
not refused
```

## Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How long a period did that cover?

**Options**

|    |                             |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 0  | Per hour                    |
| 1  | One week                    |
| 2  | Two weeks                   |
| 3  | Three weeks                 |
| 4  | Four weeks                  |
| 5  | Calendar month              |
| 6  | Two calendar months         |
| 7  | Eight times a year          |
| 8  | Nine times a year           |
| 9  | Ten times a year            |
| 13 | Three months/13 weeks       |
| 26 | Six months/26 weeks         |
| 52 | One year/12 months/52 weeks |
| 90 | Less than once a week       |
| 95 | One off/lump sum            |
| 96 | None of these               |

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Web Interview

#### Delete

Text, Help

#### Use

```
If (PAYGL_A = 1 | PAYGL_B = 2 | PAYGL_C = 1 | PAYGL_D = 2) Compute PayGWC = ff_paygwc;
Else: Ask ;
```

#### Modules

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

#### Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYGL_A <> REF) & (PAYGL_B <> REF) & (PAYGL_C <> REF) & (PAYGL_D <> REF)) // Gross pay DI question
not refused
And If (PayGL = 1..999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided
```

### Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more

#### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Paynl\_a. Net pay at last payment check: A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

BHPS adapted

#### Text

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

And when we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate], you said that last time you were paid, your net pay - that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues and so on - was £ [ff\_paynl] [ff\_paynwc]. Is that still the case?

#### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

#### Use

Ask PAYNL\_A

#### Modules

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

#### Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYGL_A <> REF) & (PAYGL_B <> REF) & (PAYGL_C <> REF) & (PAYGL_D <> REF) & (PAYGL <> REF))
// Response to gross pay not refused
And If ((ff_diw5 = 1) & (Ff_paynl <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_paynwc <> DK|REF|MIS|96)) // Dependent Interviewing
wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward values are not don't know, refused or missing and fed-forward net pay period is not 'none of these'
```

## Paynl\_b. Net pay at last payment check: B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

BHPS adapted

#### Text

VERSION B {if CAPI or CATI}

And when we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate], you said that last time you were paid, your net pay - that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues and so on - was £ [ff\_paynl] [ff\_paynwc]. Has that changed?

#### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask PAYNL\_B

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYGL_A <> REF) & (PAYGL_B <> REF) & (PAYGL_C <> REF) & (PAYGL_D <> REF) & (PAYGL <> REF))
// Response to gross pay not refused
And If ((ff_diw5 = 2) & (Ff_paynl <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_paynwc <> DK|REF|MIS|96)) // Dependent Interviewing
wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward values are not don't know, refused or missing and fed-forward net pay period is not 'none of these'
```

## Paynl\_c. Net pay at last payment check: C

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

VERSION C {if CAPI or CATI}

And when we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate], you said that last time you were paid, your net pay - that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues and so on - was £ [ff\_paynl] [ff\_paynwc]. Is that still the case or has that changed?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

**Use**

Ask PAYNL\_C

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYGL_A <> REF) & (PAYGL_B <> REF) & (PAYGL_C <> REF) & (PAYGL_D <> REF) & (PAYGL <> REF))
// Response to gross pay not refused
And If ((ff_diw5 = 3) & (Ff_paynl <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_paynwc <> DK|REF|MIS|96)) // Dependent Interviewing
wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward values are not don't know, refused or missing and fed-forward net pay period is not 'none of these'
```

## Paynl\_d. Net pay at last payment check: D

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Text**

VERSION D {if CAPI or CATI}

When we interviewed you on [ff\_IntDate], you said that last time you were paid, your net pay - that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues and so on - was £ [ff\_paynl] [ff\_paynwc]. Has that changed or is that still the case?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Has changed    |
| 2 | Still the case |

**Use**

Ask PAYNL\_D

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYGL_A <> REF) & (PAYGL_B <> REF) & (PAYGL_C <> REF) & (PAYGL_D <> REF) & (PAYGL <> REF))
// Response to gross pay not refused
And If ((ff_diw5 = 4) & (Ff_paynl <> DK|REF|MIS) & (Ff_paynwc <> DK|REF|MIS|96)) // Dependent Interviewing
wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward values are not don't know, refused or missing and fed-forward net pay period is not 'none of these'
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

## Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 7     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What was your most recent take home pay, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues and so on?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What was your most recent take home pay, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues and so on? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

```
If (PAYNL_A = 1 | PAYNL_B = 2 | PAYNL_C = 1 | PAYNL_D = 2) Compute PayNL = ff_paynl;
```

```
Else: Ask;
```

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

```
And If ((PAYGL_A <> REF) & (PAYGL_B <> REF) & (PAYGL_C <> REF) & (PAYGL_D <> REF) & (PAYGL <> REF))
```

```
// Response to gross pay not refused
```

```
And If ((PAYNL_A <> REF) & (PAYNL_B <> REF) & (PAYNL_C <> REF) & (PAYNL_D <> REF)) // Net pay DI question is not refused
```

## Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How long a period did that cover?

**Options**

|    |                             |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 0  | Per hour                    |
| 1  | One week                    |
| 2  | Two weeks                   |
| 3  | Three weeks                 |
| 4  | Four weeks                  |
| 5  | Calendar month              |
| 6  | Two calendar months         |
| 7  | Eight times a year          |
| 8  | Nine times a year           |
| 9  | Ten times a year            |
| 13 | Three months/13 weeks       |
| 26 | Six months/26 weeks         |
| 52 | One year/12 months/52 weeks |
| 90 | Less than once a week       |
| 95 | One off/lump sum            |

|    |               |
|----|---------------|
| 96 | None of these |
|----|---------------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Text, Help

**Use**

If (PAYNL\_A = 1 | PAYNL\_B = 2 | PAYNL\_C = 1 | PAYNL\_D = 2) Compute PayNWC = ff\_paynwc;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
And If ((PAYGL\_A <> REF) & (PAYGL\_B <> REF) & (PAYGL\_C <> REF) & (PAYGL\_D <> REF) & (PAYGL <> REF))  
// Response to gross pay not refused  
And If ((PAYNL\_A <> REF) & (PAYNL\_B <> REF) & (PAYNL\_C <> REF) & (PAYNL\_D <> REF)) // Net pay DI question is not refused  
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Net pay at last payment provided

**Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // Net pay is greater than gross pay****Text**

Net pay can't be greater than gross pay. Please revise.

**Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // Net pay is same as gross pay****Text**

Net pay seems to be the same as gross pay. If indeed there are no deductions, enter 0.

**Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // Net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay****Text**

There is a big difference between net and gross pay. Please check.

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Payusl.** Last take home pay the usual amount

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Your most recent take home pay was £ [PAYNL] {if PAYNL > 0} / [PAYGL] {if PAYNL = 0}. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PayUSL

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee  
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

## Payu. *Usual pay*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 7     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much are you usually paid?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PayU

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

## Payuwc. *Pay period: usual pay*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How long a period did that cover?

**Options**

|    |                             |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 0  | Per hour                    |
| 1  | One week                    |
| 2  | Two weeks                   |
| 3  | Three weeks                 |
| 4  | Four weeks                  |
| 5  | Calendar month              |
| 6  | Two calendar months         |
| 7  | Eight times a year          |
| 8  | Nine times a year           |
| 9  | Ten times a year            |
| 13 | Three months/13 weeks       |
| 26 | Six months/26 weeks         |
| 52 | One year/12 months/52 weeks |
| 90 | Less than once a week       |
| 95 | One off/lump sum            |
| 96 | None of these               |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**



Text, Help

**Use**

Ask PayUWC

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Payug.** *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

**Options**

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Before deductions |
| 2 | After deductions  |
| 3 | No deductions     |

**Use**

Ask PayUG

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

```

## Paytypchk\_a. Salaried or paid by the hour: A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you were salaried *{if ff\_paytyp = 1}* / you received a basic salary plus commission *{if ff\_paytyp = 2}* / you were paid by the hour *{if ff\_paytyp = 3}*. Is that still the case?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask PAYTYPCHK\_A

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

### Universe

*If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*  
*And If (ff\_diw5 = 1 & Ff\_paytyp <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing*

## Paytypchk\_b. Salaried or paid by the hour: B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you were salaried *{if ff\_paytyp = 1}* / you received a basic salary plus commission *{if ff\_paytyp = 2}* / you were paid by the hour *{if ff\_paytyp = 3}*. Has that changed?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask PAYTYPCHK\_B

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

### Universe

*If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee*  
*And If (ff\_diw5 = 2 & Ff\_paytyp <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing*

## Paytypchk\_c. Salaried or paid by the hour: C

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

VERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you were salaried *{if ff\_paytyp = 1}* / you received a basic salary plus commission *{if ff\_paytyp = 2}* / you were paid by the hour *{if ff\_paytyp = 3}*. Is that still the case or has it changed?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

**Use**

Ask PAYTYPCHK\_C

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff\_diw5 = 3 & Ff\_paytyp <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Paytypchk\_d. Salaried or paid by the hour: D

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

VERSION D {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that you were salaried {if ff\_paytyp = 1} / you received a basic salary plus commission {if ff\_paytyp = 2} / you were paid by the hour {if ff\_paytyp = 3}. Has that changed or is it still the case?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Has changed    |
| 2 | Still the case |

**Use**

Ask PAYTYPCHK\_D

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (ff\_diw5 = 4 & Ff\_paytyp <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

### Options

|    |                              |
|----|------------------------------|
| 1  | Salaried                     |
| 2  | Basic salary plus commission |
| 3  | Paid by the hour             |
| 97 | Other                        |

### Use

```
If (PAYTYPCHK_A = 1 | PAYTYPCHK_B = 2 | PAYTYPCHK_C = 1 | PAYTYPCHK_D = 2)
```

```
Compute PAYTYP = ff_paytyp;
```

```
Else: Ask ;
```

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

### Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

```
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
```

```
Pay type DI question is not refused
```

## Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

### Options

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Yes               |
| 2 | No                |
| 3 | Sometimes/depends |

### Use

Ask PVTPay

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

### Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

```
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
```

```
Pay type DI question is not refused
```

```
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) //Pay type is not hourly
```

## Pvtpyset. *Set amount of pay (CAWI)*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

**Text**

Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

**Options**

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Set amount           |
| 2 | Varies/No set amount |

**Use**

Ask PVTPTYSET

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

## Extrate\_cawi. Additional pay for extra hours (CAWI)

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

**Use**

Ask EXTRATE\_CAWI

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (PVTPTYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
```

## Extnsa. Additional pay for extra hours: amount given

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

**Options**

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 0 | Amount entered       |
| 1 | No set amount/varies |

**Use**

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PVTPTYSET = 1) Compute ExtNsa = 0;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PVTPTYSET = 2) Compute ExtNsa = 1;
```

```
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PVTYPSET = DK) Compute ExtNsa = DK;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & PVTYPSET = REF) Compute ExtNsa = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) //Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) //Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
```

## Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 2        | 6     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR EXTRA HOURS  
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

**Use**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute ExtRate = EXTRATE_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) //Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) //Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtNsa = 0) //Provides an amount
```

**Soft Check: If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or If ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00**

## Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

**Options**

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Exact amount     |
| 2 | Estimated amount |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask ExtRest

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

```

And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

```

## Basnset. *Set amount of basic pay (CAWI)*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

### Options

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Set amount                    |
| 2 | Varies/No set amount per hour |

### Use

Ask BASNSET

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

### Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

```

## Basrate\_cawi. *Basic pay hourly rate (CAWI)*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

### Use

Ask BASRATE\_CAWI

### Modules

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

### Universe

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

```

## Basnsa. *Basic pay: amount given*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|            |         |              |         |

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|----|----|----|----|

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

**Options**

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 0 | Amount entered                |
| 1 | No set amount per hour/varies |

**Use**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & BASNSET = 1) Compute BasNsa = 0;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & BASNSET = 2) Compute BasNsa = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & BASNSET = DK) Compute BasNsa = DK;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & BASNSET = REF) Compute BasNsa = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 3) //Paid by the hour
```

## Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 2        | 6     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR BASIC HOURS  
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE**Use**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute BasRate = BASRATE_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 3) //Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa = 0) //Paid by the hour
```

**Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or If BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00**

## Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

**Options**

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1 | Exact amount |
|---|--------------|



|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 2 | Estimated amount |
|---|------------------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BasRest

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided
```

## Ovtnset. *Set amount of overtime pay (CAWI)*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How are you paid for any overtime you work?

**Options**

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | A set amount         |
| 2 | No set amount/varies |
| 3 | No paid overtime     |

**Use**

Ask OVTNSET

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
```

## Ovtrate\_cawi. *Overtime pay hourly rate (CAWI)*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

**Use**

Ask OVTRATE\_CAWI

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

```

## Ovtnsa. *Overtime pay: amount given*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN OR NOT, THEN IF AMOUNT GIVEN CODE AT NEXT QUESTION

**Options**

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 0 | Amount entered                |
| 1 | No set amount per hour/varies |
| 2 | No paid overtime              |

**Use**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & OVTNSET = 1) Compute OvtNsa = 0;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & OVTNSET = 2) Compute OvtNsa = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & OVTNSET = 3) Compute OvtNsa = 2;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & OVTNSET = DK) Compute OvtNsa = DK;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & OVTNSET = REF) Compute OvtNsa = REF;
Else: Ask ;

```

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If ((PAYTYPCHK_A <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_B <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_C <> REF) & (PAYTYPCHK_D <> REF)) //
Pay type DI question is not refused
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasNsa <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

```

## Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 2        | 6     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE AMOUNT PAID PER HOUR FOR OVERTIME

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

### Use

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3) Compute *OvtRate* = *OVTRATE\_CAWI*;

Else: Ask ;

### Modules

Module *Employees\_ip7. Employees module*

### Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // *employee*

And If ((*PAYTYPCHK\_A* <> *REF*) & (*PAYTYPCHK\_B* <> *REF*) & (*PAYTYPCHK\_C* <> *REF*) & (*PAYTYPCHK\_D* <> *REF*)) // *Pay type DI question is not refused*

And If (*PayTyp* = 3) // *Paid by the hour*

And If (*BasNsa* <> *REF*) // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*

And If (*OvtNsa* = 0) // *Hourly rate for overtime provided*

**Soft Check: If (*OvtRate* < 5.52 Or If *OvtRate* > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00**

## Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

### Options

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Exact amount     |
| 2 | Estimated amount |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask *OvtRest*

### Modules

Module *Employees\_ip7. Employees module*

### Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // *employee*

And If ((*PAYTYPCHK\_A* <> *REF*) & (*PAYTYPCHK\_B* <> *REF*) & (*PAYTYPCHK\_C* <> *REF*) & (*PAYTYPCHK\_D* <> *REF*)) // *Pay type DI question is not refused*

And If (*PayTyp* = 3) // *Paid by the hour*

And If (*BasNsa* <> *REF*) // *Hourly rate of pay not refused*

And If (*OvtRate* > 0) // *Hourly rate for overtime provided*

## Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|          |       |            |         |              |         |

|   |   |    |    |    |    |
|---|---|----|----|----|----|
| 0 | 3 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|---|---|----|----|----|----|

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY  
 IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES  
 IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

Ask JbTTWT

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
```

---

**Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more**

## Wktravchk\_a. *Mode of transport for journey to work: A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Fed-forward textfills to be shown as: 1 - 'Drive yourself by car or van', 2 - 'Get a lift with someone from your household'.

**Text**

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by [ff\_worktrav] {if ff\_worktrav = 4|5|6|7|8} / [ff\_worktrav] to work {if ff\_worktrav = 1|2|3|9|10}. Is that still the case?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask WKTRAVCHK\_A

**Modules**Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_worktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and
fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or other mode of transport
```

## Wktravchk\_b. *Mode of transport for journey to work: B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Fed-forward textfills to be shown as: 1 - 'Drive yourself by car or van', 2 - 'Get a lift with someone from your household'.

**Text**

VERSION B *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by [ff\_worktrav] *{if ff\_worktrav = 4|5|6|7|8}* / [ff\_worktrav] to work *{if ff\_worktrav = 1|2|3|9|10}*. Has that changed?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask WKTRAVCHK\_B

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // *employee*

And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // *works somewhere other than at home*

And If (ff\_diw5 = 2 & Ff\_worktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // *If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or other mode of transport*

## Wktravchk\_c. *Mode of transport for journey to work: C*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Fed-forward textfills to be shown as: 1 - 'Drive yourself by car or van', 2 - 'Get a lift with someone from your household'.

**Text**

VERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by [ff\_worktrav] *{if ff\_worktrav = 4|5|6|7|8}* / [ff\_worktrav] to work *{if ff\_worktrav = 1|2|3|9|10}*. Is that still the case or has it changed?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

**Use**

Ask WKTRAVCHK\_C

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // *employee*

And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // *works somewhere other than at home*

And If (ff\_diw5 = 3 & Ff\_worktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // *If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or other mode of transport*

## Wktravchk\_d. *Mode of transport for journey to work: D*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Fed-forward textfills to be shown as: 1 - 'Drive yourself by car or van', 2 - 'Get a lift with someone from your household'.

**Text**

VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by [ff\_worktrav] *{if ff\_worktrav = 4|5|6|7|8}* / [ff\_worktrav] to work *{if ff\_worktrav = 1|2|3|9|10}*. Has that changed or is it still the case?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Has changed    |
| 2 | Still the case |

**Use**

Ask WKTRAVCHK\_D

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) //works somewhere other than at home
And If (ff_diw5 = 4 & Ff_worktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) //If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and
fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing or other mode of transport
```

## Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

DEFRA (adapted)

**Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                                       |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Drive myself by car or van                            |
| 2  | Get a lift with someone from household                |
| 3  | Get a lift with someone outside the household         |
| 4  | Motorcycle/moped/scooter                              |
| 5  | Taxi/minicab                                          |
| 6  | Bus/coach                                             |
| 7  | Train                                                 |
| 8  | Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if Region = GB) |
| 9  | Cycle                                                 |
| 10 | Walk                                                  |
| 97 | Other                                                 |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

```
If (WKTRAVCHK_A = 1 | WKTRAVCHK_B = 2 | WKTRAVCHK_C = 1 | WKTRAVCHK_D = 2)
Compute WORKTRAV = ff_worktrav;
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Employees\_ip7. *Employees module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) //works somewhere other than at home
```

And If ((WKTRAVCHK\_A <> REF) & (WKTRAVCHK\_B <> REF) & (WKTRAVCHK\_C <> REF) & (WKTRAVCHK\_D <> REF)) //  
Mode of transport for journey to work DI question is not refused

## Module *Self employment module*

### Use

Use Selfemployment\_ip7

**Jsboss.** *S/emp: hires employees*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you have any employees?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

### Use

Ask JSBOSS

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

### Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

**Jssize.** *S/emp: number of employees*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How many people do you employ?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|    |                              |
|----|------------------------------|
| 1  | 1 - 2                        |
| 2  | 3 - 9                        |
| 3  | 10 - 24                      |
| 4  | 25 - 49                      |
| 5  | 50 - 99                      |
| 6  | 100 - 199                    |
| 7  | 200 - 499                    |
| 8  | 500 - 999                    |
| 9  | 1000 or more                 |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more    |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

### Delete

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask JSSIZE

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

**Jshrschk\_a.** *S/emp: hours normally worked per week: A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you usually work [ff\_jshrs] hours, in total each week, in your job. Is that still the case?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask JSHRSCHK\_A

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (ff\_diw5 = 1 &amp; Ff\_jshrs &lt;&gt; DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

**Jshrschk\_b.** *S/emp: hours normally worked per week: B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

VERSION B {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you usually work [ff\_jshrs] hours, in total each week, in your job. Has that changed?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask JSHRSCHK\_B

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (ff\_diw5 = 2 &amp; Ff\_jshrs &lt;&gt; DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing



## Jshrschk\_c. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week: C*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

VERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you usually work  hours, in total each week, in your job. Is that still the case or has it changed?

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

### Use

Ask JSHRSCHK\_C

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (ff\_diw5 = 3 & Ff\_jshrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jshrschk\_d. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week: D*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you usually work  hours, in total each week, in your job. Has that changed or is it still the case?

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Has changed    |
| 2 | Still the case |

### Use

Ask JSHRSCHK\_D

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (ff\_diw5 = 4 & Ff\_jshrs <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**  
**Web Interview**

**Text**

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

If (JSHRSCHK\_A = 1 | JSHRSCHK\_B = 2 | JSHRSCHK\_C = 1 | JSHRSCHK\_D = 2) Compute JSHRS = ff\_jshrs;  
Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed

**Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50**

**Jstypeb.** *S/emp: nature of employment*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Which of these best describes your employment situation...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |                                                  |
|---|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Running a business or a professional practice    |
| 2 | Partner in a business or a professional practice |
| 3 | Working for myself                               |
| 4 | A sub-contractor                                 |
| 5 | Doing freelance work                             |
| 6 | Or self-employed in some other way?              |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

Ask JSTYPEB

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed

**Jsaccs.** *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 3 | Not yet but will be |
|---|---------------------|

**Use**

Ask JSACCS

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

## Jspartchk\_a. *S/emp: own account or partnership: A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

VERSION A {if CAPI or CAT}

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you were working on your own account (sole owner) {if ff\_jspart = 1} / in partnership with someone else {if ff\_jspart = 2}. Is that still the case?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask JSPARTCHK\_A

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (ff\_diw5 = 1 & Ff\_jspart <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jspartchk\_b. *S/emp: own account or partnership: B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

VERSION B {if CAPI or CAT}

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you were working on your own account (sole owner) {if ff\_jspart = 1} / in partnership with someone else {if ff\_jspart = 2}. Has that changed?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask JSPARTCHK\_B

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (ff\_diw5 = 2 & Ff\_jspart <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jspartchk\_c. *S/emp: own account or partnership: C*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

VERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you were working on your own account (sole owner) {if ff\_jspart = 1} / in partnership with someone else {if ff\_jspart = 2}. Is that still the case or has it changed?

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

### Use

Ask JSPARTCHK\_C

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

### Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
 And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue  
 And If (ff\_diw5 = 3 & Ff\_jspart <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jspartchk\_d. *S/emp: own account or partnership: D*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time we interviewed you, you said that you were working on your own account (sole owner) {if ff\_jspart = 1} / in partnership with someone else {if ff\_jspart = 2}. Has that changed or is it still the case?

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Has changed    |
| 2 | Still the case |

### Use

Ask JSPARTCHK\_D

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

### Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
 And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue  
 And If (ff\_diw5 = 4 & Ff\_jspart <> DK|REF|MIS) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

## Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

**Options**

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Own account (sole owner) |
| 2 | In partnership           |

**Use**

```
If (JSPARTCHK_A = 1 | JSPARTCHK_B = 2 | JSPARTCHK_C = 1 | JSPARTCHK_D = 2)
```

```
Compute JSPART = ff_jspart;
```

```
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed
```

```
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

## Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

**Interviewer Instruction**

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Delete**

Help, Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSPRBM

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed
```

```
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue
```

## Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR****Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSPRBY4

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Jsprem.** *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**PLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH****Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSPREM

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

**Jsprey4.** *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|

|   |   |    |    |    |    |
|---|---|----|----|----|----|
| 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|---|---|----|----|----|----|

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JSPREY4

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began**

**Jsprf.** *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 7     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

Ask JSPPRF

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

**Jsprls.** *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

**Options**

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Profit/earnings |
| 2 | Loss            |

**Use**

Ask JSPRLS

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (JSPRF &lt;&gt; MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused

## Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

**Options**

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes, before tax |
| 2 | No, after tax   |

**Use**

Ask JSPRTX

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (JSPRF &lt;&gt; MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused

And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

## Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Yes, before NI |
| 2 | No, after NI   |

**Use**

Ask JSPRNI

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for the Inland Revenue

And If (JSPRF &lt;&gt; MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, dont know or refused



And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

## Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 7     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JSPAYU

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 2/3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

## Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

### Options

|    |                |
|----|----------------|
| 1  | Weekly income  |
| 2  | Monthly income |
| 97 | Other          |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Display Notes

use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

### Delete

Text

### Use

Ask JSPAYW

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue  
 And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

## JspytX. Job/business income: whether before tax

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

### Options

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes, before tax |
| 2 | No, after tax   |

### Use

Ask JSPYTX

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

## Jspyni. Job/business income: whether before NI

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Yes, before NI |
| 2 | No, after NI   |

### Use

Ask JSPYNI

### Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 2|3) // Business accounts have not yet been prepared for Inland Revenue

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, dont know or refused

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Jspl. S/emp: work location

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

### Interviewer Instruction

## READ OUT

## Options

|    |                                      |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| 1  | At home                              |
| 2  | From your own home                   |
| 3  | From separate business premises      |
| 4  | From a van or stall                  |
| 5  | From client's or customer's premises |
| 6  | Driving or travelling around         |
| 97 | Or from some other place?            |

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

## Web Interview

## Text

Where do you mainly work?

## Delete

Interviewer Instruction

## Use

Ask JSPL

## Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

## Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed

## Jsttwtb\_cawi. *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

## Source

UKHLS

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

## Web Interview

## Text

How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

## Use

Ask JSTTWTB\_CAWI

## Modules

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

## Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed  
 And If (JSPL > 2) //Work somewhere other than at home  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is CAWI

## Jsttw. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

## Source

BHPS (adapted)

## Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

## Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Write in number of minutes |
| 2 | Doesn't apply              |

## Use

IF (JSTTWTB\_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;

```

Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;
Else: Ask ;

```

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

```

## Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE  
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

**Use**

```

If (JSTTWTB_CAWI > 0) Compute JSTTWTB = JSTTWTB_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

```

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

```

**Soft Check: If (JSTTWTB >= 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work**

## Jstravchk\_a. *S/emp: mode of transport to work: A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

VERSION A {if CAPI or CATI}

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by ['ff\_jsworktrav'] {if ff\_jsworktrav = 1|4|5|6|7|8} / travel to work by getting a ['ff\_jsworktrav'] {if ff\_jsworktrav = 2|3} / ['ff\_jsworktrav'] to work {if ff\_jsworktrav = 9|10}. Is that still the case?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask JSTRAVCHK\_A

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (ff_diw5 = 1 & Ff_jsworktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 1 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing

```

## Jstravchk\_b. *S/emp: mode of transport to work: B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|----|----|----|----|

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**VERSION B *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by ['ff\_jsworktrav'] *{if ff\_jsworktrav = 1|4|5|6|7|8}* / travel to work by getting a ['ff\_jsworktrav'] *{if ff\_jsworktrav = 2|3}* / ['ff\_jsworktrav'] to work *{if ff\_jsworktrav = 9|10}*. Has that changed?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask JSTRAVCHK\_B

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*And If (JSPL > 2) // *Work somewhere other than at home*And If (ff\_diw5 = 2 & Ff\_jsworktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // *If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 2 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing*

## Jstravchk\_c. *S/emp: mode of transport to work: C*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**VERSION C *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by ['ff\_jsworktrav'] *{if ff\_jsworktrav = 1|4|5|6|7|8}* / travel to work by getting a ['ff\_jsworktrav'] *{if ff\_jsworktrav = 2|3}* / ['ff\_jsworktrav'] to work *{if ff\_jsworktrav = 9|10}*. Is that still the case or has it changed?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Still the case |
| 2 | Has changed    |

**Use**

Ask JSTRAVCHK\_C

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*And If (JSPL > 2) // *Work somewhere other than at home*And If (ff\_diw5 = 3 & Ff\_jsworktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // *If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 3 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing*

## Jstravchk\_d. *S/emp: mode of transport to work: D*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**VERSION D *{if CAPI or CATI}*

Last time you said that you usually travel to work by ['ff\_jsworktrav'] *{if ff\_jsworktrav = 1|4|5|6|7|8}* / travel to work by getting a ['ff\_jsworktrav'] *{if ff\_jsworktrav = 2|3}* / ['ff\_jsworktrav'] to work *{if ff\_jsworktrav = 9|10}*. Has that changed or is it still the case?

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Has changed    |
| 2 | Still the case |

**Use**

Ask JSTRAVCHK\_D

**Modules**Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module***Universe**If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // *Self-employed*And If (JSPL > 2) // *Work somewhere other than at home*And If (ff\_diw5 = 4 & Ff\_jsworktrav <> DK|REF|MIS|97) // *If Dependent Interviewing wording experiment group 4 and fed-forward value is not don't know, refused or missing*

## Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

DEFRA (adapted)

**Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                                                                   |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Drive myself by car or van                                                        |
| 2  | Get a lift with someone from household                                            |
| 3  | Get a lift with someone outside the household                                     |
| 4  | Motorcycle/moped/scooter                                                          |
| 5  | Taxi/minicab                                                                      |
| 6  | Bus/coach                                                                         |
| 7  | Train                                                                             |
| 8  | <input type="text"/> Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <i>{if Region = GB}</i> |
| 9  | Cycle                                                                             |
| 10 | Walk                                                                              |
| 97 | Other                                                                             |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

```
If (JSTRAVCHK_A = 1 | JSTRAVCHK_B = 2 | JSTRAVCHK_C = 1 | JSTRAVCHK_D = 2)
```

```
Compute JSWORKTRAV = ff_jsworktrav;
```

```
Else: Ask ;
```

**Modules**

Module Selfemployment\_ip7. *Self employment module*

**Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

```
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
```

## Module *Job satisfaction module*

**Use**

Use Jobsatisfaction\_ip7

**Scripting Note**

This experiment involves two versions of the job satisfaction question. The experimental variation is in the ordering of the response options, and Version A replicates the ordering in the main survey. For Version B, the numbers remain the same but the labels change. The reason the numbers do not change with the labels is we want to retain the original number-to-label coupling from past waves where the showcard contained numbers and was presented in the numerical order from 7 (top) to 1 (bottom). The researchers for this experiment wish to de-couple the numbering from response options and focus only on the meaning and position, rather than numeric quantification, of response options. Therefore the numbering remains as a matter of data structure but not as a matter of measurement.

### Jbsat\_a7. *Job satisfaction version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Scripting Notes**

The showcard (and screen) should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**

```
VERSION A {if CAPI}
```

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 7 | Completely dissatisfied           |
| 6 | Mostly dissatisfied               |
| 5 | Somewhat dissatisfied             |
| 4 | Neither satisfied or dissatisfied |
| 3 | Somewhat satisfied                |
| 2 | Mostly satisfied                  |
| 1 | Completely satisfied              |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

```
VERSION A {if CAT}
```

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask JbSat\_A7

**Modules**

Module Jobsatisfaction\_ip7. *Job satisfaction module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 job satisfaction experimental group 1

## Jbsat\_b7. *Job satisfaction version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS adapted

**Scripting Notes**

The showcard (and screen) should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**

VERSION B {if CAPI}

On a scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 7 | Completely satisfied              |
| 6 | Mostly satisfied                  |
| 5 | Somewhat satisfied                |
| 4 | Neither satisfied or dissatisfied |
| 3 | Somewhat dissatisfied             |
| 2 | Mostly dissatisfied               |
| 1 | Completely dissatisfied           |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

VERSION B {if CATI}

On a scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall?

Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask JbSat\_B7

**Modules**

Module Jobsatisfaction\_ip7. *Job satisfaction module*

**Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 job satisfaction experimental group 2

## Module *Non employment module*

**Use**

Use Nonemployment\_ip7

## Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |



**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask JULK4WK

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

## Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

**Delete**

Help

**Use**

Ask JULKJB

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

## Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask JUBGN

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

**Julk4x.** *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

|    |                                                          |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Applied directly to an employer                          |
| 2  | Studied or replied to advertisements                     |
| 3  | Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet |
| 4  | Contacted a private employment agency or job centre      |
| 5  | Asked friends or contacts                                |
| 6  | Taken steps to start your own business                   |
| 96 | Or none of these steps?                                  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JULK4X

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

**Jbhad.** *Ever had paid employment*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Notes**

Compute outcomes are:

1 Yes

2 No

**Use**

Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 1|2 &amp; OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT &lt;&gt; 1|2 &amp; OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

**Modules**

Module Nonemployment\_ip7. *Non employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

# Jlendm.

*Month left last job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

### Interviewer Instruction

SELECT MONTH

IF CANT REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

### Options

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

use drop down list

#### Question Box Label

Month

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask JLEndM

### Modules

Module Nonemployment\_ip7. *Non employment module*

### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

# Jlendy.

*Year left last job*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN YEAR

IF CANT REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

**Question Box Label**

Year

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JLEndY

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivl0lw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Jlsic07.** Industry (SIC07) of last job

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.

DESCRIBE FULLY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JLSIC07

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivl0lw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

**Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)****Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

**Jlsoc00.** Occupation (SOC2000) of last job

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What was your job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS, THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job with the most hours. If equal hours then describe the job that was highest paid.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask JLSOC00

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivl0lw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

**Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)****Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

**Jlsemp.** *Employee or self employed, last job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

**Options**

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | Employee      |
| 2 | Self-employed |

**Use**

Ask JLSEMP

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivl0lw &lt;&gt; 1 &amp; Ff\_everint &lt;&gt; 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

**Jlboss.** *Hired employees, last job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did you have any employees?

#### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

#### Use

Ask JLBOS

#### Modules

Module Nonemployment\_ip7. *Non employment module*

#### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job  
 And If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed  
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment  
 And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

## Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

BHPS

#### Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

#### Options

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Manager                   |
| 2 | Foreman/supervisor        |
| 3 | Not manager or supervisor |

#### Use

Ask JLMNGR

#### Modules

Module Nonemployment\_ip7. *Non employment module*

#### Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job  
 And If (ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed  
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment  
 And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

## Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

BHPS

#### Text

How many people did you employ? {if JLBOS = 1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | 1 - 2     |
| 2 | 3 - 9     |
| 3 | 10 - 24   |
| 4 | 25 - 49   |
| 5 | 50 - 99   |
| 6 | 100 - 199 |
| 7 | 200 - 499 |
| 8 | 500 - 999 |

|    |                              |
|----|------------------------------|
| 9  | 1000 or more                 |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask JLSIZE

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff\_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

## Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | Very likely   |
| 2 | Likely        |
| 3 | Unlikely      |
| 4 | Very unlikely |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask EPROSH

**Modules**Module Nonemployment\_ip7. *Non employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

## Module *Mothers return to work module*

**Use**

Use Mothersreturntowork\_ip7

## Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Use

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;
```

### Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork\_ip7. *Mothers return to work module*

### Universe

If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female

## Mlfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Adapted from MCS

### Text

You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

### Options

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 1 | Yes   |
| 2 | No    |
| 3 | Maybe |

### Use

Ask MLFUTR

### Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork\_ip7. *Mothers return to work module*

### Universe

```
If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last
interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
```

## Mlrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Adapted from MCS

### Text

Why is that?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                                             |
|---|---------------------------------------------|
| 1 | I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself |
| 2 | I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare   |



|    |                                                      |
|----|------------------------------------------------------|
| 3  | I cannot find suitable childcare                     |
| 4  | There are no jobs in the right place for me          |
| 5  | There are no jobs with the right hours for me        |
| 6  | There are no jobs available for me                   |
| 7  | I am in full-time education                          |
| 8  | I am on a training course                            |
| 9  | My family would lose benefits if I was earning       |
| 10 | I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend |
| 11 | I cannot work because of poor health                 |
| 12 | I prefer not to work                                 |
| 13 | My husband/partner disapproves                       |
| 97 | Some other reason                                    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What are the reasons why you  will *{if MLFUTR = 2}* /  might *{if MLFUTR = 3}* not return to work? Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask MLRNOT

**Modules**

Module Mothersreturntowork\_ip7. *Mothers return to work module*

**Universe**

If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female

And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |  
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &  
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last  
interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job

And If (MLFUTR = 2/3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

**Mlagst.** *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Adapted from MCS

**Scripting Notes**

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

**Text**

How old will  [CHILD NAME] [and  [CHILD NAME]] (if more than one youngest child e.g. twins) be at the time you would hope to start working?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MLAGST

**Modules**

Module Mothersreturntowork\_ip7. *Mothers return to work module*

**Universe**

If (*sex* = 2) // Respondent is female  
 And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

## MLAGSTU. *Units of child age when start work*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER UNIT

**Options**

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Months |
| 2 | Years  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask MLAGSTU

**Modules**Module Mothersreturntowork\_ip7. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

If (*sex* = 2) // Respondent is female  
 And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job  
 And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided

**Soft Check: If (MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months**

**Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months**

**Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END

## MLWKFPT. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

**Options**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Full-time |
| 2 | Part-time |

**Use**

Ask MLWKFPT

**Modules**Module Mothersreturntowork\_ip7. *Mothers return to work module***Universe**

If (*sex* = 2) // Respondent is female  
 And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &

*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job*

## Module *Second jobs module*

### Use

Use Secondjobs\_ip6

## J2has. *Has a second job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

### Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask J2HAS

### Modules

Module Secondjobs\_ip6. *Second jobs module*

## J2soc00. *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

### Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE  
ENTER JOB TITLE

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask J2SOC00

### Modules

Module Secondjobs\_ip6. *Second jobs module*

### Universe

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

**Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)****Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible. If you have no more details select CONFIRM, otherwise amend answer

## J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Are you an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | Employee      |
| 2 | Self-employed |

**Use**

Ask J2SEMP

**Modules**

Module Secondjobs\_ip6. *Second jobs module*

**Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

## J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask J2HRS

**Modules**

Module Secondjobs\_ip6. *Second jobs module*

**Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

**Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100**

## J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED  
ENTER TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask J2PAY

**Modules**Module Secondjobs\_ip6. *Second jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

**Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400**

## Module *Childcare Module*

**Use**

Use Childcare\_ip7

### Ccare. *Uses childcare*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Adapted from FACS

**Text**

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child {if NCHIHResp = 1} / children {if NCHIHResp greater than 1}? By 'childcare' I {if CAPI} / I {if CATI} / we {if WEB} mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask CCare

**Modules**Module Childcare\_ip7. *Childcare Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp &gt; 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

### Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Adapted from FACS

**Text**

Can I {if CAPI} / I {if CATI} / we {if WEB} just check what arrangements you use to look after your child {if NCHIHResp = 1} / children {if

*NCHHResp greater than 1}* when you are working?

#### Options

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Looked after by husband/wife/partner |
| 2 | Old enough to look after themselves  |
| 3 | I only work during school hours      |
| 4 | I work at home                       |
| 5 | Other type of arrangement            |

#### Use

Ask CCWork

#### Modules

Module Childcare\_ip7. *Childcare Module*

#### Universe

IF (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0*) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
 And If (*CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)*) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

## Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

FACS

#### Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

#### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays? Be sure to answer 'Yes' if all of the types of childcare you may use are the same even if they vary only by amount or use.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

#### Use

Ask Wrkch1a

#### Modules

Module Childcare\_ip7. *Childcare Module*

#### In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

#### Universe

IF (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0*) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
 And If (*CCare = 1*) // Uses childcare

## Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

FACS

#### Text

Are the number of hours per week used to look after *[CHILD NAME]* the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

#### Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS

IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

**Options**

|   |                                             |
|---|---------------------------------------------|
| 1 | No - Use more hours during school term-time |
| 2 | No - Use less hours during school term-time |
| 3 | Yes                                         |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Wrkchl1c

**Modules**Module Childcare\_ip7. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp &gt; 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkchl1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

## Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

FACS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 0 is exclusive

**Text**

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if Wrkchl1a = 2 | Wrkchl1c = 1 | Wrkchl1c = 2} / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if (Wrkchl1a = 1 & Wrkchl1c = 3) | (Wrkchl1a = DK|REF)}

**Interviewer Instruction**

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                                                                   |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0  | No types of childcare or nursery education used                                   |
| 1  | Nursery school or nursery class                                                   |
| 2  | Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs |
| 3  | Day nursery or creche                                                             |
| 4  | Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)                                  |
| 5  | Childminder                                                                       |
| 6  | Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home                                        |
| 7  | Baby-sitter who comes to your home                                                |
| 8  | Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site                |
| 9  | Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site            |
| 10 | Holiday club/scheme                                                               |
| 11 | My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent                        |
| 12 | The child's grandparent(s)                                                        |
| 13 | The child's older brother/sister                                                  |
| 14 | Another relative                                                                  |
| 15 | A friend or neighbour                                                             |
| 16 | Other nursery education provider                                                  |
| 17 | Other childcare provider                                                          |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if Wrkchl1a = 2 | Wrkchl1c = 1 | Wrkchl1c = 2} / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if Wrkchl1a = 1 & Wrkchl1c = 3}. We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask Wrkch2a

### Modules

Module Childcare\_ip7. *Childcare Module*

### In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

### Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp* > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (*CCare* = 1) // Uses childcare

## Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

FACS

### Scripting Notes

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

### Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|    |                                                                                   |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Nursery school or nursery class                                                   |
| 2  | Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs |
| 3  | Day nursery or creche                                                             |
| 4  | Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)                                  |
| 5  | Childminder                                                                       |
| 6  | Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home                                        |
| 7  | Baby-sitter who comes to your home                                                |
| 8  | Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site                |
| 9  | Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site            |
| 10 | Holiday club/scheme                                                               |
| 11 | My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent                        |
| 12 | The child's grandparent(s)                                                        |
| 13 | The child's older brother/sister                                                  |
| 14 | Another relative                                                                  |
| 15 | A friend or neighbour                                                             |
| 16 | Other nursery education provider                                                  |
| 17 | Other childcare provider                                                          |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

### Telephone Interviews

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask Wrkch2



**Modules**Module Childcare\_ip7. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

**Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

```

## Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Scripting Notes**

compute Wrkch3code as follows

- 1 Nursery school or nursery class
- 2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
- 3 Day nursery or creche
- 4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
- 5 Childminder
- 6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
- 7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
- 8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
- 9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
- 10 Holiday club/scheme
- 11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
- 12 The child's grandparent(s)
- 13 The child's older brother/sister
- 14 Another relative
- 15 A friend or neighbour
- 16 Other nursery education provider
- 17 Other childcare provider

**Use**

Compute Wrkch3code = childcare Code FOR EACH WRKCH2 OR FOR EACH WRKCH2A If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH2A;

**Modules**Module Childcare\_ip7. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

**Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

```

## Wrkch3. *Hours spent in type of childcare*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

FACS

**Text**

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE

IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask Wrkch3

**Modules**Module Childcare\_ip7. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Loop for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp &gt; 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

**END LOOP**

## Wrkch7. Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

FACS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 0 is exclusive

**Text**

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                                                                   |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0  | No types of childcare or nursery education used                                   |
| 1  | Nursery school or nursery class                                                   |
| 2  | Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs |
| 3  | Day nursery or creche                                                             |
| 4  | Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)                                  |
| 5  | Childminder                                                                       |
| 6  | Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home                                        |
| 7  | Baby-sitter who comes to your home                                                |
| 8  | Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site                |
| 9  | Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site            |
| 10 | Holiday club/scheme                                                               |
| 11 | My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent                        |
| 12 | The child's grandparent(s)                                                        |
| 13 | The child's older brother/sister                                                  |
| 14 | Another relative                                                                  |
| 15 | A friend or neighbour                                                             |
| 16 | Other nursery education provider                                                  |
| 17 | Other childcare provider                                                          |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

### Use

Ask Wrkch7

### Modules

Module Childcare\_ip7. *Childcare Module*

### In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

## Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

FACS

### Scripting Notes

List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

### Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

READ OUT

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|    |                                                                                   |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Nursery school or nursery class                                                   |
| 2  | Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs |
| 3  | Day nursery or creche                                                             |
| 4  | Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)                                  |
| 5  | Childminder                                                                       |
| 6  | Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home                                        |
| 7  | Baby-sitter who comes to your home                                                |
| 8  | Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site                |
| 9  | Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site            |
| 10 | Holiday club/scheme                                                               |
| 11 | My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent                        |
| 12 | The child's grandparent(s)                                                        |
| 13 | The child's older brother/sister                                                  |
| 14 | Another relative                                                                  |
| 15 | A friend or neighbour                                                             |
| 16 | Other nursery education provider                                                  |
| 17 | Other childcare provider                                                          |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask MostUse

### Modules

Module Childcare\_ip7. *Childcare Module*

### In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare  
 And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays  
 And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used

## Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch3code as follows  
 1 Nursery school or nursery class  
 2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs  
 3 Day nursery or creche  
 4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)  
 5 Childminder  
 6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home  
 7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home  
 8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site  
 9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site  
 10 Holiday club/scheme  
 11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent  
 12 The child's grandparent(s)  
 13 The child's older brother/sister  
 14 Another relative  
 15 A friend or neighbour  
 16 Other nursery education provider  
 17 Other childcare provider

### Use

Compute Wrkch8code = childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7 ;

### Modules

Module Childcare\_ip7. *Childcare Module*

### In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for  
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare  
 And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

## Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

FACS

### Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUseWrkch7] during school holidays?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE  
 IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUseWrkch7] during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Wrkch8

### Modules

Module Childcare\_ip7. *Childcare Module*

**In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Loop for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

END LOOP

END LOOP

## Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Use**

Use Benefits\_ip7

### Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Use**

Ask IntBenefit

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

### Benbase. *Income: Receives core benefits*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments  either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                        |
|----|------------------------|
| 1  | Income Support         |
| 2  | Job Seeker's Allowance |
| 3  | Child Benefit          |
| 4  | Universal Credit       |
| 96 | None of these          |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments  either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask BenBase

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Are you receiving Child Tax Credit  either just yourself or jointly *{if hysize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Web Interview**

**Use**

Ask BenCTC

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Universe**

If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

## Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Are you receiving any of these types of payments  either just yourself or jointly *{if hysize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                                                         |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension                        |
| 2 | A pension from a previous employer                                      |
| 3 | A pension from a spouse's previous employer                             |
| 4 | Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit              |
| 5 | Private Pension or Annuity                                              |
| 6 | Widow's or War Widow's Pension                                          |
| 7 | Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance |

|    |                         |
|----|-------------------------|
| 8  | War Disablement Pension |
| 96 | None of these           |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all that apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask BenPen

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Use**

Ask NISERPS

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Universe**

If ( BenPen = 1 ) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

## Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                                 |
|----|-------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Incapacity Benefit                              |
| 2  | Employment and Support Allowance                |
| 3  | Severe Disablement Allowance                    |
| 4  | Carer's Allowance                               |
| 5  | Disability Living Allowance                     |
| 12 | Personal Independence Payments                  |
| 7  | Attendance Allowance                            |
| 8  | Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit           |
| 10 | Sickness and Accident Insurance                 |
| 97 | Any other disability related benefit or payment |
| 96 | None of these                                   |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And, are you currently receiving any of these payments `{either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}`?  
Please select all that apply to you.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask BenDis

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Work-Related Activity Group      |
| 2 | Support Group                    |
| 3 | SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Work-Related Activity Group |
| 2 | Support Group               |
| 3 | Not sure/Don't know         |

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BenESA

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Universe**

`IF (BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance`



## Othben. *Other benefits or credits*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

### Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|    |                                                                                             |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Foster Allowance                                                                            |
| 2  | Maternity Allowance                                                                         |
| 3  | In-Work Credit for Lone Parents                                                             |
| 4  | Return to Work Credit                                                                       |
| 5  | <input type="text" value="Working Tax Credit {if BenBase &lt;&gt; 4}"/>                     |
| 6  | <input type="text" value="Council Tax Reduction {if region = 1 2 3}"/>                      |
| 7  | <input type="text" value="Rate Rebate {if region = 4}"/>                                    |
| 8  | <input type="text" value="Housing Benefit {if (region = 1 2 3) &amp; BenBase &lt;&gt; 4}"/> |
| 9  | <input type="text" value="Rent Rebate {if region = 4 &amp; BenBase &lt;&gt; 4}"/>           |
| 97 | Any other state benefit or credit                                                           |
| 96 | None of these                                                                               |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ? Please select all that apply to you.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask OthBen

### Modules

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments

yourself or jointly *{if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

|    |                                                                                                 |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan                                   |
| 3  | Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment                                                         |
| 4  | Maintenance or Alimony                                                                          |
| 5  | Payments from a family member not living with you                                               |
| 6  | Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you                         |
| 7  | Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs |
| 97 | Or any other regular payment                                                                    |
| 96 | None of these                                                                                   |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments  ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Use

Ask BenSta

#### Modules

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Missource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS

#### Scripting Notes

MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If Istrdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff\_bentype10).

If Istrdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff\_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff\_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff\_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff\_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff\_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff\_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff\_bentype20).

#### Use

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;

#### Modules

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Nfh. Further income sources

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

If NFH = 1, add `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` to list prior to entering amounts loop.

### Text

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]`. Are you currently receiving `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` either just yourself or jointly `{if HHSIZE > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

According to our records, you have in the past received `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]`. Are you currently receiving `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` either just yourself or jointly `{if HHSIZE > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?

### Use

Ask NFH

### Modules

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

### In Loops

Loop for each `MisSource = 1`

## END LOOP

## Ficode. Income receipt code

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as follows

- 1 NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
- 2 A Pension from a previous employer
- 3 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4 A Private Pension/Annuity
- 5 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 6 A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
- 7 Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
- 8 Severe Disablement Allowance
- 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
- 10 Disability Living Allowance
- 11 Attendance Allowance
- 12 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
- 13 War Disablement Pension
- 14 Incapacity Benefit
- 15 Income Support
- 16 Job Seeker's Allowance
- 18 Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
- 19 Child Tax Credit
- 20 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
- 21 Maternity Allowance
- 22 Housing Benefit
- 23 Council Tax Benefit
- 24 Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
- 25 Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
- 26 Maintenance or Alimony
- 27 Payments from a family member not living here
- 28 Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
- 29 Rent from any other property
- 30 Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
- 31 Rent Rebate

32 Rate Rebate  
 33 Employment and Support Allowance  
 34 Return to Work Credit  
 35 Sickness and Accident Insurance  
 36 In-Work Credit for Lone Parents  
 37 Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment  
 38 Any other regular payment  
 39 Any other state benefit  
 40 Universal Credit  
 41 Personal Independence Payments  
 98 DON'T KNOW  
 99 REFUSED

**Use**

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

## Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**Scripting Note**

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

## Frval. *Last amount received*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 7     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How much was the last payment of  you received (to nearest £)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE PAYMENT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED THEN CODE 0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last payment of  you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FRVAL

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

## Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What period did that cover?

### Options

|    |                             |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 1  | One week                    |
| 2  | Two weeks                   |
| 3  | Three weeks                 |
| 4  | Four weeks                  |
| 5  | Calendar month              |
| 7  | Two calendar months         |
| 8  | Eight times a year          |
| 9  | Nine times a year           |
| 10 | Ten times a year            |
| 13 | Three months/13 weeks       |
| 26 | Six months/26 weeks         |
| 52 | One year/12 months/52 weeks |
| 90 | Less than one week          |
| 95 | One off/lump sum            |
| 96 | None of these               |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Text

### Use

Ask FRWC

### Modules

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

### In Loops

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

### Universe

IF (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAW).

## Frjt. Last payment: Sole or joint recipient

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

### Options

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 1 | Sole  |
| 2 | Joint |

### Use

Ask FRJT

### Modules

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

### In Loops

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

## Frjtpn. PNO of joint recipient

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

### Options

|    |                                                   |
|----|---------------------------------------------------|
| 0  | Non-household member                              |
| 1  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]  |
| 2  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]  |
| 3  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]  |
| 4  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]  |
| 5  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]  |
| 6  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]  |
| 7  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]  |
| 8  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]  |
| 9  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]  |
| 10 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] |
| 11 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] |
| 12 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] |
| 13 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] |
| 14 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] |
| 15 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] |
| 16 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask FRJTPN

### Modules

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

### In Loops

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

**Universe**

IF (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

## Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

**Options**

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1 | Before tax |
| 2 | After tax  |

**Use**

Ask FITAX

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

**Universe**

IF (FICODE IN 2, 3, 4) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity

## Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

**Text**

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask FRADDL

**Modules**

Module Benefits\_ip7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

**In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

**Universe**

IF (FICODE IN 2, 3, 4, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, 38, 39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

## Module *Household Finances module*

**Use**

Use Householdfinances\_ip5

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). For web, make unfolding brackets appear on screen one by one (if applicable)

## Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 7     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

**Use**

Ask FIYRDIA

**Modules**

Module Householdfinances\_ip5. *Household Finances module*

## Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDIA = DK

**Options**

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1 | Yes        |
| 2 | No         |
| 3 | Don't Know |

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB1

**Modules**

Module Householdfinances\_ip5. *Household Finances module*

**Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

## Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*



| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB1 = 1

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB2

**Modules**Module Householdfinances\_ip5. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

## Fiyldb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

to £ 5000 or more?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB2 = 1

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB3

**Modules**Module Householdfinances\_ip5. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

## Fiyldb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

to £ 10000 or more?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB3 = 1

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB5

**Modules**

Module Householdfinances\_ip5. *Household Finances module*

**Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

## Fiyldb4. Over 2500 in interest/dividends

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

to £ 2500 or more?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB3 = 2

**Use**

Ask FIYRDB4

**Modules**

Module Householdfinances\_ip5. *Household Finances module*

**Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

## Fiyldb6. Over 100 in interest/dividends

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if FIYRDB1 = 2 | 3

### Use

Ask FIYRDB6

### Modules

Module Householdfinances\_ip5. *Household Finances module*

### Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If amount received in dividends/interest from savings/investments is not known.

And If (FIYRDB1 = 2 | 3) // If NOT more than 500 or Don't Know

### Display Note

SCREEN END

## Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Living comfortably            |
| 2 | Doing alright                 |
| 3 | Just about getting by         |
| 4 | Finding it quite difficult    |
| 5 | or finding it very difficult? |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Living comfortably         |
| 2 | Doing alright              |
| 3 | Just about getting by      |
| 4 | Finding it quite difficult |
| 5 | Finding it very difficult  |

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask FinNow

### Modules

Module Householdfinances\_ip5. *Household Finances module*

## Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Better off                 |
| 2 | Worse off than you are now |
| 3 | or about the same?         |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Better off                 |
| 2 | Worse off than you are now |
| 3 | About the same             |

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FinFut

**Modules**

Module Householdfinances\_ip5. *Household Finances module*

## Module *Interesting Questions module*

**Use**

Use Interestingquestions\_ip7

**Teampart.** *Last time engaged in team sport*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

You previously mentioned that you used to . When was the most recent time you did this?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                                       |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Within the last week                                  |
| 2 | More than a week ago but not more than a month ago    |
| 3 | More than a month ago but not more than 3 months ago  |
| 4 | More than 3 months ago but not more than 6 months ago |
| 5 | More than 6 months ago but not more than a year ago   |
| 6 | More than a year ago                                  |
| 7 | SPONTANEOUS: Never did                                |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|   |                                                       |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Within the last week                                  |
| 2 | More than a week ago but not more than a month ago    |
| 3 | More than a month ago but not more than 3 months ago  |
| 4 | More than 3 months ago but not more than 6 months ago |
| 5 | More than 6 months ago but not more than a year ago   |
| 6 | More than a year ago                                  |
| 7 | Never did                                             |

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask TEAMPART

**Modules**Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

If (*ff\_contintw7* = 1 & *Ff\_hhorig* = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample  
 And If (*ff\_intqw7* = 100) // Interesting questions group 0

## Teamcompete. *Compete in team sport*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you do it competitively?

**Options**

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                         |
| 2 | No, never                   |
| 3 | Not any more/Not at present |

**Use**

Ask TEAMCOMPETE

**Modules**Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

If (*ff\_contintw7* = 1 & *Ff\_hhorig* = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample  
 And If (*ff\_intqw7* = 100) // Interesting questions group 0  
 And If (*TEAMPART* = 1 Thru 4) // Taken part in team sport within the last 6 months

## Teamcomplvl. *Level compete in sport*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

At what level?

**Use**

Ask TEAMCOMPLVL

**Modules**Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

If (*ff\_contintw7* = 1 & *Ff\_hhorig* = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample  
 And If (*ff\_intqw7* = 100) // Interesting questions group 0  
 And If (*TEAMPART* = 1 Thru 4) // Taken part in team sport within the last 6 months  
 And If (*TEAMCOMPETE* = 1) // Does sport competitively at the moment

## Teamread. *Time spent reading about team sport*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you spend time reading about `[ff_intqxtw7a]` in magazines, books or online?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF YES PROBE: "A LOT OR JUST A BIT?"

**Options**

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1 | Yes, a lot |
| 2 | Yes, a bit |
| 3 | No         |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask TEAMREAD

**Modules**

Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & FF_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
And If (ff_intqw7 = 100) // Interesting questions group 0
And If (TEAMPART = 1 Thru 4) // Taken part in team sport within the last 6 months
And If (TEAMCOMPETE = 2 | 3) // Does not do sport competitively at the moment
```

## Teamfut. *Likelihood of engaging in team sport next 12 months*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How likely are you to take part in it again in the next 12 months?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Very likely       |
| 2 | Somewhat likely   |
| 3 | Not very likely   |
| 4 | Not at all likely |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask TEAMFUT

**Modules**

Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & FF_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
And If (ff_intqw7 = 100) // Interesting questions group 0
And If (TEAMPART = 5 | 6) // Last took part in team sport over 6 months ago
```

## Sportpart. *Last time engaged in sport*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

You previously mentioned that you used to do [ff\_intqtxtw7]. When was the most recent time you did it?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                                       |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Within the last week                                  |
| 2 | More than a week ago but not more than a month ago    |
| 3 | More than a month ago but not more than 3 months ago  |
| 4 | More than 3 months ago but not more than 6 months ago |
| 5 | More than 6 months ago but not more than a year ago   |
| 6 | More than a year ago                                  |
| 7 | SPONTANEOUS: Never did                                |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|   |                                                       |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Within the last week                                  |
| 2 | More than a week ago but not more than a month ago    |
| 3 | More than a month ago but not more than 3 months ago  |
| 4 | More than 3 months ago but not more than 6 months ago |
| 5 | More than 6 months ago but not more than a year ago   |
| 6 | More than a year ago                                  |
| 7 | Never did                                             |

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask SPORTPART

**Modules**

Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_contintw7 = 1 & Ff\_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample  
And If (ff\_intqw7 = 101) // Interesting questions group 1

## Sportalone. *Sport done alone or with others*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you do [ff\_intqtxtw7] on your own or with others?

**Options**

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | On my own   |
| 2 | With others |

**Use**

Ask SPORTALONE

**Modules**

Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

**Universe**

If (ff\_contintw7 = 1 & Ff\_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample  
And If (ff\_intqw7 = 101) // Interesting questions group 1  
And If (SPORTPART = 1 Thru 4) // Taken part in sport within the last 6 months

## Sporthealth. *Importance of sport for health*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Would you say that [ff\_intqtwtw7] is very important for your health, somewhat important or not important at all for your health?

### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Very important       |
| 2 | Somewhat important   |
| 3 | Not important at all |

### Use

Ask SPORTHEALTH

### Modules

Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

### Universe

If (ff\_contintw7 = 1 & Ff\_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample

And If (ff\_intqw7 = 101) // Interesting questions group 1

And If (SPORTPART = 1 Thru 4) // Taken part in sport within the last 6 months

## Sportfut. *Likelihood of engaging in sport next 12 months*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

How likely are you to do it again in the next 12 months?

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Very likely       |
| 2 | Somewhat likely   |
| 3 | Not very likely   |
| 4 | Not at all likely |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask SPORTFUT

### Modules

Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

### Universe

If (ff\_contintw7 = 1 & Ff\_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample

And If (ff\_intqw7 = 101) // Interesting questions group 1

And If (SPORTPART = 5 | 6) // Last took part in sport over 6 months ago

## Actpart. *Last time engaged in activity*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |



**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

You previously mentioned that you used to `[ff_intqtw7]`. When was the most recent time you did this?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                                       |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Within the last week                                  |
| 2 | More than a week ago but not more than a month ago    |
| 3 | More than a month ago but not more than 3 months ago  |
| 4 | More than 3 months ago but not more than 6 months ago |
| 5 | More than 6 months ago but not more than a year ago   |
| 6 | More than a year ago                                  |
| 7 | SPONTANEOUS: Never did                                |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|   |                                                       |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Within the last week                                  |
| 2 | More than a week ago but not more than a month ago    |
| 3 | More than a month ago but not more than 3 months ago  |
| 4 | More than 3 months ago but not more than 6 months ago |
| 5 | More than 6 months ago but not more than a year ago   |
| 6 | More than a year ago                                  |
| 7 | Never did                                             |

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ACTPART

**Modules**Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
And If (ff_intqw7 = 102 | 104) // Interesting questions group 2 or 4
```

---

## Actaud. *Performed in front of audience that time*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Thinking about that occasion, did you perform in front of an audience?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask ACTAUD

### Modules

Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
And If (ff_intqw7 = 102 | 104) // Interesting questions group 2 or 4
And If (ACTPART = 1 Thru 4) // Taken part in dance/music/singing within the last 6 months
```

## Actperf. *What was performed*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

What did you perform?

### Use

Ask ACTPERF

### Modules

Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
And If (ff_intqw7 = 102 | 104) // Interesting questions group 2 or 4
And If (ACTPART = 1 Thru 4) // Taken part in dance/music/singing within the last 6 months
And If (ACTAUD = 1) // Performed in front of an audience
```

## Actaudev. *Ever performed in front of audience*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Have you ever performed in front of an audience?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask ACTAUDEV

### Modules

Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

### Universe

If (ff\_contintw7 = 1 & Ff\_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample  
 And If (ff\_intqw7 = 102 | 104) // Interesting questions group 2 or 4  
 And If (ACTPART = 1 Thru 4) // Taken part in dance/music/singing within the last 6 months  
 And If (ACTAUD = 2) // Did not perform in front of an audience

## Actfut. Likelihood of engaging in activity next 12 months

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

How likely are you to do it again in the next 12 months?

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Very likely       |
| 2 | Somewhat likely   |
| 3 | Not very likely   |
| 4 | Not at all likely |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask ACTFUT

### Modules

Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. Interesting Questions module

### Universe

If (ff\_contintw7 = 1 & Ff\_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample  
 And If (ff\_intqw7 = 102 | 104) // Interesting questions group 2 or 4  
 And If (ACTPART = 5 | 6) // Last took part in dance/music/singing over 6 months ago

## Evtatt. Last time attended event

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

You previously mentioned that you used to attend [ff\_intqtxtw7]. When was the most recent time you attended?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                                                       |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Within the last week                                  |
| 2 | More than a week ago but not more than a month ago    |
| 3 | More than a month ago but not more than 3 months ago  |
| 4 | More than 3 months ago but not more than 6 months ago |
| 5 | More than 6 months ago but not more than a year ago   |
| 6 | More than a year ago                                  |
| 7 | SPONTANEOUS: Never did                                |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Options

|   |                                                    |
|---|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Within the last week                               |
| 2 | More than a week ago but not more than a month ago |

|   |                                                       |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 3 | More than a month ago but not more than 3 months ago  |
| 4 | More than 3 months ago but not more than 6 months ago |
| 5 | More than 6 months ago but not more than a year ago   |
| 6 | More than a year ago                                  |
| 7 | Never did                                             |

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EVNTATT

**Modules**Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

If (ff\_contintw7 = 1 & Ff\_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample  
 And If (ff\_intqw7 = 105 Thru 109) // Interesting questions group 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9

**Evnttype.** *What was event*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What was it?

**Use**

Ask EVNTTYPE

**Modules**Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

If (ff\_contintw7 = 1 & Ff\_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample  
 And If (ff\_intqw7 = 105 Thru 109) // Interesting questions group 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9  
 And If (EVNTATT = 1 Thru 4) // Attended event within the last 6 months

**Evntenjy.** *How much enjoyed event*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How much did you enjoy it?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | Very much     |
| 2 | Quite a lot   |
| 3 | Not very much |
| 4 | Not at all    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask EVNTENJY

**Modules**Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
And If (ff_intqw7 = 105 Thru 109) // Interesting questions group 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9
And If (EVNTATT = 1 Thru 4) // Attended event within the last 6 months
```

## Evtfut. *Likelihood attend event next 12 months*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you think you will attend [ff\_intqtxtw7] in the next 12 months?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes, definitely |
| 2 | Yes, probably   |
| 3 | Probably not    |
| 4 | Definitely not  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask EVNTFUT

**Modules**Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
And If (ff_intqw7 = 105 Thru 109) // Interesting questions group 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9
And If (EVNTATT = 5 | 6) // Last attended event over 6 months ago
```

## Artcomp. *Ever completed an art piece*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

You previously told us you used to create art. Have you ever completed an art piece?

**Options**

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                    |
| 2 | No                     |
| 3 | SPONTANEOUS: Never did |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Yes       |
| 2 | No        |
| 3 | Never did |

**Use**

Ask ARTCOMP

**Modules**Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
And If (ff_intqw7 = 103) // Interesting questions group 3
```

## Arttype. *What art piece*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

What did you complete most recently?

**Use**

Ask ARTTYPE

**Modules**Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
And If (ff_intqw7 = 103) // Interesting questions group 3
And If (ARTCOMP = 1) // Ever completed an art piece
```

## Arttime. *Time taken to complete art piece*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How long did it take you to create it?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                           |
|---|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Less than one day                         |
| 2 | At least one day but less than one week   |
| 3 | At least one week but less than one month |
| 4 | One month or more                         |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask ARTTIME

**Modules**Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_contintw7 = 1 & Ff_hhorig = 7) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample
And If (ff_intqw7 = 103) // Interesting questions group 3
And If (ARTCOMP = 1) // Ever completed an art piece
```

## Tvprogreg. *Watch TV programs regularly*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Are there any TV programs that you watch regularly?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask TVPROGREG

### Modules

Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_contintw7* = 1 & *Ff\_hhorig* = 7 | 10 | 11) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample or refreshment samples

And If (*ff\_intqw7* = MIS) // Interesting questions group allocation is missing

## Tvprog. *Programs watched regularly*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Which types of TV programs do you watch regularly?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|    |                  |
|----|------------------|
| 1  | News             |
| 2  | Sports           |
| 3  | Nature/Discovery |
| 4  | History/Antiques |
| 5  | Documentaries    |
| 6  | Soap Operas      |
| 7  | Talent Shows     |
| 8  | Cookery Programs |
| 9  | Talk Shows       |
| 10 | Comedy Shows     |
| 97 | Other            |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. PROMPT WITH RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY.  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Use

Ask TVPROG

### Modules

Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_contintw7* = 1 & *Ff\_hhorig* = 7 | 10 | 11) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample or refreshment samples

And If (*ff\_intqw7* = MIS) // Interesting questions group allocation is missing

And If (*TVPROGREG* = 1) // Watch TV programs regularly

## Tvmostenjy. *TV program most enjoyed, last month*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thinking about TV programs that you watched in the past month, which one did you enjoy the most?

**Use**

Ask TVMOSTENJY

**Modules**

Module Interestingquestions\_ip7. *Interesting Questions module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_contintw7* = 1 & *Ff\_hhorig* = 7 | 10 | 11) // In the tailored/interesting questions experimental group and part of the original IP sample or refreshment samples

And If (*ff\_intqw7* = MIS) // Interesting questions group allocation is missing

And If (*TVPROGREG* = 1) // Watch TV programs regularly

## Module *Domestic Division of Labour module*

**Use**

Use Domesticlabour\_ip7

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI).

## Hubuys. *Who does the grocery shopping (couples)*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Here are some household jobs. Could you please say who **mostly** does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

First, grocery shopping.

**Options**

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 1  | Mostly self           |
| 2  | Mostly spouse/partner |
| 3  | Shared                |
| 4  | Paid help only        |
| 97 | Other                 |

**Use**

Ask HUBUYS

**Modules**

Module Domesticlabour\_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

**Universe**

If (*HHGRID.livesp* = 1 | *HHGRID.livewith* = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident



## Hufrys. *Who does the cooking (couples)*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

(Who **mostly** does the...)

Cooking?

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

### Options

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 1  | Mostly self           |
| 2  | Mostly spouse/partner |
| 3  | Shared                |
| 4  | Paid help only        |
| 97 | Other                 |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask HUFGRYS

### Modules

Module Domesticlabour\_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

## Humops. *Who does the cleaning (couples)*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

(Who **mostly** does the...)

Cleaning/hovering?

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

### Options

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 1  | Mostly self           |
| 2  | Mostly spouse/partner |
| 3  | Shared                |
| 4  | Paid help only        |
| 97 | Other                 |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask HUMOPS

### Modules

Module Domesticlabour\_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

### Universe

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

## Huiron. *Who does the washing/ironing (couples)*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

(Who **mostly** does the...)

Washing and ironing?

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

### Options

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 1  | Mostly self           |
| 2  | Mostly spouse/partner |
| 3  | Shared                |
| 4  | Paid help only        |
| 97 | Other                 |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask HUIRON

### Modules

Module Domesticlabour\_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module*

### Universe

*If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident*

## Hupots. *Who does the gardening (couples)*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

(Who **mostly** does the...)

Gardening?

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

### Options

|    |                              |
|----|------------------------------|
| 1  | Mostly self                  |
| 2  | Mostly spouse/partner        |
| 3  | Shared                       |
| 4  | Paid help only               |
| 97 | Other                        |
| 5  | SPONTANEOUS: N/A - no garden |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Options

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 1  | Mostly self           |
| 2  | Mostly spouse/partner |
| 3  | Shared                |
| 4  | Paid help only        |
| 97 | Other                 |
| 5  | N/A - no garden       |

#### Delete

## Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HUPOTS

**Modules**Module Domesticlabour\_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) //Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

**Hudiy.** *Who does the DIY jobs (couples)*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**(Who **mostly** does the...)

DIY jobs?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IF NECESSARY.

**Options**

|    |                       |
|----|-----------------------|
| 1  | Mostly self           |
| 2  | Mostly spouse/partner |
| 3  | Shared                |
| 4  | Paid help only        |
| 97 | Other                 |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HUDIY

**Modules**Module Domesticlabour\_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) //Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

**Husits.** *Who is responsible for childcare*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Who is mainly responsible for looking after the children? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |                                        |
|---|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | Mainly you                             |
| 2 | Mainly your husband/wife/partner       |
| 3 | Jointly with your husband/wife/partner |
| 4 | Or someone else?                       |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HUSITS

**Modules**Module Domesticlabour\_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident  
 And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

## Huboss. *Household financial decisions*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In your household, who has the final say in big financial decisions?

**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT PROMPT

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 1  | Respondent          |
| 2  | Partner/spouse      |
| 3  | Both have equal say |
| 97 | Other               |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HUBOSS

**Modules**Module Domesticlabour\_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.livesp = 1 | HHGRID.livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is coresident

## Howlng. *Hours per week on housework*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS

IF NONE ENTER 0

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

If none, just enter zero.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask HOWLNG

**Modules**Module Domesticlabour\_ip7. *Domestic Division of Labour module*Soft Check: If (*HOWLNG > 30*) // *Hours per week on housework is greater than 30*

## Module *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

**Use**

Use Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI).

### Lcspre. *Leisure culture and sport preamble.*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

We would like to ask about some leisure, sport or cultural activities which you might do. For each activity please indicate whether you never do this, do it once or twice a year, or do it more frequently than that.

**Use**

Ask LCSPre

**Modules**Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Display Note**

Arrange in a grid with activities as rows and response options as columns (CAWI).

### Prfrmncs. *Going to performances*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How often do you...

go to the cinema, theatre, concerts or other performances?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Once or twice a year      |
| 3 | More frequently than that |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

How often do you...

go to the cinema, theatre, concerts or other performances

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Prfrmncs

**Modules**Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Citrlvnu.** *Go to cultural venues*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(How often do you...)

go to exhibitions, museums, libraries or other cultural or historical sites?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Once or twice a year      |
| 3 | More frequently than that |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

go to exhibitions, museums, libraries or other cultural or historical sites

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Citrlvnu

**Modules**Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Lisport.** *Go to live sporting event*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(How often do you...)

attend a live sporting event?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Once or twice a year      |
| 3 | More frequently than that |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

attend a live sporting event

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews**

**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**  
Ask LiSport

**Modules**  
Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

## Eatout. *Eat/drink out at restaurant or cafe*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
(How often do you...)

eat or drink out at a restaurant, pub or cafe but not at your workplace {if CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1}?

**Showcard**  
TBC

### Options

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Once or twice a year      |
| 3 | More frequently than that |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

eat or drink out at a restaurant, pub or cafe but not at your workplace {if CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1}

**Delete**  
Showcard

### Telephone Interviews

**Delete**  
Showcard

**Use**  
Ask EatOut

**Modules**  
Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

## Socfriends. *Entertain or visit friends*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Text**  
(How often do you...)

entertain or visit friends at home?

**Showcard**  
TBC

### Options

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Once or twice a year      |
| 3 | More frequently than that |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Text**

entertain or visit friends at home

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask SocFriends

**Modules**Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

## Swimdiv. *Do swimming or diving*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(How often do you...)

go swimming or indoor diving?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Once or twice a year      |
| 3 | More frequently than that |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

go swimming or indoor diving

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask SwimDiv

**Modules**Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

## Fitweight. *Do keep fit or weight training*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(How often do you...)

do keep fit classes or weight training?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 1 | Never |
|---|-------|



|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 2 | Once or twice a year      |
| 3 | More frequently than that |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

do keep fit classes or weight training

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask FitWeight

**Modules**Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

## Cycbike. *Do recreational cycling or biking*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(How often do you...)

do recreational cycling or biking, excluding commuting?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Once or twice a year      |
| 3 | More frequently than that |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

do recreational cycling or biking, excluding commuting

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask CycBike

**Modules**Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

## Ballracq. *Play ball or racquet games*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(How often do you...)

play ball or racquet games, such as football, golf, bowls or tennis?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Once or twice a year      |
| 3 | More frequently than that |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

play ball or racquet games, such as football, golf, bowls or tennis

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask BallRacq

**Modules**

Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

## Rwalkrun. *Do recreational walking or running*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(How often do you...)

do recreational walking, hiking or rambling, or go running or jogging?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Once or twice a year      |
| 3 | More frequently than that |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

do recreational walking, hiking or rambling, or go running or jogging

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask RWalkRun

**Modules**

Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

## Othsport. *Do any other sporting activities*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(How often do you...)

do any other sport or physical exercise activities, such as sailing, riding, motorsports, ice-skating or climbing?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Never                     |
| 2 | Once or twice a year      |
| 3 | More frequently than that |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

do any other sport or physical exercise activities, such as sailing, riding, motorsports, ice-skating or climbing

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask OthSport

**Modules**Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in a grid with activities as rows and a response column that allows web respondents to enter a number, headed "Please enter the number of times you have done this activity in the last four weeks". Only activities engaged in 'once or twice a year' or 'more frequency than that' should appear in the grid.

## Pmcfrq. *Frequency of seeing performances*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days]...

How many times did you go to the cinema, the theatre, a concert, or see any other performance?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

go to the cinema, the theatre, a concert, or see any other performance

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask PmcFrq

**Modules**Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Universe**

If (Prfrmncs = 2|3) // Goes to a performance once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

**Soft Check: If (Value Entered At PmcFrq Is >60) // Went to the cinema, the theatre, a concert, or see any other performance more than 60 times**

## Cltrfrq. *Frequency of visiting a cultural venue*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days],...)

How many times did you go to an exhibition, museum, library, or visit any other cultural or historical site?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

go to an exhibition, museum, library, or visit any other cultural or historical site

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CltrFrq

### Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

### Universe

If (Cltrlvnu = 2|3) // Goes to a cultural venue once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

**Soft Check: If (Value Entered At CltrFrq Is >60) // Went to an exhibition, museum, library, or visited any other cultural or historical site more than 60 times**

## Lsptfrq. *Frequency of live sport attendance*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days],...)

How many times did you attend live sport?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Text

attend live sport

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask LSpTFrq

### Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

### Universe

If (LiSport = 2|3) // Attends live sport once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

**Soft Check: If (Value Entered At LSpTFrq Is >60) // Attended live sport more than 60 times**

## Eoutfrq. *Frequency of eating out*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days],...)

How many times did you eat or drink out in a restaurant, pub or cafe, but not your workplace {if JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1}?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

eat or drink out in a restaurant, pub or cafe, but not your workplace {if JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1}

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask EOutFrq

**Modules**

Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. Leisure Culture and Sport Module

**Universe**

If (EatOut = 2|3) //Eats out once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

---

**Soft Check: If (Value Entered At EOutFrq Is >60) // Ate or drank out in a restaurant, pub or cafe more than 60 times**

## Sfrifrq. Frequency of entertaining/visiting friends

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days],...)

How many times did you entertain or visit friends at home?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

entertain or visit friends at home

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SFriFrq

**Modules**

Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. Leisure Culture and Sport Module

**Universe**

If (SocFriends = 2|3) //Entertains or visits friends once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

---

**Soft Check: If (Value Entered At SFriFrq Is >60) // Entertained or visited friends at home more than 60 times**

## Swimfrq. Frequency of swimming or diving

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days]....)

How many times did you go swimming or indoor diving?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

go swimming or indoor diving

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask SwimFrq

**Modules**Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Universe**

If (SwimDiv = 2|3) // Goes swimming or diving once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

**Soft Check: If (Value Entered At SwimFrq Is >60) // Went swimming or indoor diving more than 60 times****Fitfrq.** *Frequency of keep fit or weight training*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days]....)

How many times did you go to a keep fit class or go weight training?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

go to a keep fit class or go weight training

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask FitFrq

**Modules**Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Universe**

If (FitWeight = 2|3) // Does keep fit or weight training once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

**Soft Check: If (Value Entered At FitFrq Is >60) // Went to a keep fit class or went weight training more than 60 times****Cycfrq.** *Frequency of cycling or biking*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days]....)

How many times did you do recreational cycling or biking, excluding commuting?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

recreational cycling or biking, excluding commuting

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CycFrq

**Modules**Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Universe**

If (CycBike = 2|3) // Does recreational cycling or biking once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

**Soft Check: If (Value Entered At CycFrq Is >60) // Went recreational cycling or biking, excluding commuting more than 60 times**

## Ballfrq. *Frequency of ball or racquet games*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days],...)

How many times did you play any ball or racquet games?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

play any ball or racquet games

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask BallFrq

**Modules**Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Universe**

If (BallRacq = 2|3) // Plays ball or racquet games once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

**Soft Check: If (Value Entered At BallFrq Is >60) // Played ball or racquet games more than 60 times**

## Wlkrnfrq. *Frequency of walking or running*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days],...)

How many times did you do any recreational walking, hiking, rambling, running or jogging?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Text**

recreational walking, hiking, rambling, running or jogging

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask WlkRnFrq

**Modules**Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Universe**IF (*RWalkRun* = 2|3) // Goes recreational walking or running once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

**Soft Check: If (Value Entered At WlkRnFrq Is >60) // Went recreational walking, hiking, rambling, running or jogging more than 60 times**

## Othspfrq. *Frequency of other sports*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(In the last four weeks, since [DOI - 28 days],...)

How many times did you do any other sport or physical exercise?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER THE NUMBER OF TIMES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

other sport or physical exercise

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask OthSpFrq

**Modules**Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module***Universe**IF (*OthSport* = 2|3) // Does any other sport once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

**Soft Check: If (Value Entered At OthSpFrq Is >60) // Did other sport or physical exercise more than 60 times**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Club. *Sports club member*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Adapted from "Taking Part"

**Text**

Are you a member of a sports club?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask Club

**Modules**



Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

### Universe

If ((SwimDiv = 2|3) | (FitWeight = 2|3) | (CycBike = 2|3) | (BallRacq = 2|3) | (RWalkRun = 2|3) | (OthSport = 2|3)) //Does swimming/diving, keep fit classes/weight training, cycling, ball/racket games, walking/running or 'other' sporting activities once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

## Sportact. *Sports activity ranking*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Adapted from "Taking Part"

### Display Notes

All numbers, 0 to 10, to appear on showcard.

### Text

On a scale of 0 to 10, with 0 being 'doing no sport at all' to 10 being 'very active through sport', where would you rank yourself?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|    |                 |
|----|-----------------|
| 0  | No Sport at all |
| 1  | .               |
| 2  | .               |
| 3  | .               |
| 4  | .               |
| 5  | .               |
| 6  | .               |
| 7  | .               |
| 8  | .               |
| 9  | .               |
| 10 | Very active     |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask SportAct

### Modules

Module Leisurecultureandsport\_ip7. *Leisure Culture and Sport Module*

### Universe

If ((SwimDiv = 2|3) | (FitWeight = 2|3) | (CycBike = 2|3) | (BallRacq = 2|3) | (RWalkRun = 2|3) | (OthSport = 2|3)) //Does swimming/diving, keep fit classes/weight training, cycling, ball/racket games, walking/running or 'other' sporting activities once or twice a year or more frequently than that.

## Module *Politics module*

### Use

Use Politics\_ip5

## Vote1. *Supports a particular political party*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

**Text**

Now some questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask VOTE1

**Modules**

Module Politics\_ip5. *Politics module*

## Vote2. *Closer to one political party than others*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask VOTE2

**Modules**

Module Politics\_ip5. *Politics module*

**Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

## Vote3. *Party would vote for tomorrow*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

If there were to be a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                                              |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Conservatives <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i>    |
| 2  | Labour <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i>           |
| 3  | Liberal Democrat <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i> |
| 4  | Scottish National Party <i>{if region = Scotland}</i>        |
| 5  | Plaid Cymru <i>{if region = Wales}</i>                       |
| 6  | Green Party                                                  |
| 95 | SPONTANEOUS None                                             |
| 96 | SPONTANEOUS Can't vote                                       |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS Other party                                      |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|   |                                                           |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Conservatives <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i> |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------|

|    |                                                              |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | Labour <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i>           |
| 3  | Liberal Democrat <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i> |
| 4  | Scottish National Party <i>{if region = Scotland}</i>        |
| 5  | Plaid Cymru <i>{if region = Wales}</i>                       |
| 6  | Green Party                                                  |
| 95 | None                                                         |
| 96 | Can't vote                                                   |
| 97 | Other party                                                  |

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask VOTE3

**Modules**Module Politics\_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

**Vote30.** *Party would vote for tomorrow: other*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Which party is that?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask VOTE30

**Modules**Module Politics\_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 2) // Not a supporter of a particular political party

And If (VOTE2 = 2) // Not closer to one political party

And If (VOTE3 = 97) // Would vote for other party

**Vote4.** *Which political party closest to*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Which one?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                                                                    |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | <input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>    |
| 2  | <input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>           |
| 3  | <input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/> |
| 4  | <input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>        |
| 5  | <input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>                       |
| 6  | Green Party                                                                        |
| 96 | SPONTANEOUS Can't vote                                                             |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS Other party                                                            |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Options**

|    |                                                                                    |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | <input type="text" value="Conservatives (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>    |
| 2  | <input type="text" value="Labour (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>           |
| 3  | <input type="text" value="Liberal Democrat (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/> |
| 4  | <input type="text" value="Scottish National Party (if region = Scotland)"/>        |
| 5  | <input type="text" value="Plaid Cymru (if region = Wales)"/>                       |
| 6  | Green Party                                                                        |
| 96 | Can't vote                                                                         |
| 97 | Other party                                                                        |

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask VOTE4

**Modules**Module Politics\_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**

If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others

**Vote4o.** *Political party closest to: other*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER PARTY

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Which party is that?

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask VOTE40

**Modules**Module Politics\_ip5. *Politics module***Universe**If (VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) // Supports a particular political party or closer to one party than the others  
And If (VOTE4 = 97) // Supports other party

## Vote5. *Strength of support for stated party*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of `[VOTE4]` *{if VOTE4 = 1-11}* / this other party *{if VOTE4 = 97}*, fairly strong or not very strong?

### Options

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Very strong     |
| 2 | Fairly strong   |
| 3 | Not very strong |

### Use

Ask VOTE5

### Modules

Module Politics\_ip5. *Politics module*

### Universe

`IF ((VOTE1 = 1 | VOTE2 = 1) AND (VOTE4 = 1-11, 97))` // If supports a political party or is closer to one political party over others and supported/preferred party is provided

## Vote6. *Level of interest in politics*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are...

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Very                      |
| 2 | Fairly                    |
| 3 | Not very                  |
| 4 | Or not at all interested? |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask VOTE6

### Modules

Module Politics\_ip5. *Politics module*

## Module *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

### Use

Use Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip7

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Envhabit1. *Environmental habits: TV*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

DEFRA adapted

### Text

Now a few questions about the environment. Please look at this card and tell me how often you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Always                         |
| 2 | Very often                     |
| 3 | Quite often                    |
| 4 | Not very often                 |
| 5 | Never                          |
| 6 | Not applicable, cannot do this |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Now a few questions about the environment. How often do you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Text

Now a few questions about the environment. How often do you personally do each of the following things...

Leave your TV on standby for the night

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask EnvHabit1

### Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit2. *Environmental habits: lights*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

DEFRA adapted

### Text

Switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Always                         |
| 2 | Very often                     |
| 3 | Quite often                    |
| 4 | Not very often                 |
| 5 | Never                          |
| 6 | Not applicable, cannot do this |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EnvHabit2

**Modules**Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit3. *Environmental habits: water*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

DEFRA adapted

**Text**

Keep the tap running while you brush your teeth

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Always                         |
| 2 | Very often                     |
| 3 | Quite often                    |
| 4 | Not very often                 |
| 5 | Never                          |
| 6 | Not applicable, cannot do this |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EnvHabit3

**Modules**Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit4. *Environmental habits: heating*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

DEFRA adapted

**Text**

Put more clothes on when you feel cold rather than putting the heating on or turning it up

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Always |
|---|--------|

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 2 | Very often                     |
| 3 | Quite often                    |
| 4 | Not very often                 |
| 5 | Never                          |
| 6 | Not applicable, cannot do this |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EnvHabit4

**Modules**Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit5. *Environmental habits: packaging*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

DEFRA adapted

**Text**

Decide not to buy something because you feel it has too much packaging

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Always                         |
| 2 | Very often                     |
| 3 | Quite often                    |
| 4 | Not very often                 |
| 5 | Never                          |
| 6 | Not applicable, cannot do this |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EnvHabit5

**Modules**Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit6. *Environmental habits: recycled paper*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**



DEFRA adapted

#### Text

Buy recycled paper products such as toilet paper or tissues

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Always                         |
| 2 | Very often                     |
| 3 | Quite often                    |
| 4 | Not very often                 |
| 5 | Never                          |
| 6 | Not applicable, cannot do this |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Delete

Showcard

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Use

Ask EnvHabit6

#### Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit7. *Environmental habits: shopping bags*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

DEFRA adapted

#### Text

Take your own shopping bag when shopping

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Always                         |
| 2 | Very often                     |
| 3 | Quite often                    |
| 4 | Not very often                 |
| 5 | Never                          |
| 6 | Not applicable, cannot do this |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Delete

Showcard

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Use

Ask EnvHabit7

#### Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit8. *Environmental habit: public transport*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

DEFRA adapted

### Text

Use public transport (e.g. bus, train) rather than travel by car

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Always                         |
| 2 | Very often                     |
| 3 | Quite often                    |
| 4 | Not very often                 |
| 5 | Never                          |
| 6 | Not applicable, cannot do this |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask EnvHabit8

### Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit9. *Environmental habit: short journeys*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

DEFRA adapted

### Text

Walk or cycle for short journeys less than 2 or 3 miles

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Always                         |
| 2 | Very often                     |
| 3 | Quite often                    |
| 4 | Not very often                 |
| 5 | Never                          |
| 6 | Not applicable, cannot do this |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

##### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask EnvHabit9

### Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit10. *Environmental habit: car share*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

DEFRA adapted

### Text

Car share with others who need to make a similar journey

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Always                         |
| 2 | Very often                     |
| 3 | Quite often                    |
| 4 | Not very often                 |
| 5 | Never                          |
| 6 | Not applicable, cannot do this |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Showcard

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask EnvHabit10

### Modules

Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Envhabit11. *Environmental habit: fewer flights*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

DEFRA adapted

### Text

Take fewer flights when possible

### Interviewer Instruction

THIS REFERS TO OCCASIONS WHERE THE RESPONDENT WOULD HAVE TRAVELLED BY AIR BUT DECIDED NOT TO BECAUSE OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Always         |
| 2 | Very often     |
| 3 | Quite often    |
| 4 | Not very often |
| 5 | Never          |

|   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 6 | Not applicable, cannot do this |
|---|--------------------------------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

THIS REFERS TO OCCASIONS WHERE THE RESPONDENT WOULD HAVE TRAVELLED BY AIR BUT DECIDED NOT TO BECAUSE OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS

READ OUT

**Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask EnvHabit11

**Modules**Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module***Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

## Opecl30. *Climate change will affect UK: 30 years*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 30 years?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask OPECL30

**Modules**Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module*

## Opecl200. *Climate change will affect UK: 200 years*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 200 years?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask OPECL200

**Modules**Module Environmentalbehaviourandattitudes\_ip7. *Environmental Behaviour and Attitudes module***Universe**

IF (OPECL30 = 2) // Does not believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in next 30 years

## Module *Environmental Tax Module*

### Use

Use Environmentaltax\_ip7

## Envtax\_a. *Environmental tax version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

### Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes in order to protect the environment?

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Very willing       |
| 2 | Fairly willing     |
| 3 | Not very willing   |
| 4 | Not at all willing |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Envntax\_A

### Modules

Module Environmentaltax\_ip7. *Environmental Tax Module*

### Universe

If (ff\_envtaxqw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version A

## Envtax\_b. *Environmental tax version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

### Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes in order to protect the environment, if the government reduced other taxes you pay by the same amount?

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Very willing       |
| 2 | Fairly willing     |
| 3 | Not very willing   |
| 4 | Not at all willing |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Envntax\_B

### Modules

Module Environmentaltax\_ip7. *Environmental Tax Module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_envtaxqw7=2*) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version B

## Envtax\_c. *Environmental tax version C*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

### Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes, if the government spent the extra money on protecting the environment?

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Very willing       |
| 2 | Fairly willing     |
| 3 | Not very willing   |
| 4 | Not at all willing |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Envtax\_C

### Modules

Module Environmentaltax\_ip7. *Environmental Tax Module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_envtaxqw7=3*) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version C

## Envtax\_d. *Environmental tax version D*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

### Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes, if the government spent the extra money on protecting the environment and reduced other taxes you pay by the same amount?

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Very willing       |
| 2 | Fairly willing     |
| 3 | Not very willing   |
| 4 | Not at all willing |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Envtax\_D

### Modules

Module Environmentaltax\_ip7. *Environmental Tax Module*

### Universe

IF (ff\_envtaxqw7=4) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version D

## Envtax\_e. Environmental tax version E

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

### Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes, if the government promised it would spend the extra money on protecting the environment?

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Very willing       |
| 2 | Fairly willing     |
| 3 | Not very willing   |
| 4 | Not at all willing |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Envtax\_E

### Modules

Module Environmentaltax\_ip7. Environmental Tax Module

### Universe

IF (ff\_envtaxqw7=5) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version E

## Envtax\_f. Environmental tax version F

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

### Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes, if the government promised it would spend the extra money on protecting the environment and reduce other taxes you pay by the same amount?

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Very willing       |
| 2 | Fairly willing     |
| 3 | Not very willing   |
| 4 | Not at all willing |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Envtax\_F

### Modules

Module Environmentaltax\_ip7. Environmental Tax Module

### Universe

IF (ff\_envtaxqw7=6) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version F

## Envtax\_g. *Environmental tax version G*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

### Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes on things you buy that pollute the environment?

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Very willing       |
| 2 | Fairly willing     |
| 3 | Not very willing   |
| 4 | Not at all willing |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Envtax\_G

### Modules

Module Environmentaltax\_ip7. *Environmental Tax Module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_envtaxqw7=7*) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version G

## Envtax\_h. *Environmental tax version H*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

### Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes on things you buy that pollute the environment, if the government reduced other taxes you pay by the same amount?

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Very willing       |
| 2 | Fairly willing     |
| 3 | Not very willing   |
| 4 | Not at all willing |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Envtax\_H

### Modules

Module Environmentaltax\_ip7. *Environmental Tax Module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_envtaxqw7=8*) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version H



## Envtax\_i. *Environmental tax version I*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

### Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes on things you buy that pollute the environment, like petrol or electricity?

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Very willing       |
| 2 | Fairly willing     |
| 3 | Not very willing   |
| 4 | Not at all willing |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Envntax\_I

### Modules

Module Environmentaltax\_ip7. *Environmental Tax Module*

### Universe

IF (*ff\_envtaxqw7=9*) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version I

## Envtax\_j. *Environmental tax version J*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BSA/ISSP Adapted

### Text

How willing would you be to pay higher taxes on things you buy that pollute the environment, like petrol or electricity, if the government reduced other taxes you pay by the same amount?

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Options

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Very willing       |
| 2 | Fairly willing     |
| 3 | Not very willing   |
| 4 | Not at all willing |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask Envntax\_J

### Modules

Module Environmentaltax\_ip7. *Environmental Tax Module*

### Universe

IF (*ff\_envtaxqw7=10*) // Respondent assigned to Environmental Tax Question Version J

# Module *Response Option Module*

## Use

Use Responseoption\_ip7

## Note

This module is only asked of those aged >= 18

## Oilsup\_a. *Oil Supply Version A*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jan, SRC-79 Apr.

### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

### Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Now a few general questions regarding our society in the United Kingdom. We would like to ask you for your personal opinion about these issues.

Some people say that we will still have plenty of oil 25 years from now. Others say that at the rate we are using our oil, it will be all used up in 15 years. Which of these ideas would you guess is most nearly right?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | There will be plenty of oil in 25 years |
| 2 | Oil will be used up in 15 years         |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

## Use

Ask OilSup\_A

## Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

## Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.oilsupw=1) // Respondent assigned to Oil Supply Question Version A

## Oilsup\_b. *Oil Supply Version B*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jan, SRC-79 Apr.

### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

### Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Now a few general questions regarding our society in the United Kingdom. We would like to ask you for your personal opinion about these

issues.

Some people say that at the rate we are using our oil, it will be all used up in 15 years. Others say that we will still have plenty of oil 25 years from now. Which of these ideas would you guess is most nearly right?

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | Oil will be used up in 15 years         |
| 2 | There will be plenty of oil in 25 years |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#### Use

Ask OilSup\_B

#### Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

#### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.oilsupw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Oil Supply Question Version B
```

## Oilsup\_c. *Oil Supply Version C*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

#### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

#### Text

VERSION C *{if CAP1}*

Now a few general questions regarding our society in the United Kingdom. We would like to ask you for your personal opinion about these issues.

Which of these ideas would you guess is most nearly right? We will still have plenty of oil 25 years from now, or at the rate we are using our oil, it will be all used up in 15 years.

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | There will be plenty of oil in 25 years |
| 2 | Oil will be used up in 15 years         |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask OilSup\_C

**Modules**Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.oilsupw7=3) // Respondent assigned to Oil Supply Question Version C
```

## Oilsup\_d. *Oil Supply Version D*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**VERSION D *{if CAP}*

Now a few general questions regarding our society in the United Kingdom. We would like to ask you for your personal opinion about these issues.

Which of these ideas would you guess is most nearly right? At the rate we are using our oil, it will be all used up in 15 years, or we will still have plenty of oil 25 years from now.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                         |
|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 1 | Oil will be used up in 15 years         |
| 2 | There will be plenty of oil in 25 years |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask OilSup\_D

**Modules**Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.oilsupw7=4) // Respondent assigned to Oil Supply Question Version D
```

## Oilcomp\_a. *Oil Companies Version A*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**VERSION A *{if CAP}*

Do you agree or disagree with this idea of how gasoline and oil prices are decided? Each company sets its own prices to meet the

competition.

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#### Use

Ask OilComp\_A

#### Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

#### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.oilcompw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Oil Companies Question Version A
```

## Oilcomp\_b. *Oil Companies Version B*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

#### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

#### Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Do you agree or disagree with this idea of how gasoline and oil prices are decided? The oil companies get together and set prices for their products.

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#### Use

Ask OilComp\_B

#### Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.oilcompw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Oil Companies Question Version B
```

## Oilcomp\_c. Oil Companies Version C

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION C *{if CAP}*

Which of these statements comes closest to your own idea of how gasoline and oil prices are decided? Each company sets its own prices to meet the competition, or the oil companies get together and set prices for their products.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Each company sets its own prices |
| 2 | Oil companies get together       |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask OilComp\_C

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.oilcompw7=3) // Respondent assigned to Oil Companies Question Version C
```

## Oilcomp\_d. Oil Companies Version D

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION D *{if CAP}*

Which of these statements comes closest to your own idea of how gasoline and oil prices are decided? The oil companies get together and set prices for their products, or each company sets its own prices to meet the competition.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Oil companies get together       |
| 2 | Each company sets its own prices |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask OilComp\_D

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.oilcompw7=4) // Respondent assigned to Oil Companies Question Version D
```

## Adqhous\_a. Adequate Housing Version A

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jan, SRC-79 Apr.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Some people feel the government should see to it that all people have adequate housing, while others feel each person should provide for his or her own housing. Which comes closest to how you feel about this?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                           |
|---|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Government should see to adequate housing |
| 2 | Let each person provide for own housing   |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask AdqHous\_A

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.adqhousw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Adequate Housing Question Version A
```

## Adqhous\_b. Adequate Housing Version B

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jan, SRC-79 Apr.

### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

### Text

VERSION B *{if CAP}*

Some people feel each person should provide for his or her own housing, while others feel the government should see to it that all people have adequate housing. Which comes closest to how you feel about this?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                                           |
|---|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Let each person provide for own housing   |
| 2 | Government should see to adequate housing |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

### Use

Ask AdqHous\_B

### Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.adqhousw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Adequate Housing Question Version B

## Adqhous\_c. Adequate Housing Version C

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

### Text

VERSION C *{if CAP}*

Which comes closest to how you feel about this? The government should see to it that all people have adequate housing, or each person should provide for his or her own housing.

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                                           |
|---|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Government should see to adequate housing |
| 2 | Let each person provide for own housing   |



**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask AdqHous\_C

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.adqhousw7=3) // Respondent assigned to Adequate Housing Question Version C

## Adqhous\_d. Adequate Housing Version D

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION D *{if CAP}*

Which comes closest to how you feel about this? Each person should provide for his or her own housing, or the government should see to it that all people have adequate housing.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                           |
|---|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Let each person provide for own housing   |
| 2 | Government should see to adequate housing |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask AdqHous\_D

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.adqhousw7=4) // Respondent assigned to Adequate Housing Question Version D

## Insocond\_a. Individuals/Social Conditions Version A

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-80 Feb.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Which in your opinion is more to blame for crime and lawlessness in this country - individuals or social conditions?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Individuals more to blame       |
| 2 | Social conditions more to blame |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask InSoCond\_A

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.insocondw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Individuals/Social Conditions Question Version A

## Insocond\_b. *Individuals/Social Conditions Version B*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-80 Feb.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Which in your opinion is more to blame for crime and lawlessness in this country - social conditions or individuals?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Social conditions more to blame |
| 2 | Individuals more to blame       |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask InSoCond\_B

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.insocondw7=2) //Respondent assigned to Individuals/Social Conditions Question Version B

## Insocond\_c. *Individuals/Social Conditions Version C*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-80 Feb.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION C {if CAP1}

Do you agree or disagree with this statement? Individuals are more to blame than social conditions for crime and lawlessness in this country.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask InSoCond\_C

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.insocondw7=3) //Respondent assigned to Individuals/Social Conditions Question Version C

## Insocond\_d. *Individuals/Social Conditions Version D*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-80 Feb.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

#### Text

VERSION D *{if CAPI}*

Do you agree or disagree with this statement? Social conditions are more to blame than individuals for crime and lawlessness in this country.

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#### Use

Ask InSoCond\_D

#### Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

#### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.insocondw7=4) // Respondent assigned to Individuals/Social Conditions Question Version D
```

## Jobs\_a. *Jobs Version A*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

#### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: DAS-76.

#### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

#### Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Do you think the government should or should not see to it that every person has a job and a good standard of living?

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Government should see to it     |
| 2 | Government should not see to it |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#### Use

Ask Jobs\_A

**Modules**Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.jobsw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Jobs Question Version A
```

## Jobs\_b. *Jobs Version B*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: DAS-76.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**VERSION B *{if CAP}*

Do you agree or disagree with this statement? The government should see to it that every person has a job and a good standard of living.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Jobs\_B

**Modules**Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.jobsw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Jobs Question Version B
```

## Jobs\_c. *Jobs Version C*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: DAS-76.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**VERSION C *{if CAP}*

Do you agree or disagree with this statement? The government should not see to it that every person has a job and a good standard of living.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Jobs\_C

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.jobs7=3) // Respondent assigned to Jobs Question Version C
```

## Jobs\_d. *Jobs Version D*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION D *{if CAP}*

Do you think the government should not or should see to it that every person has a job and a good standard of living?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | Government should not see to it |
| 2 | Government should see to it     |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Jobs\_D

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.jobs7=4) // Respondent assigned to Jobs Question Version D
```

## Womenpol\_a. *Women in Politics Version A*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jan.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Do you agree or disagree with this statement? Most men are better suited emotionally for politics than are most women.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask WomenPol\_A

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.womenpolw7=1) //Respondent assigned to Women in Politics Question Version A

## Womenpol\_b. *Women in Politics Version B*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Do you agree or disagree with this statement? Most men are not better suited emotionally for politics than are most women.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response

to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#### Use

Ask WomenPol\_B

#### Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.womenpolw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Women in Politics Question Version B

## Womenpol\_c. *Women in Politics Version C*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

#### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

#### Text

VERSION C {if CAP}

Would you say that most men are better suited emotionally for politics than are most women, that men and women are equally suited, or that women are better suited than men in this area?

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Men are better suited   |
| 2 | Men and women equally   |
| 3 | Women are better suited |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#### Use

Ask WomenPol\_C

#### Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.womenpolw7=3) // Respondent assigned to Women in Politics Question Version C

## Womenpol\_d. *Women in Politics Version D*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

#### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jan.

#### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.



**Text**VERSION D *{if CAP1}*

Would you say that most women are better suited emotionally for politics than are most men, that men and women are equally suited, or that men are better suited than women in this area?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Women are better suited |
| 2 | Men and women equally   |
| 3 | Men are better suited   |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask WomenPol\_D

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.womenpolw7=4) //Respondent assigned to Women in Politics Question Version D

## Govcomp\_a. *Government Complicated Version A*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jun, SRC-79 Aug.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**VERSION A *{if CAP1}*

Do you agree or disagree with this statement? Sometimes politics and government seem so complicated that a person like me can't really understand what's going on.

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask GovComp\_A

**Modules**Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.saygovw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Government Complicated Question Version A
```

## Govcomp\_b. *Government Complicated Version B*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jun, SRC-79 Aug.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Would you say that sometimes politics and government seem so complicated that a person like you can't really understand what's going on, or that you really can understand what's going on?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                           |
|---|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Sometimes so complicated can't understand |
| 2 | Can understand all the time               |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask GovComp\_B

**Modules**Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.saygovw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Government Complicated Question Version B
```

## Churches\_a. *Churches Version A*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

There are some people who are against all churches and religion. If such a person wanted to make a speech in your city, town, village or community against churches and religion, should he be allowed the freedom to speak, or not?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes, allowed to speak |
| 2 | No, not allowed       |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

### Use

Ask Churches\_A

### Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.churchw7=1) //Respondent assigned to Churches Question Version A
```

---

## Churches\_b. Churches Version B

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

### Text

VERSION B *{if CAP!}*

There are some people who are against all churches and religion. If such a person wanted to make a speech in your city, town, village or community against churches and religion, should he be allowed to speak, or not?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes, allowed to speak |
| 2 | No, not allowed       |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

### Use

Ask Churches\_B

### Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.churchw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Churches Question Version B

## Avtemp\_a. Average Temperatures Version A

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

### Text

VERSION A *{if CAP!}*

As far as you know, would you say that average temperatures around the world have been higher in the last three years than before that, lower, or about the same?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Higher |
| 2 | Lower  |

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 3 | About the same |
|---|----------------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Avtemp\_A

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.avtempw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Average Temperature Question Version A
```

## Avtemp\_b. *Average Temperatures Version B*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

As far as you know, would you say that average temperatures around the world have been lower in the last three years than before that, higher, or about the same?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Lower          |
| 2 | Higher         |
| 3 | About the same |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Avtemp\_B

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.avtempw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Average Temperature Question Version B
```

## Courts\_a. *Courts Version A*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
|--------------|---------|

-8

-9

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

In general, do you think the courts in this area deal too harshly or not harshly enough with criminals, or do you not have an opinion on that?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Too harshly        |
| 2 | Not harshly enough |
| 3 | No opinion         |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Courts\_A

**Modules**Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=1) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version A

## Courts\_b. *Courts Version B*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: NORC-74, DAS-76.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

In general, do you think the courts in this area deal too harshly or not harshly enough with criminals, or don't you have enough information about the courts to say?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Too harshly                          |
| 2 | Not harshly enough                   |
| 3 | Don't have enough information to say |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Courts\_B

**Modules**Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=2) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version B

## Courts\_c. Courts Version C

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: NORC-74, DAS-76.

### Scripting Notes

"Refuse" option should NOT be provided at this question. "Don't know" should appear as an explicit response option as shown.

### Text

VERSION C *{if CAP}*

In general, do you think the courts in this area deal too harshly or not harshly enough with criminals, or don't you know?

### Interviewer Instruction

ACCEPT "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IMMEDIATELY, NO PROBING.

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Too harshly        |
| 2 | Not harshly enough |
| 3 | Don't know         |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

"DON'T KNOW" SHOULD BE DISPLAYED IN INITIAL OPTIONS AND ACCEPTED AS VALID RESPONSE.

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

### Use

Ask Courts\_C

### Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=3) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version C

## Courts\_d. Courts Version D

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: NORC-74, DAS-76.

### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

### Text

VERSION D *{if CAP}*

In general, do you think the courts in this area deal too harshly or not harshly enough with criminals?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Too harshly        |
| 2 | Not harshly enough |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask Courts\_D

### Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=4) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version D

## Ldsmrt\_a. *Leaders Smart Version A*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

### Text

VERSION A {if CAP1}

Do you feel that almost all of the people running the government are smart people, or do you think that quite a few of them don't seem to know what they are doing, or do you not have an opinion on that?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Are smart                          |
| 2 | They don't know what they're doing |
| 3 | No opinion                         |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Showcard

### Use

Ask Ldsmrt\_A

### Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=1) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version A

## Ldsmrt\_b. *Leaders Smart Version B*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 May.

### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

### Text

VERSION B {if CAP1}

Do you think that quite a few of the people running the government don't seem to know what they are doing, or do you feel that almost all of them are smart people?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | They don't know what they're doing |
| 2 | Are smart                          |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Delete

Showcard



**Use**

Ask Ldsmrt\_B

**Modules**Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=2) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version B
```

## Ldsmrt\_c. *Leaders Smart Version C*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 May.

**Scripting Notes**

"Refuse" option should NOT be provided at this question. "Don't know" should appear as an explicit response option as shown.

**Text**VERSION C *{if CAP}*

Do you feel that almost all of the people running the government are smart people, or do you think that quite a few of them don't seem to know what they are doing, or don't you know?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ACCEPT "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IMMEDIATELY, NO PROBING.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Are smart                          |
| 2 | They don't know what they're doing |
| 3 | Don't know                         |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

"DON'T KNOW" SHOULD BE DISPLAYED IN INITIAL OPTIONS AND ACCEPTED AS VALID RESPONSE.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Ldsmrt\_C

**Modules**Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=3) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version C
```

## Ldsmrt\_d. *Leaders Smart Version D*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 May.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**VERSION D *{if CAP}*

Do you feel that almost all of the people running the government are smart people, or do you think that quite a few of them don't seem to know what they are doing?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Are smart |
|---|-----------|

|   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 2 | They don't know what they're doing |
|---|------------------------------------|

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Ldsmrt\_D

**Modules**Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw=4) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version D

## Ldcrkd\_a. Leaders Crooked Version A

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 May, SRC-78 Fall.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Do you think that quite a few of the people running the government are corrupt, not very many are, hardly any of them are corrupt, or do you not have an opinion?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Quite a few |
| 2 | Not many    |
| 3 | Hardly any  |
| 4 | No opinion  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Ldcrkd\_A

**Modules**Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw=1) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version A

## Ldcrkd\_b. Leaders Crooked Version B

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Do you think that quite a few of the people running the government are corrupt, not very many are, hardly any of them are corrupt, or do you not have enough information about the government to say?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Quite a few                   |
| 2 | Not many                      |
| 3 | Hardly any                    |
| 4 | Don't have enough information |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Ldcrkd\_B

**Modules**Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=2) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version B

## Ldcrkd\_c. Leaders Crooked Version C

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 May, SRC-78 Fall.

**Scripting Notes**

"Refuse" option should NOT be provided at this question. "Don't know" should appear as an explicit response option as shown.

**Text**

VERSION C {if CAP1}

Do you think that quite a few of the people running the government are corrupt, not very many are, hardly any of them are corrupt, or don't you know?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ACCEPT "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IMMEDIATELY, NO PROBING.

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Quite a few |
| 2 | Not many    |
| 3 | Hardly any  |
| 4 | Don't know  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

"DON'T KNOW" SHOULD BE DISPLAYED IN INITIAL OPTIONS AND ACCEPTED AS VALID RESPONSE.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Ldcrkd\_C

**Modules**Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw7=3) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version C

## Ldcrkd\_d. Leaders Crooked Version D

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
|              |         |

-8

-9

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 May, SRC-78 Fall.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**VERSION D *{if CAPI}*

Do you think that quite a few of the people running the government are corrupt, not very many are, or hardly any of them are corrupt?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | Quite a few |
| 2 | Not many    |
| 3 | Hardly any  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

**Use**

Ask Ldcrkd\_D

**Modules**Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.noopinw=4) // Respondent assigned to No Opinion Questions Version D

## Fuelsh\_a. Fuel Shortage Version A

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-74 Fall, SRC-78 Fall.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

If there is a serious fuel shortage this winter, do you think there should be a law requiring people to lower the heat in their homes, or do you oppose such a law?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Should be a law   |
| 2 | Oppose such a law |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Fuelsh\_A

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. Response Option Module

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.fuelshw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Fuel Shortage Question Version A
```

## Fuelsh\_b. Fuel Shortage Version B

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-74 Fall, SRC-78 Fall.

### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

### Text

VERSION B {if CAP1}

If there is a serious fuel shortage this winter, do you think there should be a law requiring people to lower the heat in their homes?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Yes, should be a law |
| 2 | No, not a law        |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

### Use

Ask Fuelsh\_B

### Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. Response Option Module

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.fuelshw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Fuel Shortage Question Version B
```

## Fuelsh\_c. Fuel Shortage Version C

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-74 Fall, SRC-78 Fall.

### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

### Text

VERSION C {if CAP1}

If there is a serious fuel shortage this winter, do you think there should be a law requiring people to lower the heat in their homes, or do you oppose such a law because it would be too difficult to enforce?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

### Showcard

TBC

**Options**

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Should be a law   |
| 2 | Oppose such a law |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Fuelsh\_C

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.fuelshw7=3) // Respondent assigned to Fuel Shortage Question Version C
```

## Fuelsh\_d. *Fuel Shortage Version D*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS Adaptation of Schuman and Presser, 1981.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION D *{if CAP}*

If there is a serious fuel shortage this winter, do you oppose that there should be a law requiring people to lower the heat in their homes, or do you think there should be such a law?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Oppose such a law |
| 2 | Should be a law   |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Fuelsh\_D

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.fuelshw7=4) // Respondent assigned to Fuel Shortage Question Version D
```

## Unions\_a. *Unions Version A*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 Fall, SRC-75 Feb.

### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

### Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

If there is a union at a particular company or business, do you think that all the workers there should be required to be union members, or are you opposed to this?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Yes, all in union |
| 2 | No, oppose        |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

### Use

Ask Unions\_A

### Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.unionsw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Unions Question Version A

## Unions\_b. *Unions Version B*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 Fall, SRC-75 Feb.

### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

### Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

If there is a union at a particular company or business, do you think that all the workers there should be required to be union members?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Unions\_B

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.unionsw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Unions Question Version B

## Unions\_c. *Unions Version C*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-78 Fall, SRC-75 Feb.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION C *{if CAP}*

If there is a union at a particular company or business, do you think that all workers there should be required to be union members, or should it be left to the individuals to decide whether or not they want to be in the union?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | All should be required |
| 2 | Left to individuals    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Unions\_C

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.unionsw7=3) // Respondent assigned to Unions Question Version C

## Unions\_d. *Unions Version D*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |



**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION D *{if CAPI}*

If there is a union at a particular company or business, are you opposed to all the workers there being required to be union members, or do you think that all the workers there should be required to be union members?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1 | Oppose       |
| 2 | All in union |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Unions\_D

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.unionsw7=4) // Respondent assigned to Unions Question Version D

## Abortgen\_a. *Abortion General Version A*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jun, SRC-79 Aug.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Do you think it should be possible for a pregnant woman to obtain a legal abortion if she is married and does not want any more children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Abortgen\_A

**Modules**Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.abortw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Abortions Questions Version A
```

## Abortdef\_a. *Abortion Defect Version A*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jun, SRC-79 Aug.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Do you think it should be possible for a pregnant woman to obtain a legal abortion if there is a strong chance of serious defect in the baby?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Abortdef\_A

**Modules**Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.abortw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Abortions Questions Version A
```

## Abortdef\_b. *Abortion Defect Version B*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jun, SRC-79 Aug.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Do you think it should be possible for a pregnant woman to obtain a legal abortion if there is a strong chance of serious defect in the baby?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#### Use

Ask Abortdef\_B

#### Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.abortw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Abortions Questions Version B

## Abortgen\_b. *Abortion General Version B*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

#### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981: SRC-79 Jun, SRC-79 Aug.

#### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

#### Text

VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Do you think it should be possible for a pregnant woman to obtain a legal abortion if she is married and does not want any more children?

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

#### Use

Ask Abortgen\_B

#### Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.abortw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Abortions Questions Version B

## Unispend\_a. *Union Political Spending Version A*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

### Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Do you think labour unions should be permitted to spend their money to help elect or defeat candidates for political offices?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Scripting Notes

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

### Use

Ask Unispend\_a

### Modules

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.spendw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Political Spending Questions Version A

## Busspend\_a. *Union Political Spending Version A*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

### Source

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

### Scripting Notes

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

### Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Do you think businesses should be permitted to spend their money to help elect or defeat candidates for political offices?

### Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask BusSpend\_A

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.spendw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Political Spending Questions Version A

## Busspend\_b. *Union Political Spending Version B*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION B {if CAP}

Do you think businesses should be permitted to spend their money to help elect or defeat candidates for political offices?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask BusSpend\_B

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.spendw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Political Spending Questions Version B

## Unispend\_b. *Union Political Spending Version B*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Do you think labour unions should be permitted to spend their money to help elect or defeat candidates for political offices?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask UniSpend\_B

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.spendw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Political Spending Questions Version B

## Inequal\_a. *Inequality Version A*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

Do you agree or disagree that inequality continues to exist because it benefits the rich and powerful? Would you say...?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Agree                      |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Disagree                   |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Inequal\_A

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.inequalw7=1) // Respondent assigned to Inequality Question Version A
```

## Inequal\_b. *Inequality Version B*

| Inapplicable | Missing |
|--------------|---------|
| -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Schuman and Presser, 1981.

**Scripting Notes**

"Don't know" and "Refuse" options should NOT be provided at this question.

**Text**

VERSION B *{if CAPI}*

Do you disagree or agree that inequality continues to exist because it benefits the rich and powerful? Would you say...?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT SPONTANEOUSLY ANSWERS "DON'T KNOW", WAIT 5 FULL SECONDS IN SILENCE TO ALLOW THE RESPONDENT TO ANSWER AGAIN BEFORE SAYING: "THANKS. IF YOU WANT TO SKIP ANSWERING THIS QUESTION, THAT'S OK, BUT WE WOULD REALLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD BE WILLING TO ANSWER IT, BECAUSE YOUR RESPONSE WILL HELP OUR STUDY A LOT. PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EITHER ANSWER OR GO TO THE NEXT QUESTION. THANK YOU"

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Disagree                   |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Agree                      |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T ANSWER, USE A POP-UP WINDOW IN YELLOW ON A BLACK BACKGROUND SAYING: "If you want to skip answering this question, that's ok, but we would really appreciate it if you would be willing to answer it, because your response to this question will help our study a lot. Please feel free to either answer or go to the next screen. Thank you."

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

**Use**

Ask Inequal\_B

**Modules**

Module Responseoption\_ip7. *Response Option Module*

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.inequalw7=2) // Respondent assigned to Inequality Question Version B
```

## Module *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Use**

Use Mtmmlate\_ip7

## Mtmml. MTMM Late Questions Beginning Time Stamp

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**  
UKHLS

**Use**  
Compute MTMML = from System Clock;

**Modules**  
Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

## Mtmm1q1l. MTMM Series 1, Question 1, Late

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**  
UKHLS

### Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

**Use**  
Ask MTMM1Q1L

**Modules**  
Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**  
If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes  
And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

## Mtmm1q2l. MTMM Series 1, Question 2, Late

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**  
UKHLS

### Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

**Use**  
Ask MTMM1Q2L

**Modules**  
Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**  
If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of



the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

## Mtmm1q3l. MTMM Series 1, Question 3, Late

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

### Use

Ask MTMM1Q3L

### Modules

Module Mtmm1ate\_ip7. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

### Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

## Mtmm1q4l. MTMM Series 1, Question 4, Late

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

### Use

Ask MTMM1Q4L

### Modules

Module Mtmm1ate\_ip7. Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment

### Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

## Mtmm1q5l. MTMM Series 1, Question 5, Late

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM1Q5L

**Modules**Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmnw7 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

## Mtmm1q6l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 6, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM1Q6L

**Modules**Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmnw7 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

## Mtmm2q1l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 1, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM2Q1L

**Modules**Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

## Mtmm2q2l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 2, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM2Q2L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

## Mtmm2q3l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 3, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM2Q3L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

## Mtmm2q4l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 4, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM2Q4L

**Modules**Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

## Mtmm2q5l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 5, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM2Q5L

**Modules**Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

## Mtmm2q6l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 6, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Agree    |
| 2 | Disagree |

**Use**

Ask MTMM2Q6L

**Modules**Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

## Mtmm3q1l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 1, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|            |         |              |         |

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|----|----|----|----|

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM3Q1L

**Modules**Module Mtrmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

## Mtmm3q2l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 2, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM3Q2L

**Modules**Module Mtrmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

## Mtmm3q3l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 3, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM3Q3L

**Modules**Module Mtrmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

## Mtmm3q4l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 4, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 0 | Completely agree |
| 1 | .                |
| 2 | .                |
| 3 | .                |
| 4 | .                |
| 5 | .                |
| 6 | .                |

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM3Q4L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

## Mtmm3q5l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 5, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM3Q5L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

## Mtmm3q6l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 6, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

### Options

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

### Use

Ask MTMM3Q6L

### Modules

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

### Universe

If ((*MMTML* - *MTMMEARLY.MTMME*) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (*ff\_mtmw7* = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

## Mtmm4q1l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 1, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

### Options

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

### Use

Ask MTMM4Q1L

### Modules

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

### Universe



If ((MTTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

## Mtmm4q2I. MTMM Series 4, Question 2, Late

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

### Options

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

### Use

Ask MTMM4Q2L

### Modules

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

### Universe

If ((MTTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

## Mtmm4q3I. MTMM Series 4, Question 3, Late

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

### Options

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM4Q3L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

## Mtmm4q4l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 4, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM4Q4L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

## Mtmm4q5l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 5, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 0 | Completely agree |
|---|------------------|

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM4Q5L

**Modules**

Module Mtrmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

## Mtmm4q6l. MTMM Series 4, Question 6, Late

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely agree    |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM4Q6L

**Modules**

Module Mtrmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

## Mtmm5q1l. MTMM Series 5, Question 1, Late

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM5Q1L

**Modules**Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

## Mtmm5q2l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 2, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM5Q2L

**Modules**Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

## Mtmm5q3l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 3, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM5Q3L

**Modules**Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) &gt; 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmnw7 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

## Mtmm5q4l. MTMM Series 5, Question 4, Late

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM5Q4L

**Modules**Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) &gt; 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmnw7 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

## Mtmm5q5l. MTMM Series 5, Question 5, Late

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM5Q5L

**Modules**Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) &gt; 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmnw7 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

## Mtmm5q6l. MTMM Series 5, Question 6, Late

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM5Q6L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

## Mtmm6q1I. *MTMM Series 6, Question 1, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM6Q1L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

## Mtmm6q2I. *MTMM Series 6, Question 2, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM6Q2L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

## Mtmm6q3l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 3, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

### Use

Ask MTMM6Q3L

### Modules

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

### Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

## Mtmm6q4l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 4, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

### Use

Ask MTMM6Q4L

### Modules

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

### Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

## Mtmm6q5l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 5, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

### Use

Ask MTMM6Q5L

**Modules**Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) &gt; 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmw7 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

## Mtmm6q6l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 6, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Disagree |
| 2 | Agree    |

**Use**

Ask MTMM6Q6L

**Modules**Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) &gt; 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmw7 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

## Mtmm7q1l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 1, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM7Q1L



**Modules**Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) &gt; 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmnw7 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

## Mtmm7q2l. MTMM Series 7, Question 2, Late

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM7Q2L

**Modules**Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) &gt; 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmnw7 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

## Mtmm7q3l. MTMM Series 7, Question 3, Late

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 0 | Completely disagree |
| 1 | .                   |
| 2 | .                   |
| 3 | .                   |
| 4 | .                   |
| 5 | .                   |
| 6 | .                   |
| 7 | .                   |
| 8 | .                   |

|    |                  |
|----|------------------|
| 9  | .                |
| 10 | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM7Q3L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

## Mtmm7q4l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 4, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM7Q4L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

## Mtmm7q5l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 5, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to love here from other countries.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM7Q5L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

## Mtmm7q6L. *MTMM Series 7, Question 6, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM7Q6L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

## Mtmm8q1I. *MTMM Series 8, Question 1, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

### Options

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

### Use

Ask MTMM8Q1L

### Modules

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

### Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

## Mtmm8q2I. *MTMM Series 8, Question 2, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

### Options

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM8Q2L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

## Mtmm8q3l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 3, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM8Q3L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

## Mtmm8q4l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 4, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 0 | Completely disagree |
|---|---------------------|

|    |                  |
|----|------------------|
| 1  | .                |
| 2  | .                |
| 3  | .                |
| 4  | .                |
| 5  | .                |
| 6  | .                |
| 7  | .                |
| 8  | .                |
| 9  | .                |
| 10 | Completely agree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM8Q4L

**Modules**

Module Mtrmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

## Mtmm8q5l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 5, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM8Q5L

**Modules**

Module Mtrmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff\_mtmmw7 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

## Mtmm8q6l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 6, Late*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | Completely disagree |
| 1  | .                   |
| 2  | .                   |
| 3  | .                   |
| 4  | .                   |
| 5  | .                   |
| 6  | .                   |
| 7  | .                   |
| 8  | .                   |
| 9  | .                   |
| 10 | Completely agree    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

**Use**

Ask MTMM8Q6L

**Modules**

Module Mtmmlate\_ip7. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

**Universe**

`IF ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes`

`And If (ff_mtmnw7 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28`

## Module CASI Start module

**Use**

Use Casistart\_w3

**Scac.** *Self-completion accepted*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

MCS

**Scripting Notes**

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

**Text**

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

**Options**

|   |                                                                                                  |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Accepted as self-completion                                                                      |
| 2 | Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.          |
| 3 | Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems |
| 4 | Refused self-completion                                                                          |
| 5 | Not able to do self-completion                                                                   |

**Use**

Ask SCAC

**Modules**

Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module

### Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

## Scrf. Self-completion refused

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

MCS

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

|    |                                            |
|----|--------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Didn't like computer                       |
| 2  | Child crying/needed attention etc.         |
| 3  | Worried about confidentiality              |
| 4  | Concerned because someone else was present |
| 5  | Couldn't be bothered                       |
| 6  | Interview taking too long/ran out of time  |
| 97 | Other                                      |

### Use

Ask SCRF

### Modules

Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module

### Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

## Scrx. Other reason SC refused

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

MCS

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

### Use

Ask SCRX

### Modules

Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module

### Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

## Scun. Reason unable to complete

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

MCS

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION



**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

|    |                           |
|----|---------------------------|
| 1  | Eyesight problems         |
| 2  | Reading/literacy problems |
| 3  | Language problems         |
| 97 | Other                     |

**Use**

Ask SCUN

**Modules**

Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

## ScUX. *Other reason Resp unable*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

MCS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

**Use**

Ask SCUX

**Modules**

Module Casistart\_w3. CASI Start module

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

## Module *Self-Completion Motivational Message Module*

**Use**

Use Scamotivation\_ip7

## Scmot. *Motivational message*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

In order for your answers to be most helpful to us, it is important that you try to be as thoughtful as you can.

Since we need complete and accurate information from this research, we hope you will think hard to provide the information we need.

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

### Use

Ask SCMOT

### Modules

Module Scamotivation\_ip7. *Self-Completion Motivational Message Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (ff\_motivw7 = 1) // Motivational message experiment group 1

## Module *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

### Use

Use Scasf12\_ip7

## Scsf1\_a. *General health version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

In general, would you say your health is...

### Options

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Excellent |
| 2 | Very good |
| 3 | Good      |
| 4 | Fair      |
| 5 | Poor      |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask Scsf1\_A

### Modules

Module Scasf12\_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

# Scsf1\_b. *General health version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

## Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

## Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

## Text

In general, would you say your health is...

## Options

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Poor      |
| 2 | Fair      |
| 3 | Good      |
| 4 | Very good |
| 5 | Excellent |

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

## Use

Ask Scsf1\_B

## Modules

Module Scsf12\_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

## Universe

*If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web*  
*And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options*

---

## Scsf2a. Health limits moderate activities

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

### Text

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

**Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

### Options

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, limited a lot     |
| 2 | Yes, limited a little  |
| 3 | No, not limited at all |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

**Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

### Use

Ask SCSF2a

### Modules

Module Scasf12\_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

## Scsf2b. Health limits several flights of stairs

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

### Text

(The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?)

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

### Options

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, limited a lot     |
| 2 | Yes, limited a little  |
| 3 | No, not limited at all |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

### Use

Ask SCSF2b

### Modules

Module Scasf12\_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

## Scsf3a. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

### Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**

**Accomplished less** than you would like

### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | All of the time      |
| 2 | Most of the time     |
| 3 | Some of the time     |
| 4 | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time     |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

### Text

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health?**

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Use

Ask SCSF3a

### Modules

Module Scasf12\_ip7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

### Universe

`IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web`

## Scsf3b. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

### Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health?**)

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | All of the time      |
| 2 | Most of the time     |
| 3 | Some of the time     |
| 4 | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time     |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

### Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health?**

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Use

Ask SCSF3b

### Modules

Module Scasf12\_ip7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

### Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

## Scsf4a. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

### Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

**Accomplished less** than you would like

### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | All of the time      |
| 2 | Most of the time     |
| 3 | Some of the time     |
| 4 | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time     |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

### Use

Ask SCSF4a

### Modules

Module Scasf12\_ip7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

### Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

## Scsf4b. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

### Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?)

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | All of the time      |
| 2 | Most of the time     |
| 3 | Some of the time     |
| 4 | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time     |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCSF4b

**Modules**Module Scasf12\_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

## Scsf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

**Options**

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1 | Not at all   |
| 2 | A little bit |
| 3 | Moderately   |
| 4 | Quite a bit  |
| 5 | Extremely    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere . . .

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCSF5

**Modules**Module Scasf12\_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

## Scsf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

**Options**

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | All of the time      |
| 2 | Most of the time     |
| 3 | Some of the time     |
| 4 | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time     |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

**Text**

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask SCSF6a

**Modules**

Module Scasf12\_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

## Scsf6b. *Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Did you have a lot of energy?

**Options**

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | All of the time      |
| 2 | Most of the time     |
| 3 | Some of the time     |
| 4 | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time     |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...did you have a lot of energy?

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask SCSF6b

**Modules**

Module Scasf12\_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

**Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

## Scsf6c. *Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

**Text**

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

**Options**



|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | All of the time      |
| 2 | Most of the time     |
| 3 | Some of the time     |
| 4 | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time     |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

#### Text

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt downhearted and depressed?

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Use

Ask SCSF6c

#### Modules

Module Scasf12\_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

## Scsf7. *Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

#### Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends or relatives)?

#### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | All of the time      |
| 2 | Most of the time     |
| 3 | Some of the time     |
| 4 | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time     |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

#### Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting friends or relatives? Has it interfered ...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

#### Use

Ask SCSF7

#### Modules

Module Scasf12\_ip7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

## Module *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

#### Use

Use Scaghq\_ip7

## Scghqa\_a. *GHQ concentration: version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Scripting Notes**

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

**Options**

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Better than usual    |
| 2 | Same as usual        |
| 3 | Less than usual      |
| 4 | Much less than usual |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**

Ask SCGHQA\_A

**Modules**

Module Scaghq\_ip7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options
```

## Scghqa\_b. GHQ concentration: version B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Scripting Notes**

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

**Options**

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Much less than usual |
| 2 | Less than usual      |
| 3 | Same as usual        |
| 4 | Better than usual    |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

**Use**

Ask SCGHQA\_B

**Modules**

Module Scaghq\_ip7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

**Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options
```

## Scghqb\_a. GHQ loss of sleep: version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

### Options

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Not at all             |
| 2 | No more than usual     |
| 3 | Rather more than usual |
| 4 | Much more than usual   |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQB\_A

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

### Universe

*If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*  
*And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options*

## Scghqb\_b. GHQ loss of sleep: version B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

### Options

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Much more than usual   |
| 2 | Rather more than usual |
| 3 | No more than usual     |
| 4 | Not at all             |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQB\_B

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

### Universe

*If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*  
*And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options*

## Scghqc\_a. GHQ playing a useful role: version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | More so than usual   |
| 2 | Same as usual        |
| 3 | Less so than usual   |
| 4 | Much less than usual |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQC\_A

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Scghqc\_b. GHQ playing a useful role: version B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Much less than usual |
| 2 | Less so than usual   |
| 3 | Same as usual        |
| 4 | More so than usual   |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQC\_B

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

## Scghqd\_a. GHQ capable of making decisions: version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

### Options

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | More so than usual |
| 2 | Same as usual      |
| 3 | Less so than usual |
| 4 | Much less capable  |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQD\_A

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Scghqd\_b. GHQ capable of making decisions: version B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

### Options

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Much less capable  |
| 2 | Less so than usual |
| 3 | Same as usual      |
| 4 | More so than usual |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQD\_B

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

## Scghqe\_a. GHQ constantly under strain: version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

### Options

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Not at all             |
| 2 | No more than usual     |
| 3 | Rather more than usual |
| 4 | Much more than usual   |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQE\_A

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options
```

## Scghqe\_b. GHQ constantly under strain: version B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

### Options

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Much more than usual   |
| 2 | Rather more than usual |
| 3 | No more than usual     |
| 4 | Not at all             |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQE\_B

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options
```

## Scghqf\_a. GHQ problem overcoming difficulties: version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

### Options

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Not at all             |
| 2 | No more than usual     |
| 3 | Rather more than usual |
| 4 | Much more than usual   |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQF\_A

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Scghqf\_b. GHQ problem overcoming difficulties: version B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

### Options

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Much more than usual   |
| 2 | Rather more than usual |
| 3 | No more than usual     |
| 4 | Not at all             |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQF\_B

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

## Scghqg\_a. GHQ enjoy day-to-day activities: version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | More so than usual   |
| 2 | Same as usual        |
| 3 | Less so than usual   |
| 4 | Much less than usual |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQG\_A

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Scghqg\_b. GHQ enjoy day-to-day activities/ version B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Much less than usual |
| 2 | Less so than usual   |
| 3 | Same as usual        |
| 4 | More so than usual   |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQG\_B

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options



## Scghqh\_a. GHQ ability to face problems: version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | More so than usual   |
| 2 | Same as usual        |
| 3 | Less able than usual |
| 4 | Much less able       |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQH\_A

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Scghqh\_b. GHQ ability to face problems: version B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Much less able       |
| 2 | Less able than usual |
| 3 | Same as usual        |
| 4 | More so than usual   |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQH\_B

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

## Scghqi\_a. GHQ unhappy or depressed: version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

### Options

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Not at all             |
| 2 | No more than usual     |
| 3 | Rather more than usual |
| 4 | Much more than usual   |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQI\_A

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Scghqi\_b. GHQ unhappy or depressed: version B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

### Options

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Much more than usual   |
| 2 | Rather more than usual |
| 3 | No more than usual     |
| 4 | Not at all             |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQI\_B

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

## Scghqj\_a. GHQ losing confidence: version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

### Options

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Not at all             |
| 2 | No more than usual     |
| 3 | Rather more than usual |
| 4 | Much more than usual   |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQJ\_A

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Scghqj\_b. GHQ losing confidence: version B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

### Options

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Much more than usual   |
| 2 | Rather more than usual |
| 3 | No more than usual     |
| 4 | Not at all             |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQJ\_B

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

## Scghqk\_a. GHQ believe worthless: version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

### Options

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Not at all             |
| 2 | No more than usual     |
| 3 | Rather more than usual |
| 4 | Much more than usual   |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQK\_A

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Scghqk\_b. GHQ believe worthless: version B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

### Options

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Much more than usual   |
| 2 | Rather more than usual |
| 3 | No more than usual     |
| 4 | Not at all             |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQK\_B

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

## Scghql\_a. GHQ general happiness: version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

### Options

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | More so than usual      |
| 2 | About the same as usual |
| 3 | Less so than usual      |
| 4 | Much less than usual    |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQL\_A

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Scghql\_b. GHQ general happiness: version B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

### Options

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Much less than usual    |
| 2 | Less so than usual      |
| 3 | About the same as usual |
| 4 | More so than usual      |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

### Use

Ask SCGHQL\_B

### Modules

Module Scaghq\_ip7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

# Module *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

## Use

Use Scasatisfaction\_ip7

## Scfsat1\_a. *Satisfaction with health version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

### Options

|   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Completely dissatisfied           |
| 2 | Mostly dissatisfied               |
| 3 | Somewhat dissatisfied             |
| 4 | Neither satisfied or dissatisfied |
| 5 | Somewhat satisfied                |
| 6 | Mostly satisfied                  |
| 7 | Completely satisfied              |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health. Would you say you are...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

## Use

Ask SCLFSAT1\_A

## Modules

Module Scasatisfaction\_ip7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

## Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Scfsat1\_b. *Satisfaction with health version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

**Options**

|   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Completely satisfied              |
| 2 | Mostly satisfied                  |
| 3 | Somewhat satisfied                |
| 4 | Neither satisfied or dissatisfied |
| 5 | Somewhat dissatisfied             |
| 6 | Mostly dissatisfied               |
| 7 | Completely dissatisfied           |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health. Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

**Use**

Ask SCLFSAT1\_B

**Modules**

Module Scasatisfaction\_ip7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

## Scfsat2\_a. Satisfaction with income version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Scripting Notes**

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household.

**Options**

|   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Completely dissatisfied           |
| 2 | Mostly dissatisfied               |
| 3 | Somewhat dissatisfied             |
| 4 | Neither satisfied or dissatisfied |
| 5 | Somewhat satisfied                |
| 6 | Mostly satisfied                  |
| 7 | Completely satisfied              |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Again using the scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', please tell me how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

The income of your household. Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

**Use**

Ask SCLFSAT2\_A

**Modules**

Module Scasatisfaction\_ip7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode

is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

## Scfsat2\_b. Satisfaction with income version B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household.

### Options

|   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Completely satisfied              |
| 2 | Mostly satisfied                  |
| 3 | Somewhat satisfied                |
| 4 | Neither satisfied or dissatisfied |
| 5 | Somewhat dissatisfied             |
| 6 | Mostly dissatisfied               |
| 7 | Completely dissatisfied           |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Text

Again using the scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', please tell me how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

The income of your household. Would you say you are...

#### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

### Use

Ask SCLFSAT2\_B

### Modules

Module Scasatisfaction\_ip7. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

## Scfsat7\_a. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

### Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

### Options

|   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Completely dissatisfied           |
| 2 | Mostly dissatisfied               |
| 3 | Somewhat dissatisfied             |
| 4 | Neither satisfied or dissatisfied |



|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 5 | Somewhat satisfied   |
| 6 | Mostly satisfied     |
| 7 | Completely satisfied |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

The amount of leisure time you have. Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

**Use**

Ask SCLFSAT7\_A

**Modules**

Module Scasatisfaction\_ip7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Scfsat7\_b. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time version B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Scripting Notes**

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

**Options**

|   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Completely satisfied              |
| 2 | Mostly satisfied                  |
| 3 | Somewhat satisfied                |
| 4 | Neither satisfied or dissatisfied |
| 5 | Somewhat dissatisfied             |
| 6 | Mostly dissatisfied               |
| 7 | Completely dissatisfied           |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

The amount of leisure time you have. Would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

**Use**

Ask SCLFSAT7\_B

**Modules**

Module Scasatisfaction\_ip7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

## Scfsato\_a. Satisfaction with life overall version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Scripting Notes**

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

**Options**

|   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Completely dissatisfied           |
| 2 | Mostly dissatisfied               |
| 3 | Somewhat dissatisfied             |
| 4 | Neither satisfied or dissatisfied |
| 5 | Somewhat satisfied                |
| 6 | Mostly satisfied                  |
| 7 | Completely satisfied              |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Your life overall. would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

**Use**

Ask SCLFSATO\_A

**Modules**Module Scasatisfaction\_ip7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options
```

## Sclhsato\_b. *Satisfaction with life overall version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Scripting Notes**

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

**Text**

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

**Options**

|   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Completely satisfied              |
| 2 | Mostly satisfied                  |
| 3 | Somewhat satisfied                |
| 4 | Neither satisfied or dissatisfied |
| 5 | Somewhat dissatisfied             |
| 6 | Mostly dissatisfied               |
| 7 | Completely dissatisfied           |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Text**

Your life overall. would you say you are...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

**Use**

Ask SCLFSATO\_B

**Modules**Module Scasatisfaction\_ip7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options
```

## Module *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

**Use**

Use Scabidr\_ip7

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

### Bidr1\_a. *Impress turns out right: version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

Next is a list of statements. To what extent do you agree or disagree with each statement? Would you say you strongly disagree, somewhat disagree, neither agree nor disagree, somewhat agree or strongly agree?

My first impression of people usually turns out to be right.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR1\_A

**Modules**Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options
```

### Bidr2\_a. *Hard to break bad habits: version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

It would be hard for me to break any of my bad habits.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives  
Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR2\_A

**Modules**Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

**Bidr3\_a.** *Not always honest with myself: version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

I have not always been honest with myself.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives  
Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR3\_A

**Modules**Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

**Bidr4\_a.** *Knows why likes things: version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

#### Text

I always know why I like things.

#### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

#### Use

Ask BIDR4\_A

#### Modules

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Bidr5\_a. Others cannot change my opinion: version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

#### Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

#### Text

Once I have made up my mind, other people can seldom change my opinion.

#### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

#### Use

Ask BIDR5\_A

#### Modules

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Bidr6\_a. Hard to shut off a disturbing thought: version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

It's hard for me to shut off a disturbing thought.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR6\_A

**Modules**

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Bidr7\_a. *Never regrets decisions: version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

I never regret my decisions.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR7\_A

**Modules**

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Bidr8\_a. Rarely appreciates criticism: version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

### Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

### Text

I rarely appreciate criticism.

### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

### Use

Ask BIDR8\_A

### Modules

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Bidr9\_a. Confident of judgement: version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

### Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

### Text

I am very confident of my judgement.

### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

### Use

Ask BIDR9\_A

### Modules

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode

is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

## Bidr10\_a. Don't know reason does things: version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

### Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

### Text

I don't always know the reason why I do the things I do.

### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

### Use

Ask BIDR10\_A

### Modules

Module Scabidr\_ip7. Self-Completion BIDR Module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options

## Bidr11\_a. Tells lies if I have to: version A

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

### Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

### Text

I sometimes tell lies if I have to.

### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

### Use

Ask BIDR11\_A



**Modules**Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_rever sew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options
```

## Bidr12\_a. *Never cover up mistakes: version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

I never cover up my mistakes.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR12\_A

**Modules**Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_rever sew7 = 1) //IP7 standard response options
```

## Bidr13\_a. *Always obey laws, even if unlikely to get caught: version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

I always obey laws, even if I am unlikely to be caught.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR13\_A

**Modules**Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Bidr14\_a. *Said something bad behind friends back: version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

I have said something bad about a friend behind his or her back.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR14\_A

**Modules**Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Bidr15\_a. *Avoid listening to private talk: version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

When I hear people talk privately, I avoid listening.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 5 | Strongly agree |
|---|----------------|

### Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

#### Use

Ask BIDR15\_A

#### Modules

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Bidr16\_a. *Received too much change: version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

#### Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

#### Text

I have received too much change from a salesperson without telling him or her.

#### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

#### Use

Ask BIDR16\_A

#### Modules

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Bidr17\_a. *Stole things when younger: version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

#### Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

#### Text

When I was young I sometimes stole things.

#### Options

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree |
|---|-------------------|

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR17\_A

**Modules**Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Bidr18\_a. *Done secret things: version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

I have done things that I don't tell other people about.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR18\_A

**Modules**Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Bidr19\_a. *Never steals: version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

I never take things that don't belong to me.

#### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

#### Use

Ask BIDR19\_A

#### Modules

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

## Bidr20\_a. *Doesn't gossip: version A*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

#### Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

#### Text

I don't gossip about other people's business.

#### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly disagree          |
| 2 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat agree             |
| 5 | Strongly agree             |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Telephone Interviews

###### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

#### Use

Ask BIDR20\_A

#### Modules

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 1) // IP7 standard response options

#### Display Note

SCREEN END

#### Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

## Bidr1\_b. *Impress turns out right: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

Next is a list of statements. To what extent do you agree or disagree with each statement? Would you say you strongly agree, somewhat agree, neither agree nor disagree, somewhat disagree or strongly disagree?

My first impression of people usually turns out to be right.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR1\_B

**Modules**

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

---

## Bidr2\_b. *Hard to break bad habits: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

### Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

### Text

It would be hard for me to break any of my bad habits.

### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

### Use

Ask BIDR2\_B

### Modules

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

## Bidr3\_b. *Not always honest with myself: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

### Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

### Text

I have not always been honest with myself.

### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

### Use

Ask BIDR3\_B

### Modules

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode

is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

## Bidr4\_b. Knows why likes things: version B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

### Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

### Text

I always know why I like things.

### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

### Use

Ask BIDR4\_B

### Modules

Module Scabidr\_ip7. Self-Completion BIDR Module

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

## Bidr5\_b. Others cannot change my opinion: version B

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

### Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

### Text

Once I have made up my mind, other people can seldom change my opinion.

### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

### Use

Ask BIDR5\_B



**Modules**Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options
```

## Bidr6\_b. *Hard to shut off a disturbing thought: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

It's hard for me to shut off a disturbing thought.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR6\_B

**Modules**Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode
is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options
```

## Bidr7\_b. *Never regrets decisions: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

I never regret my decisions.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR7\_B

**Modules**Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

## Bidr8\_b. *Rarely appreciates criticism: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

I rarely appreciate criticism.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR8\_B

**Modules**Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

## Bidr9\_b. *Confident of judgement: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." Journal of Marketing Research 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

I am very confident of my judgement.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 5 | Strongly disagree |
|---|-------------------|

### Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

#### Use

Ask BIDR9\_B

#### Modules

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

## Bidr10\_b. *Don't know reason does things: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

#### Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

#### Text

I don't always know the reason why I do the things I do.

#### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

#### Use

Ask BIDR10\_B

#### Modules

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

## Bidr11\_b. *Tells lies if I have to: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

#### Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

#### Text

I sometimes tell lies if I have to.

#### Options

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree |
|---|----------------|

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR11\_B

**Modules**Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

## Bidr12\_b. *Never cover up mistakes: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

I never cover up my mistakes.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR12\_B

**Modules**Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

## Bidr13\_b. *Always obey laws, even if unlikely to get caught: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

I always obey laws, even if I am unlikely to be caught.

### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

### Use

Ask BIDR13\_B

### Modules

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_rever sew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

## Bidr14\_b. *Said something bad behind friends back: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

### Scripting Notes

Numbers are never to appear.

### Text

I have said something bad about a friend behind his or her back.

### Options

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Telephone Interviews

##### Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

### Use

Ask BIDR14\_B

### Modules

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_rever sew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options

## Bidr15\_b. *Avoid listening to private talk: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

When I hear people talk privately, I avoid listening.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR15\_B

**Modules**

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

## Bidr16\_b. *Received too much change: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

I have received too much change from a salesperson without telling him or her.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR16\_B

**Modules**

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

## Bidr17\_b. *Stole things when younger: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

When I was young I sometimes stole things.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR17\_B

**Modules**

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

## Bidr18\_b. *Done secret things: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

I have done things that I don't tell other people about.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR18\_B

**Modules**

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) //IP7 reversed response options

## Bidr19\_b. *Never steals: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

I never take things that don't belong to me.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR19\_B

**Modules**

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

**Universe**

*If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*  
*And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options*

## Bidr20\_b. *Doesn't gossip: version B*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Steenkamp, Jan-Benedict EM, Martijn G. De Jong, and Hans Baumgartner. "Socially desirable response tendencies in survey research." *Journal of Marketing Research* 47.2(2010): 199-214

**Scripting Notes**

Numbers are never to appear.

**Text**

I don't gossip about other people's business.

**Options**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree             |
| 2 | Somewhat agree             |
| 3 | Neither agree nor disagree |
| 4 | Somewhat disagree          |
| 5 | Strongly disagree          |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

**Use**

Ask BIDR20\_B

**Modules**

Module Scabidr\_ip7. *Self-Completion BIDR Module*

**Universe**

*If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*  
*And If (ff\_reversew7 = 2) // IP7 reversed response options*

**Display Note**



SCREEN END

## Module *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Use

Use Scyoungadults\_ip7

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

## Whorupro. *Important who you are: Occupation*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Citizenship Survey

### Text

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation?

### Options

|   |                                              |
|---|----------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Very important to my sense of who I am       |
| 2 | Fairly important to my sense of who I am     |
| 3 | Not very important to my sense of who I am   |
| 4 | Not at all important to my sense of who I am |
| 5 | Doesn't apply                                |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Text

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation

### Use

Ask WHORUPRO

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face
and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

## Whoruedu. *Important who you are: Education*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

Citizenship Survey

### Text

How important is **your level of education** to your sense of who you are?

### Options

|   |                                              |
|---|----------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Very important to my sense of who I am       |
| 2 | Fairly important to my sense of who I am     |
| 3 | Not very important to my sense of who I am   |
| 4 | Not at all important to my sense of who I am |
| 5 | Doesn't apply                                |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

**Text**

Your level of education

**Use**

Ask WHORUEDU

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

## Whorurac. *Important who you are: Ethnic background*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Citizenship Survey

**Text**How important is **your ethnic or racial background** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

|   |                                                     |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | <b>Very important</b> to my sense of who I am       |
| 2 | <b>Fairly important</b> to my sense of who I am     |
| 3 | <b>Not very important</b> to my sense of who I am   |
| 4 | <b>Not at all important</b> to my sense of who I am |
| 5 | Doesn't apply                                       |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Your ethnic or racial background

**Use**

Ask WHORURAC

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

## Whorupol. *Important who you are: Political beliefs*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Citizenship Survey

**Text**How important are **your political beliefs** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

|   |                                                     |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | <b>Very important</b> to my sense of who I am       |
| 2 | <b>Fairly important</b> to my sense of who I am     |
| 3 | <b>Not very important</b> to my sense of who I am   |
| 4 | <b>Not at all important</b> to my sense of who I am |
| 5 | Doesn't apply                                       |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Text**

Your political beliefs

**Use**

Ask WHORUPOL

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

## Whorufam. *Important who you are: Family*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Citizenship Survey

**Text**How important is **your family** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

|   |                                                     |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | <b>Very important</b> to my sense of who I am       |
| 2 | <b>Fairly important</b> to my sense of who I am     |
| 3 | <b>Not very important</b> to my sense of who I am   |
| 4 | <b>Not at all important</b> to my sense of who I am |
| 5 | Doesn't apply                                       |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Your family

**Use**

Ask WHORUFAM

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

## Whorusex. *Important who you are: Gender*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Citizenship Survey

**Text**How important is **your gender** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

|   |                                                     |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | <b>Very important</b> to my sense of who I am       |
| 2 | <b>Fairly important</b> to my sense of who I am     |
| 3 | <b>Not very important</b> to my sense of who I am   |
| 4 | <b>Not at all important</b> to my sense of who I am |
| 5 | Doesn't apply                                       |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

**Text**

Your gender

**Use**

Ask WHORUSEX

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

## Whoruage. *Important who you are: Age/life stage*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

Citizenship Survey

**Text**How important is **your age and life stage** to your sense of who you are?**Options**

|   |                                                     |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | <b>Very important</b> to my sense of who I am       |
| 2 | <b>Fairly important</b> to my sense of who I am     |
| 3 | <b>Not very important</b> to my sense of who I am   |
| 4 | <b>Not at all important</b> to my sense of who I am |
| 5 | Doesn't apply                                       |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Your age and life stage

**Use**

Ask WHORUAGE

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

**Options**

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1 | None        |
| 2 | 1 - 2 times |
| 3 | 3 - 5 times |
| 4 | 6 - 7 times |

**Use**

Ask EATLIVU

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web  
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

## Famsup. *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

**Options**

|   |                                                                 |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do |
| 2 | I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do        |
| 3 | I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do         |

**Use**

Ask FAMSUP

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web  
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

## Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

**Text**

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

**Options**

|   |                                              |
|---|----------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Mum or stepmum                               |
| 2 | Dad or stepdad                               |
| 3 | A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister) |
| 4 | Another relative living with you             |
| 5 | Another relative not living with you         |
| 6 | No-one within my family                      |

**Use**

Ask UPSET

**Modules**Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web  
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21  
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

## Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

### Text

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

### Options

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Never            |
| 2 | 1 - 2 times      |
| 3 | 3 - 9 times      |
| 4 | 10 or more times |

### Use

Ask LATE

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

### Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

## Ypesta. *I feel I have a number good qualities*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel I have a number of good qualities.

### Options

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree    |
| 2 | Agree             |
| 3 | Disagree          |
| 4 | Strongly disagree |

### Use

Ask YPESTA

### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

## Ypesti. *I don't have much to be proud of*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

**Text**

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.

**Options**

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree    |
| 2 | Agree             |
| 3 | Disagree          |
| 4 | Strongly disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

I feel that I do not have much to be proud of

**Use**

Ask YPESTI

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Ypestb.** *I certainly feel useless at times*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I certainly feel useless at times.

**Options**

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree    |
| 2 | Agree             |
| 3 | Disagree          |
| 4 | Strongly disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

I certainly feel useless at times

**Use**

Ask YPESTB

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Ypestj.** *I am as able as most people*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I am able to do things as well as most other people.

#### Options

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree    |
| 2 | Agree             |
| 3 | Disagree          |
| 4 | Strongly disagree |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

I am able to do things as well as most other people

#### Use

Ask YPESTJ

#### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Ypestc.** *I am a likeable person*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

BHPS

#### Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I am a likeable person.

#### Options

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree    |
| 2 | Agree             |
| 3 | Disagree          |
| 4 | Strongly disagree |

#### Mixed Mode Alternatives

##### Web Interview

#### Text

I am a likeable person

#### Use

Ask YPESTC

#### Modules

Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

#### Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Ypestk.** *I can usually solve my own problems*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

BHPS

#### Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I can usually solve my own problems.



**Options**

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree    |
| 2 | Agree             |
| 3 | Disagree          |
| 4 | Strongly disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

I can usually solve my own problems

**Use**

Ask YPESTK

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16 - 21

**Ypeste.** *I am inclined to feel I am a failure*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.

**Options**

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree    |
| 2 | Agree             |
| 3 | Disagree          |
| 4 | Strongly disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure

**Use**

Ask YPESTE

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16 - 21

**Ypestf.** *At times I feel I am no good at all*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

At times I feel I am no good at all.

**Options**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | Strongly agree |
|---|----------------|

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 2 | Agree             |
| 3 | Disagree          |
| 4 | Strongly disagree |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

At times I feel I am no good at all

**Use**

Ask YPESTF

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web  
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

**Yajbsrv.** *Used career advice*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 is exclusive

**Text**

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

**Options**

|    |                                                     |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Friends and/or relatives                            |
| 2  | Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor |
| 3  | Connexions                                          |
| 4  | Apprenticeships website                             |
| 5  | DirectGov                                           |
| 8  | Jobcentre Plus                                      |
| 7  | Anyone else                                         |
| 96 | None of the above                                   |

**Use**

Ask YAJBSRV

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web  
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21  
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

**Drgsol.** *Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing

**Use**

Ask DRGSOL

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

## Drgmj. Last year: Cannabis

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)

**Use**

Ask DRGMJ

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

## Drgoth. Last year: Other drugs

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)

**Use**

Ask DRGOTH

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Frdrgr. *Frequency of drug use*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

**Options**

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Never               |
| 2 | Once or twice       |
| 3 | Three or four times |
| 4 | Five to ten times   |
| 5 | More than ten times |

**Use**

Ask FRDRG

**Modules**

Module Scyoungadults\_ip7. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

**Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent will complete CASI section or mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

## Module *Time preference control module*

**Use**

Use Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7

## Runtr. *Slider text*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

For the next three questions you will need to use a mouse or the computer's 'touchpad'. Please ask the interviewer for assistance if you need to.

**Options**

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Continue with questions              |
| 2 | Prefer not to answer these questions |

**Use**

Ask RunTR

**Modules**

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion

## Tmprf3. Subjective time preference 3 months

| Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Provide a 180-millimetre line with endpoints labelled "Very short" on the left end and "Very long", record the position along the 180-mm line that the slider is left as the returned data.

**Text**

Imagine a day **3 months** in the future. On the line below, the left-most end of the line represents "Very short", and the right-most end of the line represents "Very long". Please click on the line to indicate how long you consider the duration between today and a day 3 months in the future.

**Use**

Ask TMPRF3

**Modules**

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If (((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) & *RunTR* = 1) |

(*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and accepted the slider questions OR mode is WEB

## Tmprf12. Subjective time preference 12 months

| Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Provide a 180-millimetre line with endpoints labelled "Very short" on the left end and "Very long", record the position along the 180-mm line that the slider is left as the returned data.

**Text**

Imagine a day **12 months** in the future. On the line below, the left-most end of the line represents "Very short", and the right-most end of the line represents "Very long". Please click on the line to indicate how long you consider the duration between today and a day 12 months in the future.

**Use**

Ask TMPRF12

**Modules**

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If (((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) & *RunTR* = 1) |

(*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and accepted the slider questions OR mode is WEB

## Tmprf1. Subjective time preference 1 month

| Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 3     | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Provide a 180-millimetre line with endpoints labelled "Very short" on the left end and "Very long", record the position along the 180-mm line that the slider is left as the returned data.

**Text**

Imagine a day **1 month** in the future. On the line below, the left-most end of the line represents "Very short", and the right-most end of the line represents "Very long". Please click on the line to indicate how long you consider the duration between today and a day 1 month in the future.

**Use**

Ask TMPRF1

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module***Universe**

```
If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
```

```
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) & RunTR = 1) |
```

```
(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and accepted the slider questions OR mode is WEB
```

## Trriska. *Prepared to take risks*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13.

**Text**

Are you generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks or do you try to avoid taking risks?

**Use**

Ask TRRISKA

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module***Universe**

```
If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
```

```
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
```

```
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB
```

## Trhrisk. *Prepared to take health risks*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

GSOEP

**Scripting Notes**

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13.

**Text**

Are you generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks in health or do you try to avoid taking risks?

**Use**

Ask TRHLRISK

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module***Universe**

```
If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
```

```
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
```

```
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB
```

## Trflrisk. *Prepared to take financial risks*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

GSOEP

### Scripting Notes

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13.

### Text

Are you generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks in financial matters or do you try to avoid taking risks?

### Use

Ask TRFLRISK

### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Trimpat. *Generally an impatient or patient person*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

GSOEP

### Scripting Notes

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13. However, please use different endlabels, i.e., 'Very impatient' above 0 and 'Very patient' above 10.

### Text

Are you generally an impatient person, or someone who always shows great patience?

### Use

Ask TRIMPAT

### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Trimpul. *Generally a controlled or impulsive person*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

GSOEP

### Scripting Notes

For CASI and WEB, please visually present as similar to item SCRISKA (question 13) from the IP1 Adult Self-Completion Questionnaire, Q13. However, please use different endlabels, i.e., 'Not at all impulsive' above 0 and 'Very impulsive' above 10.

### Text

Are you generally a controlled person, or someone who always shows great impulsiveness?

### Use

Ask TRIMPUL

### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

### Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid with response options as column headings and questions as rows

## Dospertf1. *Bet a day's income at the horses*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

### Text

For each of the following statements, please indicate the likelihood that you would engage in the described activity or behaviour if you were to find yourself in that situation. Provide a rating using the following scale, where 1 is "Extremely Unlikely" and 7 is "Extremely Likely". Do not spend too much time on any statement. Please answer quickly and honestly.

Betting a day's income at the horse races

### Options

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Extremely unlikely  |
| 2 | Moderately unlikely |
| 3 | Somewhat unlikely   |
| 4 | Not sure            |
| 5 | Somewhat likely     |
| 6 | Moderately likely   |
| 7 | Extremely likely    |

### Use

Ask DOSPERTF1

### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Dospertf2. *Invest 10% of income in moderate growth mutual fund*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

### Text

Investing 10% of your annual income in a moderate growth mutual fund

### Options

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Extremely unlikely  |
| 2 | Moderately unlikely |
| 3 | Somewhat unlikely   |
| 4 | Not sure            |
| 5 | Somewhat likely     |
| 6 | Moderately likely   |
| 7 | Extremely likely    |

### Use

Ask DOSPERTF2

### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB



## Dospert1. *Drink heavily at a social function*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

### Text

Drinking heavily at a social function

### Options

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Extremely unlikely  |
| 2 | Moderately unlikely |
| 3 | Somewhat unlikely   |
| 4 | Not sure            |
| 5 | Somewhat likely     |
| 6 | Moderately likely   |
| 7 | Extremely likely    |

### Use

Ask DOSPERTH1

### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB
```

## Dospertf3. *Bet a day's income at a poker game*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

### Text

Betting a day's income at a high-stake poker game

### Options

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Extremely unlikely  |
| 2 | Moderately unlikely |
| 3 | Somewhat unlikely   |
| 4 | Not sure            |
| 5 | Somewhat likely     |
| 6 | Moderately likely   |
| 7 | Extremely likely    |

### Use

Ask DOSPERTF3

### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB
```

## Dospertf4. *Invest 5% of income in speculative stock*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

### Text

Investing 5% of your annual income in a very speculative stock

### Options

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Extremely unlikely  |
| 2 | Moderately unlikely |
| 3 | Somewhat unlikely   |
| 4 | Not sure            |
| 5 | Somewhat likely     |
| 6 | Moderately likely   |
| 7 | Extremely likely    |

### Use

Ask DOSPETF4

### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //

*Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

## Dospertf5. *Bet a day's income on the outcome of a sporting event*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

### Text

Betting a day's income on the outcome of a sporting event

### Options

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Extremely unlikely  |
| 2 | Moderately unlikely |
| 3 | Somewhat unlikely   |
| 4 | Not sure            |
| 5 | Somewhat likely     |
| 6 | Moderately likely   |
| 7 | Extremely likely    |

### Use

Ask DOSPETF5

### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

### Universe

If (*ff\_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //

*Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB*

### Display Note

SCREEN END.

### Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid with response options as column headings and questions as rows

## Dospert2. *Engage in unprotected sex*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

### Text

For each of the following statements, please indicate the likelihood that you would engage in the described activity or behaviour if you were to find yourself in that situation. Provide a rating using the following scale, where 1 is "Extremely Unlikely" and 7 is "Extremely Likely". Do not

spend too much time on any statement. Please answer quickly and honestly.

Engaging in unprotected sex

#### Options

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Extremely unlikely  |
| 2 | Moderately unlikely |
| 3 | Somewhat unlikely   |
| 4 | Not sure            |
| 5 | Somewhat likely     |
| 6 | Moderately likely   |
| 7 | Extremely likely    |

#### Use

Ask DOSPETH2

#### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

#### Universe

If (*ff\_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Dospert3. *Drive a car without wearing a seatbelt*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

#### Text

Driving a car without wearing a seatbelt

#### Options

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Extremely unlikely  |
| 2 | Moderately unlikely |
| 3 | Somewhat unlikely   |
| 4 | Not sure            |
| 5 | Somewhat likely     |
| 6 | Moderately likely   |
| 7 | Extremely likely    |

#### Use

Ask DOSPETH3

#### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

#### Universe

If (*ff\_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Dospert6. *Invest 10% of income in a new business venture*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

#### Text

Investing 10% of your annual income in a new business venture

#### Options

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Extremely unlikely  |
| 2 | Moderately unlikely |
| 3 | Somewhat unlikely   |
| 4 | Not sure            |

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 5 | Somewhat likely   |
| 6 | Moderately likely |
| 7 | Extremely likely  |

**Use**

Ask DOSPETF6

**Modules**

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Dosperth4. *Ride a motorcycle without a helmet*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

**Text**

Riding a motorcycle without a helmet

**Options**

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Extremely unlikely  |
| 2 | Moderately unlikely |
| 3 | Somewhat unlikely   |
| 4 | Not sure            |
| 5 | Somewhat likely     |
| 6 | Moderately likely   |
| 7 | Extremely likely    |

**Use**

Ask DOSPETH4

**Modules**

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

**Universe**

If (*ff\_trflag* = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions

And If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB

## Dosperth5. *Sunbathe without sunscreen*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

**Text**

Sunbathing without sunscreen

**Options**

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Extremely unlikely  |
| 2 | Moderately unlikely |
| 3 | Somewhat unlikely   |
| 4 | Not sure            |
| 5 | Somewhat likely     |
| 6 | Moderately likely   |
| 7 | Extremely likely    |

**Use**

Ask DOSPETH5

**Modules**

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB
```

## Dospert6. *Walk home alone at night in unsafe area*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS (Blais and Weber, 2006)

**Text**

Walking home alone at night in an unsafe area of the town

**Options**

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Extremely unlikely  |
| 2 | Moderately unlikely |
| 3 | Somewhat unlikely   |
| 4 | Not sure            |
| 5 | Somewhat likely     |
| 6 | Moderately likely   |
| 7 | Extremely likely    |

**Use**

Ask DOSPERTH6

**Modules**

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

## Trevralc. *Ever had an alcoholic drink*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly as possible to the item EVRALC (Q58) from the IP4 Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire.

**Text**

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask TREVRALC

**Modules**

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

**Universe**

```
If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB
```

## Tregalco. *Drink regularly, at least once a week*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly as possible to the item REGALCO (Q59) from the IP4 Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire.

### Text

And would you say that you drink regularly, that is at least once a week?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask TREGALCO

### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB
And If (TREVREALC = 1) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink at some point
```

## Trdklm. *How many times had an alcoholic drink in last 4 weeks*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Scripting Notes

Please format the CASI and WEB versions of this item as similarly as possible to the item DKLM (Q60) from the IP4 Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire.

### Text

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Most days            |
| 2 | Once or twice a week |
| 3 | 2 or 3 times         |
| 4 | Once only            |
| 5 | Never                |

### Use

Ask TRDKLM

### Modules

Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module*

### Universe

```
If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB
And If (TREVREALC = 1) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink at some point
```

## Tr5alcdr. *How many times 5+ alcoholic drinks on one occasion in last 4 wks*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits.

**Options**

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | None                |
| 2 | Once                |
| 3 | Twice               |
| 4 | Three to five times |
| 5 | Six to nine times   |
| 6 | Ten times or more   |

**Use**

Ask TR5ALCDR

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module***Universe**

```
If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB
And If (TREVVALC = 1) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink at some point
And If (TRDKLM < 5) // Respondent has had an alcoholic drink in the last 4 weeks
```

## Trfrutppd. *How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day?*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day? One portion is one piece of fruit or one serving of a vegetable or salad item.

**Options**

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | 5 or more portions |
| 2 | 3-4 portions       |
| 3 | 1-2 portions       |
| 4 | None               |

**Use**

Ask TRFRUTPPD

**Modules**Module Timepreferencecontrol\_ip7. *Time preference control module***Universe**

```
If (ff_trflag = 1) // If asked time and risk preference questions
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is WEB
```

## Module SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Use**

Use Scalat\_ip6

## Ncrr1. *Non co-resident relationship*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. *{if HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}*

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask NCRR1

**Modules**

Module Scalat\_ip6. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //  
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
 And If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) //Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use month and year template.

## Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

In what month and year did this relationship start? Please enter the month at this question and the year at the next. If you do not know the month, just enter the year.

**Options**

|    |            |
|----|------------|
| 1  | January    |
| 2  | February   |
| 3  | March      |
| 4  | April      |
| 5  | May        |
| 6  | June       |
| 7  | July       |
| 8  | August     |
| 9  | September  |
| 10 | October    |
| 11 | November   |
| 12 | December   |
| 13 | Don't know |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

In what month and year did this relationship start?

**Question Box Label**

Month

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

In what month and year did this relationship start?

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Use**

Ask NCRRM

**Modules**

Module Scalat\_ip6. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //  
 Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web



And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

## Ncrry4. Year relationship started

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

HILDA

### Text

Please enter the year this relationship started.

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Year

#### Delete

Text

#### Telephone Interviews

#### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

#### Delete

Text

### Use

Ask NCRRY4

### Modules

Module Scalat\_ip6. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

### Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

### Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

## Ncrr3. Definite decision not to live together

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

HILDA

### Text

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

### Options

|   |                                                           |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes - result of definite decision                         |
| 2 | No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner |

### Use

Ask NCRR3

### Modules

Module Scalat\_ip6. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

### Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

## Ncrr4. Whose decision to live apart

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

HILDA

### Text

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

### Options

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Mine                   |
| 2 | My partner's           |
| 3 | Both me and my partner |

### Use

Ask NCRR4

### Modules

Module Scalat\_ip6. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart
```

## Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

HILDA

### Text

Is your partner male or female?

### Options

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Male   |
| 2 | Female |

### Use

Ask NCRR5

### Modules

Module Scalat\_ip6. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

### Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

## Ncrr6. Labour market status of partner

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

HILDA

### Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

### Options

|   |                                        |
|---|----------------------------------------|
| 1 | Self employed                          |
| 2 | In paid employment (full or part-time) |
| 3 | Unemployed                             |

|    |                                  |
|----|----------------------------------|
| 4  | Retired                          |
| 5  | On maternity leave               |
| 6  | Looking after family or home     |
| 7  | Full-time student                |
| 8  | Long-term sick or disabled       |
| 9  | On a government training scheme  |
| 10 | Unpaid worker in family business |
| 11 | Working in an apprenticeship     |
| 97 | Doing something else             |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask NCRR6

**Modules**Module Scalat\_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

## Ncrr8. *Where partner lives*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

**Options**

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Less than 15 minutes          |
| 2 | Between 15 and 30 minutes     |
| 3 | Between 30 minutes and 1 hour |
| 4 | Between 1 and 2 hours         |
| 5 | More than 2 hours             |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask NCRR8

**Modules**Module Scalat\_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

## Ncrr9. *Frequency of seeing partner*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

How often do you see [him/her]?

**Options**

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Daily                   |
| 2 | Several times per week  |
| 3 | At least once per week  |
| 4 | Several times per month |
| 5 | At least once per month |
| 6 | Less often              |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives  
Telephone Interviews**

**Interviewer Instruction**  
READ OUT

**Use**

Ask NCRR9

**Modules**

Module Scalat\_ip6. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

## Ncrr11. Intention to live together within 3 years

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask NCRR11

**Modules**

Module Scalat\_ip6. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //  
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

## Ncrr12. Likelihood of marrying partner in future

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

HILDA

**Text**

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

**Options**

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Very likely            |
| 2 | Likely                 |
| 3 | Not sure               |
| 4 | Unlikely               |
| 5 | Very unlikely          |
| 6 | Prefer not to disclose |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives**

**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Use**

Ask NCRR12

**Modules**

Module Scalat\_ip6. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

**Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //

Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

**Module CASI End module****Use**

Use Casiend\_w3

**Casiend.** *Self-completion ending*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

**Options**

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | INTERVIEWER: Continue |
|---|-----------------------|

**Use**

Ask CASIEND

**Modules**

Module Casiend\_w3. *CASI End module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

**Casiintno.** *Self-completion interviewer number*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

**Use**

Ask CASIINTNO

**Modules**

Module Casiend\_w3. *CASI End module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

**Module Contact details module**

**Use**

Use Contactdetails\_ip7

**Intcontact.** *Contact details intro*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Text**

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAPI}*.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Use**

Ask IntContact

**Modules**Module Contactdetails\_ip7. *Contact details module***Detinc.** *Detail incorrect*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

**Text**

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

**Options**

|   |                                                                                           |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | [A home landline <i>{ff_rhland}</i> ] <i>{if ff_rhland &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>     |
| 2 | [Personal mobile <i>{ff_rphmob}</i> ] <i>{if ff_rphmob &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>     |
| 3 | [A work phone number <i>{ff_rphwrk}</i> ] <i>{if ff_rphwrk &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i> |
| 4 | [An e-mail address <i>{ff_remail}</i> ] <i>{if ff_remail &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>   |
| 5 | All correct                                                                               |
| 6 | (SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact                                |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

**Options**

|   |                                                                                           |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | [A home landline <i>{ff_rhland}</i> ] <i>{if ff_rhland &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>     |
| 2 | [Personal mobile <i>{ff_rphmob}</i> ] <i>{if ff_rphmob &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>     |
| 3 | [A work phone number <i>{ff_rphwrk}</i> ] <i>{if ff_rphwrk &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i> |
| 4 | [An e-mail address <i>{ff_remail}</i> ] <i>{if ff_remail &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>   |
| 5 | All correct                                                                               |

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask DetInc

**Modules**Module Contactdetails\_ip7. *Contact details module***Universe**

If ((ff\_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff\_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff\_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff\_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

## Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

**Text**

Could I please have your home landline number?

**Interviewer Instruction**

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RHLand

**Modules**Module Contactdetails\_ip7. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

## Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

**Use**

Ask RPHMOB

**Modules**Module Contactdetails\_ip7. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format****Rphwrk.** *Work phone number*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

**Text**

Can I have a work phone number?

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

**Use**

Ask RPHWRK

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_ip7. *Contact details module*

**Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format****Hasemail.** *Has e-mail*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

**Options**

|   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | Record e-mail address            |
| 2 | Respondent has no e-mail address |

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

**Use**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;

Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address')

Compute HasEmail = 2;

Else: Ask ;

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_ip7. *Contact details module*

**Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (((ff\_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_remail = DK|MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing



## Remail. *E-mail address*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Display Notes

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

#### Text

In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask REMAIL

### Modules

Module Contactdetails\_ip7. *Contact details module*

### Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
 And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1) | (Ff\_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address

**Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format**

## Soccont. *Consent to contact via social media*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

May we send you a message through any social networking web site such as Facebook or LinkedIn if we are unable to reach you through mail, telephone or regular e-mail?

### Options

|   |                                             |
|---|---------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                                         |
| 2 | No                                          |
| 3 | I don't have any social networking accounts |

### Use

Ask SOCCONT

### Modules

Module Contactdetails\_ip7. *Contact details module*

### Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

## Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

**Text**

Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask OthCont

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_ip7. *Contact details module*

**Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

## Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What are the details for this other type of contact?

**Interviewer Instruction**

WRITE IN

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask RCOtherD

**Modules**

Module Contactdetails\_ip7. *Contact details module*

**Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused  
 And If ((ff\_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff\_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed  
 And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

## Module *Stable contact details module*

**Use**

Use Stablecontact\_ip7

## Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Scripting Notes**

Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

**Text**

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that [ff\_ctname] [., who is your [ff\_ctrel], {if ff\_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}] would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and

update them at the next screen. *{if WEB}*

### Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DONT KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

### Options

|    |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | [Relation <i>[ff_ctrel]</i> ] <i>{if ff_ctrel &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>                                                                                      |
| 2  | [Name <i>[ff_ctname]</i> ] <i>{if ff_ctname &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>                                                                                        |
| 3  | [Address <i>[ff_ctadd1]</i> ] <i>[ff_ctadd2]</i> ] <i>[ff_ctadd3]</i> ] <i>[ff_ctadd4]</i> ] <i>[ff_ctadd5]</i> ] <i>{if ff_ctadd1 &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i> |
| 4  | [Postcode <i>[ff_ctpcode]</i> ] <i>{if ff_ctpcode &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>                                                                                  |
| 5  | [Telephone <i>[ff_cttel1]</i> ] <i>{if ff_cttel1 &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>                                                                                   |
| 6  | [Alternative telephone <i>[ff_cttel2]</i> ] <i>{if ff_cttel2 &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>                                                                       |
| 7  | [Email <i>[ff_ctemail]</i> ] <i>{if ff_ctemail &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>                                                                                     |
| 8  | No changes or corrections                                                                                                                                         |
| 94 | SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview                                                       |
| 95 | SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused                                                                                                                       |

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Options

|   |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | [Relation <i>[ff_ctrel]</i> ] <i>{if ff_ctrel &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>                                                                                      |
| 2 | [Name <i>[ff_ctname]</i> ] <i>{if ff_ctname &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>                                                                                        |
| 3 | [Address <i>[ff_ctadd1]</i> ] <i>[ff_ctadd2]</i> ] <i>[ff_ctadd3]</i> ] <i>[ff_ctadd4]</i> ] <i>[ff_ctadd5]</i> ] <i>{if ff_ctadd1 &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i> |
| 4 | [Postcode <i>[ff_ctpcode]</i> ] <i>{if ff_ctpcode &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>                                                                                  |
| 5 | [Telephone <i>[ff_cttel1]</i> ] <i>{if ff_cttel1 &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>                                                                                   |
| 6 | [Alternative telephone <i>[ff_cttel2]</i> ] <i>{if ff_cttel2 &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>                                                                       |
| 7 | [Email <i>[ff_ctemail]</i> ] <i>{if ff_ctemail &lt;&gt; DK or REF or MIS}</i>                                                                                     |
| 8 | No changes or corrections                                                                                                                                         |

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CTONSConf

### Modules

Module Stablecontact\_ip7. *Stable contact details module*

### Universe

*IF (ff\_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing*

# Ctname. *Stable contact name*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *{if ff\_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CTNAME

**Modules**Module Stablecontact\_ip7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

```
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTCONSConf = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK|REF|MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR
fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START

## Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

And what is their address?

**Question Box Label**

Address line 1

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTADD1

**Modules**Module Stablecontact\_ip7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

```
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 =
MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing
respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1
```

## Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Address line 2

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTADD2

**Modules**Module Stablecontact\_ip7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

```
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 =
MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing
respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1
```

## Cttown. *Stable contact town*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

Town

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CTTOWN

### Modules

Module Stablecontact\_ip7. *Stable contact details module*

### Universe

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3) | ((Ff\_iv1olw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

## Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

#### Question Box Label

County

#### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CTCNTY

### Modules

Module Stablecontact\_ip7. *Stable contact details module*

### Universe

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3) | ((Ff\_iv1olw = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

### Display Note

SCREEN END

## Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE

PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

What is their postcode?

**Question Box Label**

Postcode

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTPCODE

**Modules**Module Stablecontact\_ip7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF &lt;&gt; 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME &lt;&gt; DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((FF\_IV101W = 1 | FF\_EVERINT = 1) &amp; (FF\_CTPCODE = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format****Cttel1.** *Stable contact telephone 1*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

**Use**

Ask CTTTEL1

**Modules**Module Stablecontact\_ip7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF &lt;&gt; 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME &lt;&gt; DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 5) | ((FF\_IV101W = 1 | FF\_EVERINT = 1) &amp; (FF\_CTTTEL1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format****Cttel2.** *Stable contact telephone 2*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK  
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CTELE2

### Modules

Module Stablecontact\_ip7. *Stable contact details module*

### Universe

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**

## Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

### Mixed Mode Alternatives

#### Web Interview

##### Text

Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

##### Delete

Interviewer Instruction

### Use

Ask CTEMAIL

### Modules

Module Stablecontact\_ip7. *Stable contact details module*

### Universe

If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question  
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff\_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff\_everint = 1) & (Ff\_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

**Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format**

## Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

### Options

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Mother / Father  |
| 2 | Son / Daughter   |
| 3 | Brother / Sister |

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 4 | Aunt / Uncle            |
| 5 | Grandparent             |
| 6 | Other Relative          |
| 7 | Friend / Work Colleague |
| 8 | Someone else            |

**Use**

Ask CTREL

**Modules**Module Stablecontact\_ip7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

```
IF (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF | CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSCONF = 1 | 2) | (CTCONSCONF=RESPONSE AND (FF_CtRel=EMPTY OR FF_CtRel=DK))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing
```

## Module *Time/Risk payments or promissory notes*

**Use**

Use Trprefpayout\_ip7

### Trnotes. *Time/Risk payments or promissory notes*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Earlier you completed a set of questions about your preferences for different amounts of payments or different types of lotteries. You were selected to receive a payment based on your answer to question [ff\_trqw7]. Based on your answer to that question, I will give you a giftcard that will be loaded with [AMOUNT FROM ANSWER TO SELECTED QUESTION] in a couple of days. {if (ff\_TRQW7 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff\_TRQW7> = 1){ff\_TRQW7==73 thru 91}} / I will now write you a promissory note for [AMOUNT FROM ANSWER TO SELECTED QUESTION] and a giftcard will be sent to you by post in [TIME FRAME FROM SELECTED QUESTION] months time. Since your payment is in the future, please be sure to keep us informed of any house moves so that we can be sure to get the payment sent to the right address for you. {if (ff\_TRQW7 = 1 thru 36){ff\_TRQW7 = 37 thru 72 & CHOICETF<ff\_TRQW7> = 2}}

**Interviewer Instruction**

[HAND RESPONDENT GIFTCARD {if (FF\_TRQW7 = 37 THRU 72 & CHOICETF<FF\_TRQW7> = 1){FF\_TRQW7==73 THRU 91}} / WRITE PROMISSORY NOTE FOR [AMOUNT] TO BE SENT AS GIFTCARD IN [TIME] MONTHS. {if (FF\_TRQW7 = 1 THRU 36){FF\_TRQW7 = 37 THRU 72 & CHOICETF<FF\_TRQW7> = 2}}

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Use**

Ask TRNotes

**Modules**Module Trprefpayout\_ip7. *Time/Risk payments or promissory notes***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & TRPre = 1 & RiskPre = 1 & Ff_trwinw7 = 1 & SelPay = 1) // If mode is CAPI and respondent did not refuse to answer the time/risk preference questions and respondent was selected to receive a payout and respondent will receive a payout
```

## Module *Time Diary Handover*

**Use**

Use Timediaryhandover\_ip7

### Weekdate. *Week day experimental allocation for time diary*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |



**Source**

UKHLS

**Use**

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) Compute WEEKDATE = calendar Date For The <Ff\_diaryweek7> That Next Occurs After <DOI>;

Else If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 2|3) Compute WEEKDATE = calendar Date For The <Ff\_diaryweek7> That Next Occurs After <DOI>, Plus 7 Days;

**Modules**Module Timediaryhandover\_ip7. *Time Diary Handover*

## Wedate. *Weekend day experimental allocation for time diary*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Use**

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1) Compute WEDATE = calendar Date For The <Ff\_diarywew7> That Occurs Immediately After <WEEKDATE>;

Else If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 2|3) Compute WEDATE = calendar Date For The <Ff\_diarywew7> That Occurs Immediately After <WEEKDATE>, Plus 7 Days;

**Modules**Module Timediaryhandover\_ip7. *Time Diary Handover*

## Diaryp1. *Time diary pre-amble*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Time, and how we choose to spend it, is one of the main factors shaping our lives. This year we are interested in learning more about how you spend your time. To do this, we would like you to complete a diary of all your activities on two days next week. Since this is an additional task, we would like to offer you an additional £ 5 voucher as a thank you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}*

Your days are *[ff\_diaryweek7]* *[WEEKDATE]* and then also *[ff\_diarywew7]* *[WEDATE]*. If you cannot complete the diary on the required date, just substitute the same day of the week 7 days later. We will be posting you the diary to complete with instructions on how to do it, so please look out for this in your post. Since this is an additional task, we will send you an additional £ 5 voucher as a thank you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3}*

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Use**

Ask DIARYP1

**Modules**Module Timediaryhandover\_ip7. *Time Diary Handover*

## Diaryp2. *Time diary handover*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Here are two diaries for you to use to record your activities. The two days that we would like you to record are next *[ff\_diaryweek7]* *[WEEKDATE]* and then also *[ff\_diarywew7]* *[WEDATE]*. I'll write these dates on the covers of the two diaries now. If you cannot complete the diary on the required date, just substitute the same day of the week 7 days later.

**Interviewer Instruction**

COMPLETE THE FRONT PAGE OF THE DIARY WITH THE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER, PERSON NUMBER, FIRST NAME, SEX AND DATE OF BIRTH FOR THE RESPONDENT. ALSO BE SURE TO COPY THE CORRECT DAY OF THE WEEK AND CALENDER DATE FOR EACH DIARY:

[FF\_FORENAME], [FF\_SEX] AND [FF\_BIRTHD]/[FF\_BIRTHM]/[FF\_BIRTHY]  
 [FF\_DIARYWEEKW7] [WEEKDATE]  
 [FF\_DIARYWEW7] [WEDATE]

WHEN HANDING OVER THE DIARY, BE SURE TO INCLUDE A £ 5 VOUCHER

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Use**

Ask DIARYP2

**Modules**

Module Timediaryhandover\_ip7. *Time Diary Handover*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

## Diaryexp. *Time diary explanation*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

I'll now talk you through how to complete the diary. The aim is to record how you spend your time throughout two specified 24 hour days. The day is broken into 10 minute segments. We would like you to record your activities from 4am on [ff\_diaryweekw7] until 4am the following morning with no gaps, then again from 4am on [ff\_diaryweew7] until 4am the following morning with no gaps in time.

All of your activities need to be assigned to one of the codes listed here on the left hand side of the diary. Notes about what to include are listed here on the right hand side, but there is also a more detailed explanation of all the codes in the pages at the back.

The amount of time spent in each activity is indicated by drawing a horizontal line in line with the appropriate activity code at the time of day that activity occurred. Mark an X in the 10 minute box indicating the start of the activity and another X in the 10 minute box corresponding to when the activity ended, connecting the two with a horizontal line.

If you were doing more than one thing at a time, we want to know what else you were doing in addition. These additional activities are called secondary activities. We are only interested in one main activity and one secondary activity. If you were doing more than two things at the same time, you should decide which was your main activity and secondary activity. The length of time sent in the secondary activity may be different from the main activity. Secondary activities can sometimes become main activities and vice versa.

For secondary activities, just indicate the start and end of the activity with a dot rather than an X.

Any activity that lasted 5 minutes or longer should be recorded. If several activities take place in any 10 minute period, you should record the longest, the next longest could be recorded as a secondary activity.

For some activities, we are only interested in 'active time'. For example, preparing the dinner may take an hour from start to finish, but for 40 minutes of that hour the food is cooking. In this instance, you would record only the 20 minutes of time actively preparing food, and the 40 minutes while the food is cooking should be counted as whatever else you were actually doing at that time.

At the bottom of the diary in line 31, please record how much you enjoyed doing these activities using the scale specified there.

Also, for every activity, please record who you were with at the time in line 32 at the bottom using the codes specified there.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Use**

Ask DIARYEXP

**Modules**

Module Timediaryhandover\_ip7. *Time Diary Handover*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

## Diaryexm. *Example time diary entry*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Let's look at an example diary day. As we go through this, feel free to ask about anything you might not understand. This shows what someone was doing between 6am and 10am - note that the real diary day starts and ends at 4am.

As you can see, activities lasting more than 10 minutes are recorded by drawing an X in the first and last 10 minute spaces and are joined by a continuous line. Activities that last at least 5 minutes but not more than 10 minutes are marked only with an X in the space between the vertical lines.

Here the person was sleeping, code 1, from 6am to 7.10am. Then, washing and dressing, code 3, from 7.10am to 7.40am. Here they prepared breakfast, code 5, from 7.40am to 7.50am then ate breakfast, code 4, from 7.50am to 8.10am. Here they travelled to work, code 10, from 8.10am to 8.50am and then worked at their job, code 11, from 8.50am to 10am.

You can see secondary activities indicated here. From 7.10 to 8.20 this person was looking after their children, code 15, getting them up, giving them breakfast, getting them to school. While travelling they were also reading, code 21.

Notice we are interested in how people travel. This person took the train for 20 minutes, indicated by two T's in the adjacent 10 minute slots here.

Enjoyment with activities is recorded here on the bottom along with who was with them at the time of the activity. Our example enjoyed sleeping quite a lot, felt more neutral about all of the morning chores but liked taking their children to school. Here they were with their spouse whilst sleeping, their children whilst doing the morning chores, etc....

When you have completed the day, please don't forget to put both diaries in this envelope and drop it in the post. Do you have any questions about when to complete the diary, how to complete it, or how to post it back?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PLEASE REFER TO YOUR INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS TO ANSWER ANY RESPONDENT QUESTIONS. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO ANSWER THE QUESTIONS ON THE SPOT, RING THE OFFICE AFTER THE INTERVIEW AND THEN BE SURE TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT WITH THE INFORMATION. IF THE RESPONDENT HAS NO QUESTIONS, PRESS NEXT AND CONTINUE WITH THE REST OF THE INTERVIEW.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Use**

Ask DIARYEXM

**Modules**

Module Timediaryhandover\_ip7. *Time Diary Handover*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

## Module *Web End module*

**Use**

Use Webend\_ip7

**Indivcomplete.** *Final interview statement CAWI*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Use**

Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

**Modules**

Module Webend\_ip7. *Web End module*

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

## Module *Interviewer Observations module*

### Use

Use Interviewerobs\_ip7

## Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Interviewer Instruction

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

### Options

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

### Use

Ask FinObsQ

### Modules

Module Interviewerobs\_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*

### Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

### Options

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Very good |
| 2 | Good      |
| 3 | Fair      |
| 4 | Poor      |
| 5 | Very poor |

### Use

Ask IvCoop

### Modules

Module Interviewerobs\_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*

### Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

HILDA

### Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

### Options

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | No, not at all suspicious |
|---|---------------------------|

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 2 | Yes, somewhat suspicious |
| 3 | Yes, very suspicious     |

**Use**

Ask Susp

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

HILDA

**Interviewer Instruction**

IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

**Options**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Excellent |
| 2 | Good      |
| 3 | Fair      |
| 4 | Poor      |
| 5 | Very poor |

**Use**

Ask UndQus

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Intqus. *Respondent's interest*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

**Options**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Very high |
| 2 | High      |
| 3 | Medium    |
| 4 | Low       |
| 5 | Very low  |

**Use**

Ask IntQus

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Coopnxyr. *How easy gain cooperation next year*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|----|----|----|----|

**Source**

UKHLS

**Interviewer Instruction**

HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

**Options**

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | Very easy     |
| 2 | Somewhat easy |
| 3 | Somewhat hard |
| 4 | Very hard     |

**Use**

Ask CoopNxtYr

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask IvPrsnt

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## IvInfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

### Options

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | A great deal  |
| 2 | A fair amount |
| 3 | A little      |
| 4 | Not at all    |

### Use

Ask IvInfnce

### Modules

Module Interviewerobs\_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone  
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

## IvAffct. *How interview was affected*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

### Options

|    |                                                                                      |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11 | Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)              |
| 12 | Other changed/alterd respondent's answers                                            |
| 13 | Other augmented/added to respondent's answers                                        |
| 14 | Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering                            |
| 15 | Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)                                  |
| 17 | Other negative effect, influence, disturbance                                        |
| 21 | Other confirmed respondent's answers                                                 |
| 22 | Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks                   |
| 23 | Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent |
| 27 | Other positive effect, influence, disturbance                                        |
| 30 | Children/family/other being disruptive                                               |
| 97 | Any other effect                                                                     |

### Use

Ask IvAffct

### Modules

Module Interviewerobs\_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone  
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview  
And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

## Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|----|----|----|----|

**Interviewer Instruction**

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Use**

Ask FinObs

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Use**

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

**Modules**Module Interviewerobs\_ip7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Module Proxy Questionnaire

**Use**

Use Proxy\_ip7

## Doneproxy. *Ever a full or proxy interview*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 1     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Notes**

1 = yes, 2 = no.

**Use**

```

If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

```



Else compute Doneproxy = 2;

#### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

## Iproxy. Able to do a proxy

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

BHPS

#### Interviewer Instruction

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

#### Options

|   |                                                    |
|---|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Do proxy interview for [NAME] now                  |
| 2 | No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive |

#### Use

Ask IProxy

#### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

## Pstime. Computed Proxy Interview start time

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Use

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

#### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Pstrtdat. Computed Proxy Interview start date

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Use

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

#### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Pintro. Proxy intro

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|----|----|----|----|

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

**Options**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Continue |
|---|----------|

**Use**

Ask PIntro

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Prsex. Proxy sex

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK IF NECESSARY  
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

**Options**

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | Male   |
| 2 | Female |

**Use**

Ask PrSex

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Hard Check: If (PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid**

## Prel. Rel between proxy and proxy informant

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

**Options**

|    |                            |
|----|----------------------------|
| 1  | Husband/Wife               |
| 2  | Partner/Cohabitee          |
| 3  | Civil Partner              |
| 4  | Natural son/daughter       |
| 5  | Adopted son/daughter       |
| 6  | Foster child               |
| 7  | Stepson/stepdaughter       |
| 8  | Son-in-law/daughter-in-law |
| 9  | Natural parent             |
| 10 | Adoptive parent            |

|    |                        |
|----|------------------------|
| 11 | Foster parent          |
| 12 | Step-parent            |
| 13 | Parent-in-law          |
| 14 | Natural brother/sister |
| 15 | Half-brother/sister    |
| 16 | Step-brother/sister    |
| 17 | Adopted brother/sister |
| 18 | Foster brother/sister  |
| 19 | Brother/Sister-in-law  |
| 20 | Grand-child            |
| 21 | Grand-parent           |
| 22 | Cousin                 |
| 23 | Aunt/Uncle             |
| 24 | Niece/Nephew           |
| 25 | Other relative         |
| 26 | Employee               |
| 27 | Employer               |
| 28 | Lodger/Boarder/Tenant  |
| 29 | Landlord/Landlady      |
| 30 | Other non-relative     |

**Use**

Ask PRe1

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Preason. Reason for proxy

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK IF NECESSARY

WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

**Options**

|    |                                                   |
|----|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home) |
| 2  | Studying away from home                           |
| 3  | On holiday                                        |
| 4  | Away on business or work                          |
| 5  | Temporarily away from home for other reasons      |
| 6  | Unable to contact                                 |
| 7  | Permanently too unwell or disabled                |
| 8  | Temporarily unwell                                |
| 9  | Old age                                           |
| 10 | Deafness or speech problems                       |
| 11 | Language problems                                 |
| 12 | Individual refused but allows proxy               |
| 97 | Any other reason                                  |

**Use**

Ask PReason

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Pripn. *PNO of proxy informant*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

### Options

|    |                                                   |
|----|---------------------------------------------------|
| 0  | Non-household member                              |
| 1  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]  |
| 2  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]  |
| 3  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]  |
| 4  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]  |
| 5  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]  |
| 6  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]  |
| 7  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]  |
| 8  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]  |
| 9  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]  |
| 10 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] |
| 11 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] |
| 12 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] |
| 13 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] |
| 14 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] |
| 15 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] |
| 16 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] |

### Use

Ask PRIPN

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Mvever. *Has lived at address whole life*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask MvEver

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

### Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

## Mvmnth. *Month of move*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Text

When did *[NAME]* personally move to this address?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

### Options

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

### Use

Ask MvMnth

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview  
 And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

## Mvyr. *Year of move*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

UKHLS

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Use

Ask MvYr

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview  
 And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

### Display Note

SCREEN END.

## Ukborn. *Born in UK*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Was  born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?**Options**

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Yes, England          |
| 2 | Yes, Scotland         |
| 3 | Yes, Wales            |
| 4 | Yes, Northern Ireland |
| 5 | Not born in the UK    |

**Use**

Ask UKBorn

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

```

## PIbornc. *Country of birth*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**In which country was  born?**Options**

|    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 5  | Republic of Ireland |
| 6  | France              |
| 7  | Germany             |
| 8  | Italy               |
| 9  | Spain               |
| 10 | Poland              |
| 11 | Cyprus              |
| 12 | Turkey              |
| 13 | Australia           |
| 14 | New Zealand         |
| 15 | Canada              |
| 16 | U.S.A               |
| 17 | China/Hong Kong     |
| 18 | India               |
| 19 | Pakistan            |
| 20 | Bangladesh          |
| 21 | Sri Lanka           |
| 22 | Kenya               |
| 23 | Ghana               |
| 24 | Nigeria             |
| 25 | Uganda              |
| 26 | South Africa        |
| 27 | Jamaica             |
| 97 | Other country       |

**Use**

Ask PLBORNC

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview  
 And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

## Plboth. *Other country of birth*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

### Use

Ask PLBOTH

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview  
 And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK  
 And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

## Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

### Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

### Use

Ask YR2UK4

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview  
 And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

## Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

### Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|    |                                        |
|----|----------------------------------------|
| 1  | Self employed                          |
| 2  | In paid employment (full or part-time) |
| 3  | Unemployed                             |
| 4  | Retired                                |
| 5  | On maternity leave                     |
| 6  | Looking after family or home           |
| 7  | Full-time student                      |
| 8  | Long-term sick or disabled             |
| 9  | On a government training scheme        |
| 10 | Unpaid worker in family business       |
| 97 | Doing something else                   |

**Use**

Ask JBSTAT

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

**Lprnt.** *Natural parent of children*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask LPRNT

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

**Lnprnt.** *No. of children natural parent to*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

**Interviewer Instruction**INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS  
WRITE IN NUMBER**Use**

Ask LNPRNT



**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

## Ch1bm. *Month first child born*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Use**

Ask CH1BM

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

## Ch1by. *Year first child born*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask CH1BY

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
```

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

**Hard Check: If (Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB**

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

**Display Note**

SCREEN END.

## School. *Never went to/still at school*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

### Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

### Options

|   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Write in age         |
| 2 | Never went to school |
| 3 | Still at school      |

### Use

Ask SCHOOL

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

## Scend. *School leaving age*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

### Use

Ask SCEND

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

## Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

And how old was `[NAME]` when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

#### Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

#### Options

|   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Write in age                        |
| 2 | Never went to college or university |
| 3 | Still at college or university      |

#### Use

Ask FENOW

#### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1`) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (`IPProxy = 1`) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (`doneproxy = 2`) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview  
 And If (`SCHOOL = 1`) // Has left school

## Feend. *Further Education leaving age*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

BHPS

#### Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE `[NAME]` LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

#### Use

Ask FEEND

#### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

#### Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1`) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (`IPProxy = 1`) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (`doneproxy = 2`) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview  
 And If (`SCHOOL = 1`) // Has left school  
 And If (`FENOW = 1`) // Has left college/university

## Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

#### Source

BHPS/LFS

#### Text

Please look at this card and tell me whether `[NAME]` has any of these educational or school qualifications. Just tell me the first one that `[NAME]` has.

#### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

#### Showcard

TBC

#### Options

|   |                                                                                                                      |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)                                                                             |
| 2 | First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE |
| 3 | Diploma in higher education                                                                                          |
| 4 | Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)                                                                              |
| 5 | Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned                                                             |
| 6 | A Level                                                                                                              |
| 7 | Welsh Baccalaureate                                                                                                  |
| 8 | International Baccalaureate                                                                                          |
| 9 | AS Level                                                                                                             |

|    |                                                                      |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10 | Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)                              |
| 11 | Certificate of sixth year studies                                    |
| 12 | GCSE/O Level                                                         |
| 13 | CSE                                                                  |
| 14 | Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)                       |
| 15 | Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation) |
| 96 | None of the above                                                    |

**Use**

Ask QFHIGH

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

## Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask QUALOC

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (doneproxy = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview  
 And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

## Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS (adapted)

**Scripting Notes**

Code 96 as exclusive

**Text**

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |                                            |
|---|--------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Youth training certificate                 |
| 2 | Key Skills                                 |
| 3 | Basic skills                               |
| 4 | Entry level qualifications (Wales)         |
| 5 | Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship |

|    |                                                                                              |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6  | RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) |
| 7  | City and Guilds Certificate                                                                  |
| 8  | GNVQ/GSVQ                                                                                    |
| 9  | NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2                                                                        |
| 10 | NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5                                                                        |
| 11 | HNC/HND                                                                                      |
| 12 | ONC/OND                                                                                      |
| 13 | BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL                                                                     |
| 14 | SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC                                                                   |
| 15 | Other vocational, technical or professional qualification                                    |
| 96 | None of the above                                                                            |

**Use**

Ask QFVOC

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IPProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*doneproxy* = 2) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview**Sf1.** General health

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

SF12

**Text**In general, would you say *[NAME]*'s health is...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Excellent |
| 2 | Very good |
| 3 | Good      |
| 4 | Fair      |
| 5 | or Poor?  |

**Use**

Ask SF1

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IPProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent**Health.** Long-standing illness or disability

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

FRS (adapted)

**Text**

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask HEALTH

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Aidhh. Cares for handicapped/other in household

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask AIDHH

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE &gt; = 2) // Household size greater than 1

## Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Scripting Notes**

maximum number of mentions: 16

**Text**

Who does [NAME] look after?

**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

**Options**

|   |                                                  |
|---|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] |
| 2 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] |
| 3 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] |
| 4 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] |
| 5 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] |
| 6 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] |

|    |                                                   |
|----|---------------------------------------------------|
| 7  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]  |
| 8  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]  |
| 9  | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]  |
| 10 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] |
| 11 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] |
| 12 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] |
| 13 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] |
| 14 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] |
| 15 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] |
| 16 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] |

**Use**

Ask AIDHUA

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1  
 And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

## Jbhas. Did paid work last week

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask JBHAS

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Jboff. No work last week but has paid job

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

**Options**

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Yes                    |
| 2 | No                     |
| 3 | Waiting to take up job |

**Use**

Ask JBOFF

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

## Jboffy. Reason off work last week

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

### Options

|    |                               |
|----|-------------------------------|
| 1  | Maternity/Paternity leave     |
| 2  | Other leave/holiday           |
| 3  | Sick/injured                  |
| 4  | Attending training course     |
| 5  | Laid off/on short time        |
| 6  | On strike                     |
| 7  | Other personal/family reasons |
| 97 | Other reasons                 |

### Use

Ask JBOFFY

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week  
 And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

## Pjulk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

### Options

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

### Use

Ask PJULK4WK

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week  
 And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

## Jbterm1. Current job: permanent or temporary

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|



|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
|----|----|----|----|

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |                                                |
|---|------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | A permanent job                                |
| 2 | Or is there some way that it is not permanent? |

**Use**

Ask JBTERM1

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbterm2. Type of non-permanent job

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

|    |                                                        |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Seasonal work                                          |
| 2  | Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task |
| 3  | Agency temping                                         |
| 4  | Casual type of work                                    |
| 97 | Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?   |

**Use**

Ask JBTERM2

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

## Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH

BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

### Use

Ask JBASIC07

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

### Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID.

### Use

Ask JBASIC00

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

### Options

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| 1 | Employee      |
| 2 | Self-employed |

### Use

Ask JBSEMP

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

### Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

## Jbbgd. Day started current job

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

**Use**

Ask JBBGD

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

**Options**

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**Use**

Ask JBBGM

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 4     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

**Use**

Ask JBBGY

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

### Display Note

SCREEN END.

## Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

### Options

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | Manager                   |
| 2 | Foreman/supervisor        |
| 3 | NOT manager or supervisor |

### Use

Ask JBMNGR

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job  
 And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

## Jbysize. Number at workplace (employees)

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

### Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|    |                              |
|----|------------------------------|
| 1  | 1 - 2                        |
| 2  | 3 - 9                        |
| 3  | 10 - 24                      |
| 4  | 25 - 49                      |
| 5  | 50 - 99                      |
| 6  | 100 - 199                    |
| 7  | 200 - 499                    |
| 8  | 500 - 999                    |
| 9  | 1000 or more                 |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more    |

### Use

Ask JBSIZE

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

**Jbhrs.** No. of hours normally worked per week

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 2        | 5     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS  
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

**Use**

Ask JBHRS

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

**Pjbptft.** Part-time or full-time: current job

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

**Options**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Part-time |
| 2 | Full-time |

**Use**

Ask PJBPTFT

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known
```

**Jbpl.** Work location

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does [NAME] work mainly...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

**Options**

|    |                                 |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 1  | At home                         |
| 2  | At her/his employer's premises  |
| 3  | Driving or travelling around    |
| 4  | Or at one or more other places? |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS Other               |

**Use**

Ask JBPL

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

**Jsboss.** Hires employees

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does [NAME] have any employees?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask JSBOSS

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

**Jssize.** Number of employees

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many people does [NAME] employ?

**Showcard**

TBC

**Options**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | 1 - 2   |
| 2 | 3 - 9   |
| 3 | 10 - 24 |
| 4 | 25 - 49 |

|    |                              |
|----|------------------------------|
| 5  | 50 - 99                      |
| 6  | 100 - 199                    |
| 7  | 200 - 499                    |
| 8  | 500 - 999                    |
| 9  | 1000 or more                 |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more    |

**Use**

Ask JSSIZE

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job  
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed  
 And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

## Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|   |                                                  |
|---|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Running a business or a professional practice    |
| 2 | Partner in a business or a professional practice |
| 3 | Working for themselves                           |
| 4 | A sub-contractor                                 |
| 5 | Doing freelance work                             |
| 6 | Or self-employed in some other way?              |

**Use**

Ask JSTYPEB

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job  
 And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

## Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|----------|-------|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| 0        | 2     | -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

**Interviewer Instruction**

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE  
 WRITE IN HOURS

**Use**

Ask JSHRS

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

## Pjsptft. S/emp: part-time or full-time

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

**Options**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Part-time |
| 2 | Full-time |

**Use**

Ask PJSPTFT

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known
```

## Jspl. S/emp: work location

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

**Options**

|    |                                      |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| 1  | At home                              |
| 2  | From their own home                  |
| 3  | From separate business premises      |
| 4  | From a van or stall                  |
| 5  | From client's or customer's premises |
| 97 | Or from some other place?            |

**Use**

Ask JSPL

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```



## Prearn. Total earnings

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

### Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

### Options

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Answer in weekly amount |
| 2 | Answer in annual amount |

### Use

Ask PREARN

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Prearnw. Total earnings weekly

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

### Options

|    |                  |
|----|------------------|
| 0  | NO INCOME AT ALL |
| 1  | up to 99         |
| 2  | 100 - 149        |
| 3  | 150 - 239        |
| 4  | 240 - 319        |
| 5  | 320 - 379        |
| 6  | 380 - 459        |
| 7  | 460 - 559        |
| 8  | 560 - 669        |
| 9  | 670 - 859        |
| 10 | 860 or more      |

### Use

Ask PREARNW

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

## Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS adapted

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

### Options

|    |                  |
|----|------------------|
| 0  | NO INCOME AT ALL |
| 1  | up to 5,199      |
| 2  | 5,200 - 7,799    |
| 3  | 7,800 - 12,499   |
| 4  | 12,500 - 16,599  |
| 5  | 16,600 - 19,999  |
| 6  | 20,000 - 23,999  |
| 7  | 24,000 - 29,999  |
| 8  | 30,000 - 34,999  |
| 9  | 35,000 - 44,999  |
| 10 | 45,000 - 54,999  |
| 11 | 55,000 or more   |

### Use

Ask PREARNA

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

## Pbnft. *Income types received*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

### Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

### Showcard

TBC

### Options

|    |                                                                                          |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension                                         |
| 2  | Pension from previous employer(s)                                                        |
| 13 | Universal Credit (if Istrdat after 30/9/2013)                                            |
| 3  | Disability Living Allowance                                                              |
| 4  | Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support                               |
| 5  | Employment and Support Allowance                                                         |
| 6  | Child Benefit                                                                            |
| 7  | Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit) |
| 8  | Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate                                                              |
| 9  | Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)                         |
| 10 | Any other state benefit                                                                  |
| 11 | Child Tax Credit                                                                         |
| 12 | Pension Credit                                                                           |

|    |               |
|----|---------------|
| 96 | None of these |
|----|---------------|

**Use**

Ask PBNFT

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Drive. *Driving licence*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**

Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask DRIVE

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**

Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask CARUSE

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

## Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**Does  personally have a mobile phone?**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask MOBUSE

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Netuse. Regularly uses internet

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

UKHLS

**Text**Does  regularly use the internet?**Options**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No  |

**Use**

Ask NETUSE

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Prfitb. Total personal income

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

**Source**

BHPS

**Text**Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place 's total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

**Showcard**

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

**Options**

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Answer in weekly amount |
| 2 | Answer in annual amount |

**Use**

Ask PRFITB

**Modules**

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

**Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Prfitbw. Total personal income weekly

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

### Options

|    |                  |
|----|------------------|
| 0  | NO INCOME AT ALL |
| 1  | up to 74         |
| 2  | 75 - 139         |
| 3  | 140 - 199        |
| 4  | 200 - 249        |
| 5  | 250 - 324        |
| 6  | 325 - 399        |
| 7  | 400 - 499        |
| 8  | 500 - 624        |
| 9  | 625 - 749        |
| 10 | 750 or more      |

### Use

Ask PRFITBW

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

## Prfitba. Total personal income annually

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Source

BHPS

### Interviewer Instruction

CODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

### Options

|    |                  |
|----|------------------|
| 0  | NO INCOME AT ALL |
| 1  | up to 3,599      |
| 2  | 3,600 - 6,599    |
| 3  | 6,600 - 9,599    |
| 4  | 9,600 - 12,599   |
| 5  | 12,600 - 15,599  |
| 6  | 15,600 - 19,199  |
| 7  | 19,200 - 23,999  |
| 8  | 24,000 - 29,999  |
| 9  | 30,000 - 35,999  |
| 10 | 36,000 - 42,999  |
| 11 | 43,000 - 49,999  |
| 12 | 50,000 or more   |

### Use

Ask PRFITBA

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent  
 And If (*PRFITB* = 2) // Personal income reported annually

## Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Use

Compute PETIME = take From System Clock;

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
|------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| -1         | -2      | -8           | -9      |

### Use

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

### Modules

Module Proxy\_ip7. Proxy Questionnaire

### Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face  
 And If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

# USOC Youth Questionnaire W7

Your  
questionnaire

## Self-completion questionnaire (10-15 yrs)

+

+

**INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN FROM CAPI SCREEN**

Serial

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Person number

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

First name

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

Interviewer number

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|

Month

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

+


+





## COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered by marking an “x” in the box next to the answer you want to give, as in the example below.

Please complete the questionnaire in **black or blue ink**, keeping your answers within the boxes. This questionnaire will be read by a scanner so please mark your answers in the spaces provided. If you have made a mistake in your answer or changed your mind please completely fill the box to show the mistake  and then put an “x” in the box next to the correct answer.

Next to some of the boxes are arrows and instructions. They show or tell you which question to answer next. If there are no special instructions, just answer the next question.

### Example Question

---

**16** Did you have breakfast today?

Yes

No  → **18**

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the envelope and hand it back to the interviewer. If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer. Thank you again for your help.



2



3



**1** Please write in your date of birth.

Day  Month  Year

YPDOBD YPDOBM YPDOBY

**2** Are you are male or female?

Male  Female  YPSEX

**3** How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

YPTVVIDHRS

None

Less than an hour

1-3 hours

4-6 hours

7 or more hours

**4** How many hours do you spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on Saturday or Sunday?

YPTVVIDHRW

None

Less than an hour

1-3 hours

4-6 hours

7 or more hours

**5** Do you belong to a social web-site such as Bebo, Facebook or MySpace?

YPSOCWEB

Yes  → **6**

No  → **7**

**6** How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through a social web-site like that on a normal school day?

YPMULPGMS

None

Less than an hour

1-3 hours

4-6 hours

7 or more hours

**7** Do you ever play multi-player on-line games?

YPMULPGMS

Yes

No

Don't know



### The next few questions are about you and your family.

**8** In the past 7 days, how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

YPEATLIVU

None

1 or 2 times

3- 5 times

6- 7 times

**9** About how many hours do you spend doing or helping with housework in an average week, such as time spent tidying your bedroom, cooking, cleaning or doing laundry?

YPHRSHSWRK

Don't do any housework

Less than one hour

1-3 hours

4-6 hours

7 or more hours

**10** In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

YPLATE

Never

1-2 times

3-9 times

10 or more times

**11** How many close friends do you have – friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

YPNPAL

Write in number

**12** Do you have a steady boyfriend or girlfriend?

YPSBFGF

Yes

No

**13** Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

|                                                            | Strongly agree           | Agree                    | Disagree                 | Strongly disagree        |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| YPESTA I feel I have a number of good qualities            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| YPESTI I feel that I do not have much to be proud of       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| YPSETB I certainly feel useless at times                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| YPESTJ I am able to do things as well as most other people | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| YPESTC I am a likeable person                              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| YPESTK I can usually solve my own problems                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| YPESTE All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| YPESTF At times I feel I am no good at all                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |



### Now some questions about how you spend your free time.

#### 14 How often do you...

Put an "x" in one box for each line

|                                                                                    | Most days                | At least once a week     | At least once a month    | Several times a year     | Once a year or less      | Never / almost never     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Go to a party, dance, disco, or nightclub<br>YPPARTY                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Go to the cinema<br>YPCINEMA                                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Do painting, drawing, printmaking or sculpture<br>YPPAINT                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Go to the theatre (for example play, pantomime or opera)<br>YPTHEATRE              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Use a computer to create original artworks or animation<br>YPCART                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Go to watch live sport<br>YPLVESPT                                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Go to a pub or bar<br>YPGOZPUB                                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Just hang around/mess about near your home<br>YPFHNGHM                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Just hang around/mess about in the high street or the town/city centre<br>YPFHNGTN | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

#### 15 And how often do you...

Put an "x" in one box for each line

|                                                                                      | Most days                | At least once a week     | At least once a month    | Several times a year     | Once a year or less      | Never / almost never     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised activities<br>YPFYTHCLUB    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Go to a library (not your school library)<br>YPFLIBRARY                              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Go to museums or galleries<br>YPFMUSEUM                                              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Go to visit an historic place or stately home<br>YPFHISTPLC                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Do voluntary or community work (including doing this as part of school)<br>YPFVOLUNT | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Go to a political meeting/march, rally or demonstration<br>YFPOLITM                  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

#### 16 Over the past month how many books have you read for pleasure? Please do not include comics or magazines. If you have not read any books please enter zero.

Write in number of books  YPNBUKS



17

Please read each of the following statements and put an "x" in the box that best applies to you.

Put an "x" in one box for each line

Often      Sometimes      Rarely      Never

We discuss books at home

YPDISBUK

We discuss TV programmes  
we have watched at home

YPDISTV

My parents/other adults at  
home buy me books as gifts

YPGETBUK

My parents/other adults take  
me to museums or art galleries

YPFADMUS

My parents/other adults take  
me to watch sporting events

YPFADSPT

My parents/other adults take me  
to the theatre or to see a dance  
performance or classical music

YPFADTTR

18

Do you play a musical instrument?

YPMUSINST

Yes

No

19

Which of the following regular classes do you do outside school, if any? Please put an "x" in the boxes next to all of the things you do.

Music  YPOSCLAS1

Art  YPOSCLAS2

Dance  YPOSCLAS3

Sport  YPOSCLAS4

Tutorials for school subjects  YPOSCLAS5

Religious classes  YPOSCLAS6

None of these  YPOSCLAS7

Something else  
(WRITE IN)

YPOSCLAS8TXT

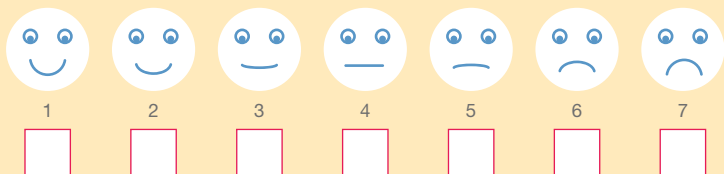


The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life.

20 The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy.

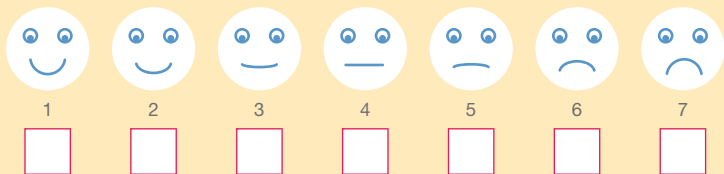
Please put an "x" in the box which comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things...

A) Your school work?



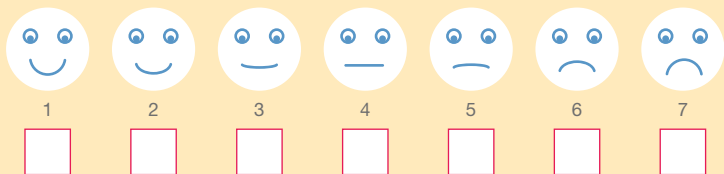
YPHSW

B) Your appearance?



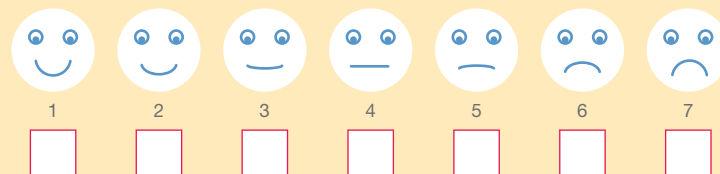
YPHAP

C) Your family?



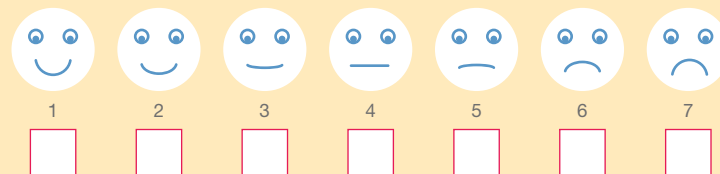
YPHFM

D) Your friends?



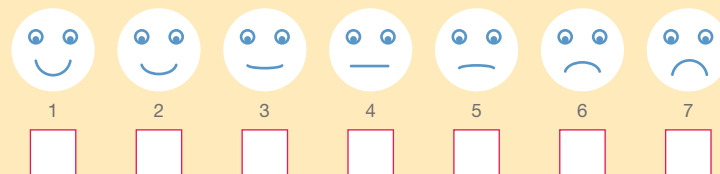
YPHRF

E) The school you go to?



YPHSC

F) Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole?



YPHLF



The next few questions are about any homework you might be asked to do by teachers at your school. 'Homework' is any work set for you by teachers which is to be done outside lessons even if you do the work at school after lessons rather than taking it home with you.

**21** Do you ever get set any homework at school?

YPHMWRK

Yes  → **22**

No  → **28**

**22** How often are you given homework?

YPFHMWRK

Most days

Once a week at least

Sometimes, less than once a week

Hardly ever

Never

**23** During an average week in term time, on how many evenings do you do any homework? Please just think about Monday to Friday evenings during term time.

Write in the number of evenings  
you do homework

YPFHWEVE

**24** When you do homework on a week-day evening during term time, how many hours do you usually spend doing your homework?

YPHMWKHRS

Write in the number of hours

**25** And how many hours do you usually spend doing homework on the weekend during term-time?

YPHMWKWE

Write in the number of hours

**26** Does anyone here at home help you with your homework, even if it's only occasionally?

YPHMWKHLP

Yes

No

**27** Who usually helps you with your homework?

Mum or stepmum  YPHMWKWHO1

Dad or stepdad  YPHMWKWHO2

A brother or sister (or stepbrother/sister)  YPHMWKWHO3

Another relative living with you  YPHMWKWHO4

Any non-relative living with you  YPHMWKWHO5

No one, I do it myself  YPHMWKWHO6



**The next questions are about school and what you want to happen in the future.**

**28** How important do you think it is for you to do well in your GCSE exams or Standard Grades (if you live in Scotland)?

YPACVWELL

Very important

Important

Not very important

Not at all important

**29** The age young people must stay in education or training differs somewhat across the UK. What would you most like to do when you have completed your final GCSE/Standard Grade year at around age 16?

YPLVSC2DO

Get a full time job  → 31

Stay at school or college to do A levels/Highers  → 30

Get an apprenticeship  → 30

Do some other form of training  → 30

Do something else  → 30

Don't know  → 30

**30** Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or university after you finish school?

YP2UNI

Yes

No

Don't know

**31** In the last 12 months, have you ever played truant, that is missed school without permission, even if it was only for a half day or single lesson?

YPTRUANT

Yes

No





Here are a few questions about health and nutrition.

32 In general, would you say your health is...

YPSRHLTH

- Excellent
- Very good
- Good
- Fair
- Poor

33 How many portions of fresh fruit or vegetables do you eat on a typical day? One portion is one piece of fruit or one serving of a vegetable or salad item.

YPFVRTPPD

- 5 or more portions
- 3 – 4 portions
- 1-2 portions
- None

34 How tall are you without shoes? Please use either feet and inches or metres and centimetres – whichever you know the best.

WRITE IN

Feet Inches YPHLHTFTXT

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

Metres Centimetres YPHLHTCTXT

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

Don't know  YPHLHTDK

35 And how much do you weigh without clothes on? If you are not sure please write in your best guess. Please use either stones and pounds or kilograms – whichever you know the best.

WRITE IN

Stones Pounds YPHLWTSTXT

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

Kilograms YPHLWTKTXT

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  |  |
|--|--|

Not sure and can't guess  YPHLWTDK



**36** Do you think that you are...

YPHLWTR

About the right weight

Underweight

Slightly overweight

Very overweight

Don't know

**37** Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?

YPTRYDIET

Yes, all the time

Yes, some of the time

No, never

**38** What type of exercise do you do, including things like cycling or walking to school, or what sports do you play? Please put an "x" in the box for each one you do.

YPEXTYPE

Walking, including walking the dog  1

Swimming or diving  2

Cycling  3

Jogging or running  4

Tennis, squash or badminton  5

Keep fit, aerobics or gym training  6

Football  7

Rugby  8

Netball, basketball or hockey  9

Cricket  10

Athletics  11

Martial Arts  12

Horse riding  13

Gymnastics  14

Dance  15

Other type of sport or activity  16

**39** How many days in a usual week do you play sports, do aerobics or do some other keep fit activity?

YPPSPRT

Every day

5-6 days

3-4 days

1-2 days

Less often than once a week

Never or hardly ever



**40** What is the main way you usually travel to school?

YPTPRVL2SCH

Walk all the way

Ride a bike

By bus or tube

By car

By train

Some other way/combination

**41** Do you ever smoke cigarettes at all?

YPERVRSMO

Yes  → **42**

No  → **43**

**42** Please read the statements below and put an "x" in the box beside the statement that describes you best.

YPSMOFRQ

I have smoked only once or twice

I used to smoke but I don't now

I sometimes smoke, but not every week

I usually smoke between one  
and six cigarettes a week

I usually smoke more than six cigarettes a week

**Just to remind you, all your answers are confidential and will not be seen by anyone in your household.**

**43** Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

YPEVRALC

Yes

No

**44** How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

YDPKLM

Most days  → **45**

Once or twice a week  → **45**

2 or 3 times  → **45**

Once only  → **45**

Never  → **46**

**45** Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/ bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

YP5ALCDR

None

Once

Twice

Three to five times

Six to nine times

Ten times or more

46

On how many occasions (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

|                               | 0                        | 1-2                      | 3-5                      | 6-9                      | 10-19                    | 20-39                    | 40 or more               |          |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| In your lifetime              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | YPDRNKLT |
| During the last twelve months | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | YPDRNKY  |
| During the last four weeks    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | YPDRNK4W |

47

Have you ever tried any of the following...?

|                                                            | Yes                      | No                       |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Glue/solvent sniffing                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | YPDRGSOL |
| Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | YPDRGMJ  |
| Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | YPDRGOTH |

48

How many times have you ever used or taken any illegal drugs?

YPFRDRG

|                     |                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Never               | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Once or twice       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Three or four times | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Five to ten times   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| More than ten times | <input type="checkbox"/> |

49

How difficult do you think it would be for you to get cannabis (marijuana or hash) if you wanted?

YPEASMJ

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Impossible       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Very difficult   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fairly difficult | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fairly easy      | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Very easy        | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Don't know       | <input type="checkbox"/> |

50

How much do you think PEOPLE RISK harming themselves, physically and in other ways, if they...

Put an "x" in one box for each line

|                                                     | No risk                  | Slight risk              | Moderate risk            | Great risk               | Don't know               |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| Smoke cigarettes occasionally                       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | YPSMRSK1  |
| Smoke one or more packs of cigarettes per day       | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | YPSMRSK2  |
| Have one or two alcoholic drinks nearly every day   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | YPALCRSK1 |
| Have four or five alcoholic drinks nearly every day | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | YPALCRSK2 |
| Have five or more alcoholic drinks each weekend     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | YPALCRSK3 |



51

And how much do you think PEOPLE RISK harming themselves, physically and in other ways, if they...

Put an "x" in one box for each line

|                                                             | No risk                  | Slight risk              | Moderate risk            | Great risk               | Don't know               |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Try cannabis (marijuana or hash) once or twice              | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | YPMJRSK1 |
| Smoke cannabis (marijuana or hash) occasionally             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | YPMJRSK2 |
| Smoke cannabis (marijuana or hash) regularly                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | YPMJRSK3 |
| Try ecstasy once or twice                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | YPERSK1  |
| Try an amphetamine (uppers, pep pills, speed) once or twice | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | YPAMRSK1 |
| Take amphetamines regularly                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | YPAMRSK2 |

Now a few questions about the environment. How often you personally do each of the following things?

52

How often do you leave the TV on standby?

YPENVHABIT1

Always

Very often

Quite often

Not very often

Never

We have no TV at home

53

How often do you switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used?

YPENVHABIT2

Always

Very often

Quite often

Not very often

Never

**54** How often do you keep the tap running while you brush your teeth?

YPENVHABIT3

Always

Very often

Quite often

Not very often

Never

**55** Do you believe that people in the UK will be affected by climate change in the future?

YPOPECL

Yes

No

Don't know

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

**56** At what age do you want to get married? If you don't want to get married then write in zero.

YPAMAR

Please write in age:

**57** At what age would you like to start a family? If you don't want any children, write in zero.

YPAPAR

Please write in age:

**58** Thinking about your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten years' time from now? Write in as much as you like in the space provided.

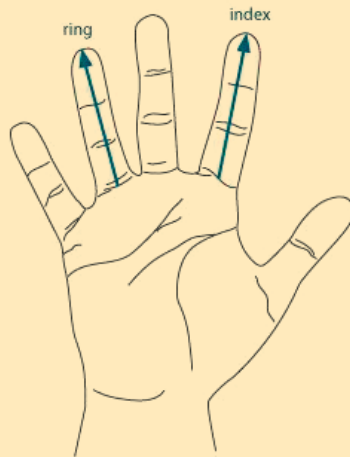
YPFUTATXT



## Measuring your Fingers

For this task you will need a ruler. If you do not have one, there is one printed on the edge of this page.

- Hold your right hand in front of you, like in this picture
- Look at where your ring finger joins the palm of your hand.
- Find the bottom crease of your ring finger.
- Put the 0 of the ruler exactly on the middle of the bottom crease. Make sure the ruler runs straight up the middle of your finger
- Measure to the tip of your finger (not your fingernail) in millimetres
- Every millimetre counts so it is important to do this as accurately as possible



**59** How many millimetres is your right ring finger?

WRITE IN  
Millimetres

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

 H2D4DRIM

30

Now please do the same thing with your right index finger.

- Holding your hand in front of you like the picture, find the crease where your right index finger meets your palm, and measure in millimetres how long your index finger is from the middle of this bottom crease to the finger tip (not the fingernail).

**60** How many millimetres is your right index finger?

WRITE IN  
Millimetres

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

 H2D4DRRM

Now, measure the same fingers on your left hand. Do everything the same for your left ring and left index fingers.

**61** How many millimetres is your left ring finger?

WRITE IN  
Millimetres

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

 H2D4DLIM

**62** How many millimetres is your left index finger?

WRITE IN  
Millimetres

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

 H2D4DLRM

31

# Thank you for your help

**Please place the questionnaire in the envelope  
and hand it back to your interviewer**

Or please return to the address below:

**TNS, Buckingham House, Desborough Road, High Wycombe  
Buckinghamshire, HP11 2PR**



USOC weekday diary

## Short One Day Diary of Time Use

**Interviewer use only**

Interviewer number

Respondent details:

Forename:

Date of birth:     
Date Month Year

Sex:    
Male Female

Interview date:     
Date Month Year

Diary day      g-dday  
(refer to day) Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri

Diary date     
Date Month Year  
g-diarydd g-diarydm g-diarydy

Please read the instructions and examples on pages 1, 2, 3  
**When the diary has been filled in please do the final  
checks and probes on page 15**

Serial No.

Person No.   g-pno

# Instructions to diarists:

## Time Use Diary

Time, and how we choose to spend it, is one of the main factors shaping our lives. The way in which we use time has important implications for public policy affecting for example employment, childcare, the labour market, health, provision of culture, education and transport.

This time use diary is a way of recording how you spent your time throughout two specified 24-hour days. The day for which you are asked to fill the diary is specified on the front page of this booklet.

### Filling in the diary

Included in this time diary are notes and a pre-filled example diary page, which shows the way in which the diary should be filled in. Please refer to it when reading the instructions below. The example diary shows what the person was doing between 4.00am and 07.00am.

- The time of day is shown across the top of the diary, the activity codes are listed down the side. When filling in the diary take care to follow the activity rows across the page, and the time columns down the page.
- The diary is broken down into 10-minute periods. We would like you to record what you were doing in every 10-minute part of the day, with no gaps. Activities need to be assigned to one of 30 activity codes.
- Any activity that lasted 5 minutes or longer is to be recorded. In the example diary the person was:  
**Sleeping** (code 1): 4.00am to 7.10am; then  
**Washed and dressed** (code 3): 7.10am to 7.40am; then  
**Prepared breakfast** (code 5): 7.40am to 7.50am; then  
**Ate breakfast** (code 4): 7.50am to 8.10am; then  
**Travelled** (code 10): 8.10am to 8.50am; then  
**Worked** (code 11): 8.50am to 10.00am
- Activities lasting between 5 to 10 minutes should be marked with an X in the appropriate slot for the time of day. Please put the X in the time slot between the vertical lines, not on the line. This shows that the activity was done during that 10-minute period. E.g. in the example diary the person was having breakfast between 7:50 and 8:10 and so put the X in the appropriate time slots against the activity 4 "Eating or drinking/having a meal (at home)".

- Activities lasting more than 10 minutes should be recorded by drawing an X at both the first and last 10 minute spaces in which the activity took place, joined by a continuous line. E.g. in the example diary the person was sleeping (code 1) between 4am and 7:10am.
- If you were doing more than one thing at a time (for example watching television and eating a meal, or reading while on the train), we want to know what else you were doing in addition to the main activity. These additional activities are referred to as **secondary activities**.
- Record a secondary activity in the same way as a main activity but using a dot • instead of X. E.g. in the example diary the person was reading (activity code 21) while travelling for work (activity code 11). The main activity here is travelling and the secondary activity is reading.
- Only one main activity can be recorded for the same time slot. If you were doing two or more activities you have to decide which you want to classify as the main activity. More than one secondary activity can be indicated if necessary.
- The length of time spent on a secondary activity may be different from the length of time spent on the main activity. An activity may switch from being the main to a secondary, or the other way round.
- Only 'active time' of being involved in an activity should be counted. For example, preparation of a meal might take an hour from start to finish, but for 40 minutes of that time the food is left cooking in the oven, while you do something else not related to food preparation. Those 40 minutes should not be coded as food preparation, but as whatever it was you were actively doing. Similarly, for washing clothes, only the active time of putting the clothes in the washing machine and setting it going at the beginning, and taking and hanging the clothes out at the end of the cycle should be recorded, not the time between.
- If one of your activities was travelling, in addition to time spent travelling (code 10) we also ask you to record the method of travel (Code 10a). This is done using letters **C** (for car/van), or **W** (for walk/jog), or **P** (for pedal bike), or **B** (for bus/coach) or **T** (for train/underground) to mark the start and finish of that particular type of travel and drawing a horizontal line between these two points. E.g. in the example diary (code 10a) the person was walking between 8:10am and 8:30am and on a train between 8:30am and 8:50am.
- For every **main** activity you should also record in code 31 at the bottom of the diary how much you enjoyed that activity on a scale from 1 (not at all) to 7 (very much), writing the enjoyment score at the start and finish of the activity. E.g. in the example diary (code 31), the person enjoyed sleeping quite a lot (recorded a score of 6), felt more neutral about all the preparation involved in getting ready to go out (scores 3, 2, and 4), then enjoyed walking with the children and reading on the train (scoring 5) before arriving at work, which she didn't enjoy so much (scoring 2) .
- For every activity you should also record in code 32 at the bottom of the diary who you were with at the time, using **C** (for child under 12), or **Y** (for young person 12-16), or **S** (for spouse/partner), or **F** (for family: spouse/partner and children), or **O** (for other) to mark the start and finish of being with this person or people and drawing a continuous line between the two points.

*While filling in the diary you can also refer to the 'Notes and Instructions' on the right hand side of the page for further details relating to particular activities. A more detailed list of instructions about specific activities is given at the end of this document.*

| Activity groups                     | Activity codes and descriptions<br>(Also see notes on right hand page) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Early morning |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---|--|---------|---|---|---------|---|---|-----|---|---|-----|--|--|
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4am           |   |  | 5am     |   |   | 6am     |   |   | 7am |   |   |     |  |  |
| g-act                               |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 30            |   |  | 30      |   |   | 30      |   |   | 30  |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | g-start       |   |  | g-end   |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| Personal care                       | 1                                                                      | Sleeping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1             | X |  |         | X |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     | 2                                                                      | Resting (doing nothing, 'time out')                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2             |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     | 3                                                                      | Washing, dressing/undressing, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3             |   |  |         | X | X |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| Eating, drinking                    | 4                                                                      | Eating or drinking/ having a meal (at home)                                                                                                                                                                                               | 4             |   |  |         |   |   | X       | X |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| Housework and other household tasks | 5                                                                      | Preparing food and drinks, cooking, washing up                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5             |   |  |         |   | X |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     | 6                                                                      | Cleaning, tidying house                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 6             |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     | 7                                                                      | Washing, ironing or mending clothes etc                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7             |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     | 8                                                                      | Maintenance of house, DIY, gardening                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8             |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     | 9                                                                      | Other household tasks, pet care                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 9             |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| g-add<br>Travel                     | 10                                                                     | Travelling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10            |   |  |         |   |   | X       | X |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     | 10a                                                                    | How you travelled (enter letter - see right page)                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10a           |   |  |         |   |   | P       | P | T | T   |   |   |     |  |  |
| Work for paid job                   | 11                                                                     | Work for job (include paid and unpaid overtime and work brought home)                                                                                                                                                                     | 11            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     | X | X |     |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |   |  |         |   |   | g-prise |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| Education and courses               | 12                                                                     | Formal education                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     | 13                                                                     | Recreational courses and study                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 13            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| Voluntary work                      | 14                                                                     | Voluntary work for or on behalf of an organisation, charity or sports club                                                                                                                                                                | 14            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |   |  | g-prise |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| Caring for children and adults      | 15                                                                     | Caring for/ looking after and playing with own children                                                                                                                                                                                   | 15            |   |  |         |   |   | ●       | ● |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     | 16                                                                     | Caring for/looking after other children                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 16            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     | 17                                                                     | Helping or caring for adults who live with you                                                                                                                                                                                            | 17            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     | 18                                                                     | Helping or caring for other adults who don't live with you (not as voluntary or paid work)                                                                                                                                                | 18            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| Shopping and appointments           | 19                                                                     | Shopping (incl. internet shopping), banking (incl internet banking), post-office, appointments with the doctor, dentist, hairdresser, plumber etc.                                                                                        | 19            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| Leisure                             | 20                                                                     | Watching TV and DVDs, listening to radio or music                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     | ● | ● |     |  |  |
|                                     | 21                                                                     | Reading (including e-books)                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 21            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     | 22                                                                     | Playing sports, exercising                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 22            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     | 23                                                                     | Going out to eat/drink (e.g. to the pub, restaurant etc.)                                                                                                                                                                                 | 23            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     | 24                                                                     | Spending time with friends, family or neighbours                                                                                                                                                                                          | 24            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     | 25                                                                     | Contact with friends and family by telephone, text, e-mail, instant message or letter                                                                                                                                                     | 25            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     | 26                                                                     | Visits to cinema, theatre, concerts, sporting events, museums, galleries, historical monuments, library etc.                                                                                                                              | 26            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     | 27                                                                     | Attending church, temple, mosque, synagogue, or other religious meetings, praying alone, attending political or other meetings                                                                                                            | 27            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| 28                                  | Hobbies and other leisure activities                                   | 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| Computer and internet use<br>g-add  | 29                                                                     | Using a computer or accessing the internet - Code as secondary activity. Record what the computer is being used for as primary activity e.g. internet shopping or banking - code 19; playing games - code 28; e-mailing friends - code 25 | 29            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| Other<br>g-add                      | 30                                                                     | Other activities not listed (please write in below)                                                                                                                                                                                       | 30            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |   |  | 4am     |   |   | 5am     |   |   | 6am |   |   | 7am |  |  |
| ENJOYMENT<br>g-add                  | 31                                                                     | How much did you enjoy this activity? 1=not at all 7=very much (enter score 1-7)                                                                                                                                                          | 31            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
| CO-PRESENCE<br>g-add                | 32                                                                     | Who were you with? (enter letter - see right page)                                                                                                                                                                                        | 32            |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |   |  | 30      |   |   | 30      |   |   | 30  |   |   | 30  |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |   |  | 4am     |   |   | 5am     |   |   | 6am |   |   | 7am |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Early morning |   |  |         |   |   |         |   |   |     |   |   |     |  |  |

EXAMPLE

| Notes and Instructions |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                      | Include intending to sleep or trying to sleep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2                      | Include doing nothing, sitting thinking, smoking breaks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 3                      | Include make up, beauty treatments, taking medication                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4                      | Include meals, snacks and drinks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 5                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 7                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 9                      | Include pet care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10a                    | Car/van, Walk/jog, Pedal bike, Bus/Coach, Train/underground, Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 11                     | Travel in the course of work (e.g. to get to a meeting, a plumber driving to a job); record work as main activity and travel as secondary. However do not record work travel for people who earn their living by travelling e.g. bus driver, delivery person                                                        |
| 12                     | Studies as part of formal education, including general and vocational training                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 13                     | Recreational courses and informal study activities or self improvement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 14                     | Include work on behalf of political organisations. Include helping, caring or nursing other people if done for a voluntary organisation or charity                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 15                     | Include step/adopted/foster children. Childcare takes precedence over any other secondary activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 16                     | Exclude caring for children as part of job (e.g. childminder, nursery assistant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 17                     | Include caring for spouse or partner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 18                     | Includes helping neighbours or friends                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 19                     | Include telephone/internet banking, paying bills, home shopping. Include appointments for respondents only. Include appointments at home                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 20                     | Exclude accessing internet/e-mailing via digital TV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 21                     | Include e-books                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 22                     | Include jogging or walking for exercise here                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 23                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 24                     | Include unplanned contact in person e.g. meeting a neighbour in the street                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 25                     | Include e-mail and instant messaging and also code Computer Use as secondary activity (Code 29)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 26                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 27                     | Include religious activities performed at home                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 28                     | Include time spent in the park                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 29                     | (Include internet access using Digital TV, games console, mobile phones etc.) Code as primary activity what the computer or internet access was being used for E.g. Playing computer games, hobbies - Code 28; Internet shopping - Code 19; e-mailing a friend, Facebook - Code 25. Code Computer Use as secondary. |
| 30                     | Other activities not listed - please write in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 31                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 32                     | <b>Who was with you?:</b> Child under 12? Young person 12-16? Spouse/partner? Family (Spouse/Partner & children)? Other?                                                                                                                                                                                            |

# Final checks

After you have completed your diary please check these points (please tick boxes to indicate that):

## You have recorded the time correctly:

- The whole 24-hour period has been accounted for;
- There is no overlapping time i.e. no two main activities are recorded in the same 10 minute period

## You have coded the activities correctly:

### Enjoyment of activities (code 31):

- An enjoyment score has been included for all activities

### Who was with you (code 32):

- A code has been entered whenever you were with someone during the activity

### Childcare:

- If you had a child in your care during any part of the diary day, you recorded it as a main or secondary activity (code 15 or 16).

### Telephone use:

- If you made or received a call (other than while at work) during the diary day which lasted for at least 5 minutes, please record it as an activity

### Computers:

- If you used a computer (other than during paid work) for 5 minutes or more, please record as a secondary activity at code 29, and what you were using it for as the main activity e.g. for Hobbies and other leisure activities (code 28)

### Travelling:

- Check you have recorded the means of travel, for all journeys (code 10a)

### Travelling in the course of work:

- If you travelled in the course of work (e.g. to get to a meeting, a plumber driving to a job): record work as main activity, travel as secondary activity
- However for people who earn their living by travelling (e.g. bus driver, delivery person), record this activity as 'work for paid job' (code 11)

| Activity groups                     | Activity codes and descriptions<br>(Also see notes on right hand page) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | Early morning |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------|--|--|-----|-----|--|-----|--|-----|-----|--|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 4am           |  |  | 5am |     |  | 6am |  |     | 7am |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 30            |  |  | 30  |     |  | 30  |  |     | 30  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal care                       | 1                                                                      | Sleeping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1   |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 2                                                                      | Resting (doing nothing, 'time out')                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2   |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 3                                                                      | Washing, dressing/undressing, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3   |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Eating, drinking                    | 4                                                                      | Eating or drinking/ having a meal (at home)                                                                                                                                                                                               | 4   |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housework and other household tasks | 5                                                                      | Preparing food and drinks, cooking, washing up                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5   |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 6                                                                      | Cleaning, tidying house                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 6   |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 7                                                                      | Washing, ironing or mending clothes etc                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7   |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 8                                                                      | Maintenance of house, DIY, gardening                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8   |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 9                                                                      | Other household tasks, pet care                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 9   |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Travel                              | 10                                                                     | Travelling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 10a                                                                    | How you travelled (enter letter - see right page)                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10a |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Work for paid job                   | 11                                                                     | Work for job (include paid and unpaid overtime and work brought home)                                                                                                                                                                     | 11  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Education and courses               | 12                                                                     | Formal education                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 13                                                                     | Recreational courses and study                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 13  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Voluntary work                      | 14                                                                     | Voluntary work for or on behalf of an organisation, charity or sports club                                                                                                                                                                | 14  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Caring for children and adults      | 15                                                                     | Caring for/ looking after and playing with own children                                                                                                                                                                                   | 15  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 16                                                                     | Caring for/looking after other children                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 16  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 17                                                                     | Helping or caring for adults who live with you                                                                                                                                                                                            | 17  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 18                                                                     | Helping or caring for other adults who don't live with you (not as voluntary or paid work)                                                                                                                                                | 18  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Shopping and appointments           | 19                                                                     | Shopping (incl. internet shopping), banking (incl internet banking), post-office, appointments with the doctor, dentist, hairdresser, plumber etc.                                                                                        | 19  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leisure                             | 20                                                                     | Watching TV and DVDs, listening to radio or music                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 21                                                                     | Reading (including e-books)                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 21  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 22                                                                     | Playing sports, exercising                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 22  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 23                                                                     | Going out to eat/drink (e.g. to the pub, restaurant etc.)                                                                                                                                                                                 | 23  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 24                                                                     | Spending time with friends, family or neighbours                                                                                                                                                                                          | 24  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 25                                                                     | Contact with friends and family by telephone, text, e-mail, instant message or letter                                                                                                                                                     | 25  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 26                                                                     | Visits to cinema, theatre, concerts, sporting events, museums, galleries, historical monuments, library etc.                                                                                                                              | 26  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 27                                                                     | Attending church, temple, mosque, synagogue, or other religious meetings, praying alone, attending political or other meetings                                                                                                            | 27  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 28                                                                     | Hobbies and other leisure activities                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 28  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Computer and internet use           | 29                                                                     | Using a computer or accessing the internet - Code as secondary activity. Record what the computer is being used for as primary activity e.g. internet shopping or banking - code 19; playing games - code 28; e-mailing friends - code 25 | 29  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other                               | 30                                                                     | Other activities not listed (please write in below)                                                                                                                                                                                       | 30  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ENJOYMENT                           |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 4am           |  |  |     | 5am |  |     |  | 6am |     |  |  | 7am |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 31                                                                     | How much did you enjoy this activity? 1=not at all 7=very much (enter score 1-7)                                                                                                                                                          | 31  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO-PRESENCE                         | 32                                                                     | Who were you with? (enter letter - see right page)                                                                                                                                                                                        | 32  |               |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 30            |  |  | 30  |     |  | 30  |  |     | 30  |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 4am           |  |  |     | 5am |  |     |  | 6am |     |  |  | 7am |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | Early morning |  |  |     |     |  |     |  |     |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Morning |     |      |      | Notes and Instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|-----|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8am     | 9am | 10am | 11am |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 30      | 30  | 30   | 30   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|         |     |      |      | 1 Include intending to sleep or trying to sleep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|         |     |      |      | 2 Include doing nothing, sitting thinking, smoking breaks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|         |     |      |      | 3 Include make up, beauty treatments, taking medication                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|         |     |      |      | 4 Include meals, snacks and drinks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|         |     |      |      | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|         |     |      |      | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|         |     |      |      | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|         |     |      |      | 9 Include pet care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 10a Car/van, Walk/jog, Pedal bike, Bus/Coach, Train/underground, Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|         |     |      |      | 11 Travel in the course of work (e.g. to get to a meeting, a plumber driving to a job); record work as main activity and travel as secondary. However do not record work travel for people who earn their living by travelling e.g. bus driver, delivery person                                                         |
|         |     |      |      | 12 Studies as part of formal education, including general and vocational training                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|         |     |      |      | 13 Recreational courses and informal study activities or self improvement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|         |     |      |      | 14 Include work on behalf of political organisations. Include helping, caring or nursing other people if done for a voluntary organisation or charity                                                                                                                                                                   |
|         |     |      |      | 15 Include step/adopted/foster children. Childcare takes precedence over any other secondary activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|         |     |      |      | 16 Exclude caring for children as part of job (e.g. childminder, nursery assistant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|         |     |      |      | 17 Include caring for spouse or partner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|         |     |      |      | 18 Includes helping neighbours or friends                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|         |     |      |      | 19 Include telephone/internet banking, paying bills, home shopping. Include appointments for respondents only. Include appointments at home                                                                                                                                                                             |
|         |     |      |      | 20 Exclude accessing internet/e-mailing via digital TV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|         |     |      |      | 21 Include e-books                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 22 Include jogging or walking for exercise here                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|         |     |      |      | 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 24 Include unplanned contact in person e.g. meeting a neighbour in the street                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|         |     |      |      | 25 Include e-mail and instant messaging and also code Computer Use as secondary activity (Code 29)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 27 Include religious activities performed at home                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|         |     |      |      | 28 Include time spent in the park                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|         |     |      |      | 29 (Include internet access using Digital TV, games console, mobile phones etc.) Code as primary activity what the computer or internet access was being used for. E.g. Playing computer games, hobbies - Code 28; Internet shopping - Code 19; e-mailing a friend, Facebook - Code 25. Code Computer Use as secondary. |
|         |     |      |      | 30 Other activities not listed - please write in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8am     | 9am | 10am | 11am | 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 32 <b>Who was with you?:</b> Child under 12? Young person 12-16? Spouse/partner? Family (Spouse/Partner & children)? Other?                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 30      | 30  | 30   | 30   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8am     | 9am | 10am | 11am |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Morning |     |      |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



| Activity groups                     | Activity codes and descriptions<br>(Also see notes on right hand page) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Afternoon |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|--|--|
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 12pm      |           |  | 1pm |     |  | 2pm |     |  | 3pm |     |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 30        |           |  | 30  |     |  | 30  |     |  | 30  |     |  |  |
| Personal care                       | 1                                                                      | Sleeping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1         |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 2                                                                      | Resting (doing nothing, 'time out')                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2         |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 3                                                                      | Washing, dressing/undressing, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3         |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
| Eating, drinking                    | 4                                                                      | Eating or drinking/ having a meal (at home)                                                                                                                                                                                               | 4         |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
| Housework and other household tasks | 5                                                                      | Preparing food and drinks, cooking, washing up                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5         |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 6                                                                      | Cleaning, tidying house                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 6         |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 7                                                                      | Washing, ironing or mending clothes etc                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7         |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 8                                                                      | Maintenance of house, DIY, gardening                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8         |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 9                                                                      | Other household tasks, pet care                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 9         |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
| Travel                              | 10                                                                     | Travelling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 10a                                                                    | How you travelled (enter letter - see right page)                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10a       |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
| Work for paid job                   | 11                                                                     | Work for job (include paid and unpaid overtime and work brought home)                                                                                                                                                                     | 11        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
| Education and courses               | 12                                                                     | Formal education                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 13                                                                     | Recreational courses and study                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 13        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
| Voluntary work                      | 14                                                                     | Voluntary work for or on behalf of an organisation, charity or sports club                                                                                                                                                                | 14        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
| Caring for children and adults      | 15                                                                     | Caring for/ looking after and playing with own children                                                                                                                                                                                   | 15        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 16                                                                     | Caring for/looking after other children                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 16        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 17                                                                     | Helping or caring for adults who live with you                                                                                                                                                                                            | 17        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 18                                                                     | Helping or caring for other adults who don't live with you (not as voluntary or paid work)                                                                                                                                                | 18        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
| Shopping and appointments           | 19                                                                     | Shopping (incl. internet shopping), banking (incl internet banking), post-office, appointments with the doctor, dentist, hairdresser, plumber etc.                                                                                        | 19        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
| Leisure                             | 20                                                                     | Watching TV and DVDs, listening to radio or music                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 21                                                                     | Reading (including e-books)                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 21        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 22                                                                     | Playing sports, exercising                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 22        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 23                                                                     | Going out to eat/drink (e.g. to the pub, restaurant etc.)                                                                                                                                                                                 | 23        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 24                                                                     | Spending time with friends, family or neighbours                                                                                                                                                                                          | 24        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 25                                                                     | Contact with friends and family by telephone, text, e-mail, instant message or letter                                                                                                                                                     | 25        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 26                                                                     | Visits to cinema, theatre, concerts, sporting events, museums, galleries, historical monuments, library etc.                                                                                                                              | 26        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 27                                                                     | Attending church, temple, mosque, synagogue, or other religious meetings, praying alone, attending political or other meetings                                                                                                            | 27        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     | 28                                                                     | Hobbies and other leisure activities                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 28        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
| Computer and internet use           | 29                                                                     | Using a computer or accessing the internet - Code as secondary activity. Record what the computer is being used for as primary activity e.g. internet shopping or banking - code 19; playing games - code 28; e-mailing friends - code 25 | 29        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
| Other                               | 30                                                                     | Other activities not listed (please write in below)                                                                                                                                                                                       | 30        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | 12pm      |  |     | 1pm |  |     | 2pm |  |     | 3pm |  |  |
| ENJOYMENT                           | 31                                                                     | How much did you enjoy this activity? 1=not at all 7=very much (enter score 1-7)                                                                                                                                                          | 31        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
| CO-PRESENCE                         | 32                                                                     | Who were you with? (enter letter - see right page)                                                                                                                                                                                        | 32        |           |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | 30        |  |     | 30  |  |     | 30  |  |     | 30  |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | 12pm      |  |     | 1pm |  |     | 2pm |  |     | 3pm |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | Afternoon |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |     |     |  |  |



| Activity groups                     | Activity codes and descriptions<br>(Also see notes on right hand page) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | Evening |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|--|--|-----|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 8pm     |  |  | 9pm |  |  | 10pm |  |  | 11pm |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 30      |  |  | 30  |  |  | 30   |  |  | 30   |  |  |
| Personal care                       | 1                                                                      | Sleeping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 2                                                                      | Resting (doing nothing, 'time out')                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 3                                                                      | Washing, dressing/undressing, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Eating, drinking                    | 4                                                                      | Eating or drinking/ having a meal (at home)                                                                                                                                                                                               | 4   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Housework and other household tasks | 5                                                                      | Preparing food and drinks, cooking, washing up                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 6                                                                      | Cleaning, tidying house                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 6   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 7                                                                      | Washing, ironing or mending clothes etc                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 8                                                                      | Maintenance of house, DIY, gardening                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 9                                                                      | Other household tasks, pet care                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 9   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Travel                              | 10                                                                     | Travelling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 10a                                                                    | How you travelled (enter letter - see right page)                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10a |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Work for paid job                   | 11                                                                     | Work for job (include paid and unpaid overtime and work brought home)                                                                                                                                                                     | 11  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Education and courses               | 12                                                                     | Formal education                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 13                                                                     | Recreational courses and study                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 13  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Voluntary work                      | 14                                                                     | Voluntary work for or on behalf of an organisation, charity or sports club                                                                                                                                                                | 14  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Caring for children and adults      | 15                                                                     | Caring for/ looking after and playing with own children                                                                                                                                                                                   | 15  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 16                                                                     | Caring for/looking after other children                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 16  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 17                                                                     | Helping or caring for adults who live with you                                                                                                                                                                                            | 17  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 18                                                                     | Helping or caring for other adults who don't live with you (not as voluntary or paid work)                                                                                                                                                | 18  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Shopping and appointments           | 19                                                                     | Shopping (incl. internet shopping), banking (incl internet banking), post-office, appointments with the doctor, dentist, hairdresser, plumber etc.                                                                                        | 19  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Leisure                             | 20                                                                     | Watching TV and DVDs, listening to radio or music                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 21                                                                     | Reading (including e-books)                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 21  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 22                                                                     | Playing sports, exercising                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 22  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 23                                                                     | Going out to eat/drink (e.g. to the pub, restaurant etc.)                                                                                                                                                                                 | 23  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 24                                                                     | Spending time with friends, family or neighbours                                                                                                                                                                                          | 24  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 25                                                                     | Contact with friends and family by telephone, text, e-mail, instant message or letter                                                                                                                                                     | 25  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 26                                                                     | Visits to cinema, theatre, concerts, sporting events, museums, galleries, historical monuments, library etc.                                                                                                                              | 26  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 27                                                                     | Attending church, temple, mosque, synagogue, or other religious meetings, praying alone, attending political or other meetings                                                                                                            | 27  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 28                                                                     | Hobbies and other leisure activities                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 28  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Computer and internet use           | 29                                                                     | Using a computer or accessing the internet - Code as secondary activity. Record what the computer is being used for as primary activity e.g. internet shopping or banking - code 19; playing games - code 28; e-mailing friends - code 25 | 29  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Other                               | 30                                                                     | Other activities not listed (please write in below)                                                                                                                                                                                       | 30  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 8pm     |  |  | 9pm |  |  | 10pm |  |  | 11pm |  |  |
| ENJOYMENT                           | 31                                                                     | How much did you enjoy this activity? 1=not at all 7=very much (enter score 1-7)                                                                                                                                                          | 31  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| CO-PRESENCE                         | 32                                                                     | Who were you with? (enter letter - see right page)                                                                                                                                                                                        | 32  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 30      |  |  | 30  |  |  | 30   |  |  | 30   |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 8pm     |  |  | 9pm |  |  | 10pm |  |  | 11pm |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | Evening |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |

| Night |     |     |     | Notes and Instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12am  | 1am | 2am | 3am |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 30    | 30  | 30  | 30  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       |     |     |     | 1 Include intending to sleep or trying to sleep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       |     |     |     | 2 Include doing nothing, sitting thinking, smoking breaks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|       |     |     |     | 3 Include make up, beauty treatments, taking medication                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|       |     |     |     | 4 Include meals, snacks and drinks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       |     |     |     | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       |     |     |     | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       |     |     |     | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       |     |     |     | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       |     |     |     | 9 Include pet care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       |     |     |     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       |     |     |     | 10a Car/van, Walk/jog, Pedal bike, Bus/Coach, Train/underground, Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|       |     |     |     | 11 Travel in the course of work (e.g. to get to a meeting, a plumber driving to a job); record work as main activity and travel as secondary. However do not record work travel for people who earn their living by travelling e.g. bus driver, delivery person                                                         |
|       |     |     |     | 12 Studies as part of formal education, including general and vocational training                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       |     |     |     | 13 Recreational courses and informal study activities or self improvement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|       |     |     |     | 14 Include work on behalf of political organisations. Include helping, caring or nursing other people if done for a voluntary organisation or charity                                                                                                                                                                   |
|       |     |     |     | 15 Include step/adopted/foster children. Childcare takes precedence over any other secondary activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|       |     |     |     | 16 Exclude caring for children as part of job (e.g. childminder, nursery assistant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |     |     |     | 17 Include caring for spouse or partner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|       |     |     |     | 18 Includes helping neighbours or friends                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|       |     |     |     | 19 Include telephone/internet banking, paying bills, home shopping. Include appointments for respondents only. Include appointments at home                                                                                                                                                                             |
|       |     |     |     | 20 Exclude accessing internet/e-mailing via digital TV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|       |     |     |     | 21 Include e-books                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       |     |     |     | 22 Include jogging or walking for exercise here                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|       |     |     |     | 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       |     |     |     | 24 Include unplanned contact in person e.g. meeting a neighbour in the street                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|       |     |     |     | 25 Include e-mail and instant messaging and also code Computer Use as secondary activity (Code 29)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       |     |     |     | 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       |     |     |     | 27 Include religious activities performed at home                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       |     |     |     | 28 Include time spent in the park                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       |     |     |     | 29 (Include internet access using Digital TV, games console, mobile phones etc.) Code as primary activity what the computer or internet access was being used for. E.g. Playing computer games, hobbies - Code 28; Internet shopping - Code 19; e-mailing a friend, Facebook - Code 25. Code Computer Use as secondary. |
|       |     |     |     | 30 Other activities not listed - please write in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|       |     |     |     | 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       |     |     |     | 32 <b>Who was with you?:</b> Child under 12? Young person 12-16? Spouse/partner? Family (Spouse/Partner & children)? Other?                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 30    | 30  | 30  | 30  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12am  | 1am | 2am | 3am |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Night |     |     |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

# Further notes on specific activities and activity codes:

The 'Notes and Instructions' on the right-hand side of the diary give examples of the types of activities that should be recorded in each code. However, this list does not cover every possibility. The following instructions about specific activities add to those notes.

## Work for job (code 11)

- Include all paid work and overtime (whether paid or unpaid).
- Include all jobs.
- Job seeking activities should also be included here.
- Unpaid work which is not voluntary work (code 14) or caring (codes 15-18) should be coded as Other (code 30) with a note to specify what it is (for example unpaid work in a family business) written into the right hand side of the page.

## Activities to be recorded during work time

- Secondary activities do not need to be recorded for the time when you are at work, with the following exceptions:
- Travel during work time (e.g. to a business meeting, or for a builder, plumber etc. going on a call) should be recorded as a secondary activity. If travelling is the main job (e.g. bus driver, delivery person), record as work only – do not record travel as secondary activity.
- During lunch or other formal breaks, main activities and any secondary activities should be recorded.

## Education (codes 12 and 13)

- 'Formal education' (code 12) means studies at secondary and tertiary education institutions as part of the formal education system, including general and vocational training.
- 'Recreational courses and study' (code 13) covers all other courses and informal study activities or self-improvement.
- Both categories would include the respective course attendance and related work (e.g. at home, in the library).
- Courses or training attended in the course of work should be coded as paid work.

## Caring for or helping children or adults (codes 15-18)

- 'Active' childcare and care for adults, where you are actually doing something for a child or adult, should be recorded as a main or secondary activity.
- 'Passive' care, such as keeping an eye on children or listening out for an elderly person, may be missed, as you may not feel that you are actually doing anything for someone at that time. We therefore ask you to record passive caring as a secondary activity.
- If you are caring at the same time as another activity, you should decide which you consider to be your main activity – whether it is, for example, cooking or ironing, or care.
- Care may also be a secondary activity when it takes place out of the house e.g. when a parent goes shopping and takes a young child, that child is still being looking after.

## Shopping (code 19)

- Includes activities like picking up a shopping order, or a take away.
- As well as visits to shops, the bank, the post office etc., shopping also includes these activities when done at home or elsewhere, e.g. internet shopping, phone banking, mail order shopping, paying utility bills.

## Watching TV and videos/DVDs, listening to radio or music (code 20)

- Only code as a main activity if any one of these is the only activity being done at the time. For example if the radio is on while you are ironing, the main activity should be 'Washing, ironing or mending clothes etc', with listening to the radio as a secondary activity.

## 'Dual nature' activities

A secondary activity will generally be a different, separate activity being done at the same time as a main activity. However, for the purpose of this survey, certain individual activities have a 'dual' nature and we want them recorded as both a main and secondary activity. These are:

- Jogging: main activity is exercise (code 22) and secondary is travel (code 10, with 10a coded as **Walking**);
- Dog walking: main activity is pet care (code 9) and secondary would be travel (**Walking**);
- Using a computer or accessing the internet (code 29) would be a secondary activity and the main activity would be what respondents were using the internet or computer for (e.g. playing games (hobbies and other leisure activities, code 28) or emailing a friend (contact with friends or family by telephone, email or letter, code 25).

## Going out to eat/drink, eating with friends

- You should decide if going out to eat/drink or eating with friends counts as one activity or more than one and, if more than one (e.g. being with friends and drinking), which was the main and which the secondary.
- For example, if you eat with friends at their home you might decide that spending time with friends was the main activity (code 24), and eating (code 4) was the secondary. Alternatively, if you go out to eat with them you could select going out to eat/drink (code 23) as main and spending time with friends (code 24) as secondary.

## Code 30 – 'Other activities not listed'

- Only use Code 30 as a last resort – you should try to fit all activities into codes 1-29 if possible.
- If an activity cannot be placed in one of the pre-coded activities, it should be coded as Code 30 and a description written in on the right-hand side of the diary.
- If you feel something you are doing is too private to record, it should be entered as 'Other', code 30, with 'Personal' written in the space on the right-hand side of the diary.

USOC weekend diary

## Short One Day Diary of Time Use

**Interviewer use only**

Interviewer number

Respondent details:

Forename:

Date of birth:     
Date Month Year

Sex:    
Male Female

Interview date:     
Date Month Year

Diary day   g-dday  
(refer to day) Sat Sun

Diary date     
Date Month Year  
g-diarydd g-diarydm g-diarydy

Please read the instructions and examples on pages 1, 2, 3  
**When the diary has been filled in please do the final  
checks and probes on page 15**

Serial No.

Person No.   g-pno

# Instructions to diarists:

## Time Use Diary

Time, and how we choose to spend it, is one of the main factors shaping our lives. The way in which we use time has important implications for public policy affecting for example employment, childcare, the labour market, health, provision of culture, education and transport.

This time use diary is a way of recording how you spent your time throughout two specified 24-hour days. The day for which you are asked to fill the diary is specified on the front page of this booklet.

### Filling in the diary

Included in this time diary are notes and a pre-filled example diary page, which shows the way in which the diary should be filled in. Please refer to it when reading the instructions below. The example diary shows what the person was doing between 4.00am and 07.00am.

- The time of day is shown across the top of the diary, the activity codes are listed down the side. When filling in the diary take care to follow the activity rows across the page, and the time columns down the page.
- The diary is broken down into 10-minute periods. We would like you to record what you were doing in every 10-minute part of the day, with no gaps. Activities need to be assigned to one of 30 activity codes.
- Any activity that lasted 5 minutes or longer is to be recorded. In the example diary the person was:  
**Sleeping** (code 1): 4.00am to 7.10am; then  
**Washed and dressed** (code 3): 7.10am to 7.40am; then  
**Prepared breakfast** (code 5): 7.40am to 7.50am; then  
**Ate breakfast** (code 4): 7.50am to 8.10am; then  
**Travelled** (code 10): 8.10am to 8.50am; then  
**Worked** (code 11): 8.50am to 10.00am
- Activities lasting between 5 to 10 minutes should be marked with an X in the appropriate slot for the time of day. Please put the X in the time slot between the vertical lines, not on the line. This shows that the activity was done during that 10-minute period. E.g. in the example diary the person was having breakfast between 7:50 and 8:10 and so put the X in the appropriate time slots against the activity 4 "Eating or drinking/having a meal (at home)".



- Activities lasting more than 10 minutes should be recorded by drawing an X at both the first and last 10 minute spaces in which the activity took place, joined by a continuous line. E.g. in the example diary the person was sleeping (code 1) between 4am and 7:10am.
- If you were doing more than one thing at a time (for example watching television and eating a meal, or reading while on the train), we want to know what else you were doing in addition to the main activity. These additional activities are referred to as **secondary activities**.
- Record a secondary activity in the same way as a main activity but using a dot • instead of X. E.g. in the example diary the person was reading (activity code 21) while travelling for work (activity code 11). The main activity here is travelling and the secondary activity is reading.
- Only one main activity can be recorded for the same time slot. If you were doing two or more activities you have to decide which you want to classify as the main activity. More than one secondary activity can be indicated if necessary.
- The length of time spent on a secondary activity may be different from the length of time spent on the main activity. An activity may switch from being the main to a secondary, or the other way round.
- Only 'active time' of being involved in an activity should be counted. For example, preparation of a meal might take an hour from start to finish, but for 40 minutes of that time the food is left cooking in the oven, while you do something else not related to food preparation. Those 40 minutes should not be coded as food preparation, but as whatever it was you were actively doing. Similarly, for washing clothes, only the active time of putting the clothes in the washing machine and setting it going at the beginning, and taking and hanging the clothes out at the end of the cycle should be recorded, not the time between.
- If one of your activities was travelling, in addition to time spent travelling (code 10) we also ask you to record the method of travel (Code 10a). This is done using letters **C** (for car/van), or **W** (for walk/jog), or **P** (for pedal bike), or **B** (for bus/coach) or **T** (for train/underground) to mark the start and finish of that particular type of travel and drawing a horizontal line between these two points. E.g. in the example diary (code 10a) the person was walking between 8:10am and 8:30am and on a train between 8:30am and 8:50am.
- For every **main** activity you should also record in code 31 at the bottom of the diary how much you enjoyed that activity on a scale from 1 (not at all) to 7 (very much), writing the enjoyment score at the start and finish of the activity. E.g. in the example diary (code 31), the person enjoyed sleeping quite a lot (recorded a score of 6), felt more neutral about all the preparation involved in getting ready to go out (scores 3, 2, and 4), then enjoyed walking with the children and reading on the train (scoring 5) before arriving at work, which she didn't enjoy so much (scoring 2) .
- For every activity you should also record in code 32 at the bottom of the diary who you were with at the time, using **C** (for child under 12), or **Y** (for young person 12-16), or **S** (for spouse/partner), or **F** (for family: spouse/partner and children), or **O** (for other) to mark the start and finish of being with this person or people and drawing a continuous line between the two points.

*While filling in the diary you can also refer to the 'Notes and Instructions' on the right hand side of the page for further details relating to particular activities. A more detailed list of instructions about specific activities is given at the end of this document.*

| Activity groups                     | Activity codes and descriptions<br>(Also see notes on right hand page) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Early morning |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4am<br>30     | 5am<br>30 | 6am<br>30 | 7am<br>30 |
|                                     |                                                                        | g-act                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | g-start       | g-end     |           |           |
| Personal care                       | 1                                                                      | Sleeping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | X             | X         |           |           |
|                                     | 2                                                                      | Resting (doing nothing, 'time out')                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |           |           |           |
|                                     | 3                                                                      | Washing, dressing/undressing, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               | X         | X         |           |
| Eating, drinking                    | 4                                                                      | Eating or drinking/ having a meal (at home)                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |           | X         | X         |
| Housework and other household tasks | 5                                                                      | Preparing food and drinks, cooking, washing up                                                                                                                                                                                            |               | X         |           |           |
|                                     | 6                                                                      | Cleaning, tidying house                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |           |           |           |
|                                     | 7                                                                      | Washing, ironing or mending clothes etc                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |           |           |           |
|                                     | 8                                                                      | Maintenance of house, DIY, gardening                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |           |           |           |
|                                     | 9                                                                      | Other household tasks, pet care                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |           |           |           |
| g-add<br>Travel                     | 10                                                                     | Travelling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |           | X         | X         |
|                                     | 10a                                                                    | How you travelled (enter letter - see right page)                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |           | P         | P         |
| Work for paid job                   | 11                                                                     | Work for job (include paid and unpaid overtime and work brought home)                                                                                                                                                                     |               |           |           | X         |
| Education and courses               | 12                                                                     | Formal education                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |           |           |           |
|                                     | 13                                                                     | Recreational courses and study                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |           |           |           |
| Voluntary work                      | 14                                                                     | Voluntary work for or on behalf of an organisation, charity or sports club                                                                                                                                                                |               | g-prisec  |           |           |
| Caring for children and adults      | 15                                                                     | Caring for/ looking after and playing with own children                                                                                                                                                                                   |               | ●         | ●         |           |
|                                     | 16                                                                     | Caring for/looking after other children                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |           |           |           |
|                                     | 17                                                                     | Helping or caring for adults who live with you                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |           |           |           |
|                                     | 18                                                                     | Helping or caring for other adults who don't live with you (not as voluntary or paid work)                                                                                                                                                |               |           |           |           |
| Shopping and appointments           | 19                                                                     | Shopping (incl. internet shopping), banking (incl internet banking), post-office, appointments with the doctor, dentist, hairdresser, plumber etc.                                                                                        |               |           |           |           |
| Leisure                             | 20                                                                     | Watching TV and DVDs, listening to radio or music                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |           | ●         | ●         |
|                                     | 21                                                                     | Reading (including e-books)                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |           |           |           |
|                                     | 22                                                                     | Playing sports, exercising                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |           |           |           |
|                                     | 23                                                                     | Going out to eat/drink (e.g. to the pub, restaurant etc.)                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |           |           |           |
|                                     | 24                                                                     | Spending time with friends, family or neighbours                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |           |           |           |
|                                     | 25                                                                     | Contact with friends and family by telephone, text, e-mail, instant message or letter                                                                                                                                                     |               |           |           |           |
|                                     | 26                                                                     | Visits to cinema, theatre, concerts, sporting events, museums, galleries, historical monuments, library etc.                                                                                                                              |               |           |           |           |
|                                     | 27                                                                     | Attending church, temple, mosque, synagogue, or other religious meetings, praying alone, attending political or other meetings                                                                                                            |               |           |           |           |
| 28                                  | Hobbies and other leisure activities                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |           |           |           |
| Computer and internet use<br>g-add  | 29                                                                     | Using a computer or accessing the internet - Code as secondary activity. Record what the computer is being used for as primary activity e.g. internet shopping or banking - code 19; playing games - code 28; e-mailing friends - code 25 |               |           |           |           |
| Other<br>g-add                      | 30                                                                     | Other activities not listed (please write in below)                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |           |           |           |
| ENJOYMENT<br>g-add                  | 31                                                                     | How much did you enjoy this activity? 1=not at all 7=very much (enter score 1-7)                                                                                                                                                          |               |           |           |           |
| CO-PRESENCE<br>g-add                | 32                                                                     | Who were you with? (enter letter - see right page)                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |           |           |           |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4am<br>30     | 5am<br>30 | 6am<br>30 | 7am<br>30 |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Early morning |           |           |           |

EXAMPLE

| Notes and Instructions |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                      | Include intending to sleep or trying to sleep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2                      | Include doing nothing, sitting thinking, smoking breaks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 3                      | Include make up, beauty treatments, taking medication                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4                      | Include meals, snacks and drinks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 5                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 7                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 9                      | Include pet care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10a                    | Car/van, Walk/jog, Pedal bike, Bus/Coach, Train/underground, Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 11                     | Travel in the course of work (e.g. to get to a meeting, a plumber driving to a job); record work as main activity and travel as secondary. However do not record work travel for people who earn their living by travelling e.g. bus driver, delivery person                                                        |
| 12                     | Studies as part of formal education, including general and vocational training                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 13                     | Recreational courses and informal study activities or self improvement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 14                     | Include work on behalf of political organisations. Include helping, caring or nursing other people if done for a voluntary organisation or charity                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 15                     | Include step/adopted/foster children. Childcare takes precedence over any other secondary activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 16                     | Exclude caring for children as part of job (e.g. childminder, nursery assistant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 17                     | Include caring for spouse or partner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 18                     | Includes helping neighbours or friends                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 19                     | Include telephone/internet banking, paying bills, home shopping. Include appointments for respondents only. Include appointments at home                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 20                     | Exclude accessing internet/e-mailing via digital TV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 21                     | Include e-books                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 22                     | Include jogging or walking for exercise here                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 23                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 24                     | Include unplanned contact in person e.g. meeting a neighbour in the street                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 25                     | Include e-mail and instant messaging and also code Computer Use as secondary activity (Code 29)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 26                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 27                     | Include religious activities performed at home                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 28                     | Include time spent in the park                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 29                     | (Include internet access using Digital TV, games console, mobile phones etc.) Code as primary activity what the computer or internet access was being used for E.g. Playing computer games, hobbies - Code 28; Internet shopping - Code 19; e-mailing a friend, Facebook - Code 25. Code Computer Use as secondary. |
| 30                     | Other activities not listed - please write in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 31                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 32                     | <b>Who was with you?:</b> Child under 12? Young person 12-16? Spouse/partner? Family (Spouse/Partner & children)? Other?                                                                                                                                                                                            |

# Final checks

After you have completed your diary please check these points (please tick boxes to indicate that):

## You have recorded the time correctly:

- The whole 24-hour period has been accounted for;
- There is no overlapping time i.e. no two main activities are recorded in the same 10 minute period.

## You have coded the activities correctly:

### Enjoyment of activities (code 31):

- An enjoyment score has been included for all activities

### Who was with you (code 32):

- A code has been entered whenever you were with someone during the activity

### Childcare:

- If you had a child in your care during any part of the diary day, you recorded it as a main or secondary activity (code 15 or 16).

### Telephone use:

- If you made or received a call (other than while at work) during the diary day which lasted for at least 5 minutes, please record it as an activity

### Computers:

- If you used a computer (other than during paid work) for 5 minutes or more, please record as a secondary activity at code 29, and what you were using it for as the main activity e.g. for Hobbies and other leisure activities (code 28)

### Travelling:

- Check you have recorded the means of travel, for all journeys (code 10a)

### Travelling in the course of work:

- If you travelled in the course of work (e.g. to get to a meeting, a plumber driving to a job): record work as main activity, travel as secondary activity
- However for people who earn their living by travelling (e.g. bus driver, delivery person), record this activity as 'work for paid job' (code 11)

| Activity groups                     | Activity codes and descriptions<br>(Also see notes on right hand page) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | Early morning |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------|--|--|-----|--|--|-----|--|--|-----|--|--|--|--|
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 4am           |  |  | 5am |  |  | 6am |  |  | 7am |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 30            |  |  | 30  |  |  | 30  |  |  | 30  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal care                       | 1                                                                      | Sleeping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1   |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 2                                                                      | Resting (doing nothing, 'time out')                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2   |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 3                                                                      | Washing, dressing/undressing, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3   |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
| Eating, drinking                    | 4                                                                      | Eating or drinking/ having a meal (at home)                                                                                                                                                                                               | 4   |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
| Housework and other household tasks | 5                                                                      | Preparing food and drinks, cooking, washing up                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5   |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 6                                                                      | Cleaning, tidying house                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 6   |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 7                                                                      | Washing, ironing or mending clothes etc                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7   |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 8                                                                      | Maintenance of house, DIY, gardening                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8   |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 9                                                                      | Other household tasks, pet care                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 9   |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
| Travel                              | 10                                                                     | Travelling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 10a                                                                    | How you travelled (enter letter - see right page)                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10a |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
| Work for paid job                   | 11                                                                     | Work for job (include paid and unpaid overtime and work brought home)                                                                                                                                                                     | 11  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
| Education and courses               | 12                                                                     | Formal education                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 13                                                                     | Recreational courses and study                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 13  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
| Voluntary work                      | 14                                                                     | Voluntary work for or on behalf of an organisation, charity or sports club                                                                                                                                                                | 14  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
| Caring for children and adults      | 15                                                                     | Caring for/ looking after and playing with own children                                                                                                                                                                                   | 15  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 16                                                                     | Caring for/looking after other children                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 16  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 17                                                                     | Helping or caring for adults who live with you                                                                                                                                                                                            | 17  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 18                                                                     | Helping or caring for other adults who don't live with you (not as voluntary or paid work)                                                                                                                                                | 18  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
| Shopping and appointments           | 19                                                                     | Shopping (incl. internet shopping), banking (incl internet banking), post-office, appointments with the doctor, dentist, hairdresser, plumber etc.                                                                                        | 19  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
| Leisure                             | 20                                                                     | Watching TV and DVDs, listening to radio or music                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 21                                                                     | Reading (including e-books)                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 21  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 22                                                                     | Playing sports, exercising                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 22  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 23                                                                     | Going out to eat/drink (e.g. to the pub, restaurant etc.)                                                                                                                                                                                 | 23  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 24                                                                     | Spending time with friends, family or neighbours                                                                                                                                                                                          | 24  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 25                                                                     | Contact with friends and family by telephone, text, e-mail, instant message or letter                                                                                                                                                     | 25  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 26                                                                     | Visits to cinema, theatre, concerts, sporting events, museums, galleries, historical monuments, library etc.                                                                                                                              | 26  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 27                                                                     | Attending church, temple, mosque, synagogue, or other religious meetings, praying alone, attending political or other meetings                                                                                                            | 27  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 28                                                                     | Hobbies and other leisure activities                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 28  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
| Computer and internet use           | 29                                                                     | Using a computer or accessing the internet - Code as secondary activity. Record what the computer is being used for as primary activity e.g. internet shopping or banking - code 19; playing games - code 28; e-mailing friends - code 25 | 29  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
| Other                               | 30                                                                     | Other activities not listed (please write in below)                                                                                                                                                                                       | 30  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 4am           |  |  | 5am |  |  | 6am |  |  | 7am |  |  |  |  |
| ENJOYMENT                           | 31                                                                     | How much did you enjoy this activity? 1=not at all 7=very much (enter score 1-7)                                                                                                                                                          | 31  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
| CO-PRESENCE                         | 32                                                                     | Who were you with? (enter letter - see right page)                                                                                                                                                                                        | 32  |               |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 30            |  |  | 30  |  |  | 30  |  |  | 30  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 4am           |  |  | 5am |  |  | 6am |  |  | 7am |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | Early morning |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |

| Morning |     |      |      | vw  | Notes and Instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------|-----|------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8am     | 9am | 10am | 11am |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 30      | 30  | 30   | 30   |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 1   | Include intending to sleep or trying to sleep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|         |     |      |      | 2   | Include doing nothing, sitting thinking, smoking breaks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         |     |      |      | 3   | Include make up, beauty treatments, taking medication                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|         |     |      |      | 4   | Include meals, snacks and drinks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|         |     |      |      | 5   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 6   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 7   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 8   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 9   | Include pet care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|         |     |      |      | 10  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 10a | Car/van, Walk/jog, Pedal bike, Bus/Coach, Train/underground, Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|         |     |      |      | 11  | Travel in the course of work (e.g. to get to a meeting, a plumber driving to a job); record work as main activity and travel as secondary. However do not record work travel for people who earn their living by travelling e.g. bus driver, delivery person                                                         |
|         |     |      |      | 12  | Studies as part of formal education, including general and vocational training                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|         |     |      |      | 13  | Recreational courses and informal study activities or self improvement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|         |     |      |      | 14  | Include work on behalf of political organisations. Include helping, caring or nursing other people if done for a voluntary organisation or charity                                                                                                                                                                   |
|         |     |      |      | 15  | Include step/adopted/foster children. Childcare takes precedence over any other secondary activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|         |     |      |      | 16  | Exclude caring for children as part of job (e.g. childminder, nursery assistant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|         |     |      |      | 17  | Include caring for spouse or partner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|         |     |      |      | 18  | Includes helping neighbours or friends                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|         |     |      |      | 19  | Include telephone/internet banking, paying bills, home shopping. Include appointments for respondents only. Include appointments at home                                                                                                                                                                             |
|         |     |      |      | 20  | Exclude accessing internet/e-mailing via digital TV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|         |     |      |      | 21  | Include e-books                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 22  | Include jogging or walking for exercise here                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|         |     |      |      | 23  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 24  | Include unplanned contact in person e.g. meeting a neighbour in the street                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|         |     |      |      | 25  | Include e-mail and instant messaging and also code Computer Use as secondary activity (Code 29)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 26  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 27  | Include religious activities performed at home                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|         |     |      |      | 28  | Include time spent in the park                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|         |     |      |      | 29  | (Include internet access using Digital TV, games console, mobile phones etc.) Code as primary activity what the computer or internet access was being used for. E.g. Playing computer games, hobbies - Code 28; Internet shopping - Code 19; e-mailing a friend, Facebook - Code 25. Code Computer Use as secondary. |
|         |     |      |      | 30  | Other activities not listed - please write in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8am     | 9am | 10am | 11am |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 31  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|         |     |      |      | 32  | Who was with you?: Child under 12? Young person 12-16? Spouse/partner? Family (Spouse/Partner & children)? Other?                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 30      | 30  | 30   | 30   |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8am     | 9am | 10am | 11am |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Morning

| Activity groups                     | Activity codes and descriptions<br>(Also see notes on right hand page) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | Afternoon |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|--|--|-----|--|--|-----|--|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 12pm      |  |  | 1pm |  |  | 2pm |  |  | 3pm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 30        |  |  | 30  |  |  | 30  |  |  | 30  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal care                       | 1                                                                      | Sleeping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1   |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 2                                                                      | Resting (doing nothing, 'time out')                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2   |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 3                                                                      | Washing, dressing/undressing, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3   |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Eating, drinking                    | 4                                                                      | Eating or drinking/ having a meal (at home)                                                                                                                                                                                               | 4   |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housework and other household tasks | 5                                                                      | Preparing food and drinks, cooking, washing up                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5   |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 6                                                                      | Cleaning, tidying house                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 6   |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 7                                                                      | Washing, ironing or mending clothes etc                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7   |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 8                                                                      | Maintenance of house, DIY, gardening                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8   |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 9                                                                      | Other household tasks, pet care                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 9   |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Travel                              | 10                                                                     | Travelling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 10a                                                                    | How you travelled (enter letter - see right page)                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10a |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Work for paid job                   | 11                                                                     | Work for job (include paid and unpaid overtime and work brought home)                                                                                                                                                                     | 11  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Education and courses               | 12                                                                     | Formal education                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 13                                                                     | Recreational courses and study                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 13  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Voluntary work                      | 14                                                                     | Voluntary work for or on behalf of an organisation, charity or sports club                                                                                                                                                                | 14  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Caring for children and adults      | 15                                                                     | Caring for/ looking after and playing with own children                                                                                                                                                                                   | 15  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 16                                                                     | Caring for/looking after other children                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 16  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 17                                                                     | Helping or caring for adults who live with you                                                                                                                                                                                            | 17  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 18                                                                     | Helping or caring for other adults who don't live with you (not as voluntary or paid work)                                                                                                                                                | 18  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Shopping and appointments           | 19                                                                     | Shopping (incl. internet shopping), banking (incl internet banking), post-office, appointments with the doctor, dentist, hairdresser, plumber etc.                                                                                        | 19  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leisure                             | 20                                                                     | Watching TV and DVDs, listening to radio or music                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 21                                                                     | Reading (including e-books)                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 21  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 22                                                                     | Playing sports, exercising                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 22  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 23                                                                     | Going out to eat/drink (e.g. to the pub, restaurant etc.)                                                                                                                                                                                 | 23  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 24                                                                     | Spending time with friends, family or neighbours                                                                                                                                                                                          | 24  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 25                                                                     | Contact with friends and family by telephone, text, e-mail, instant message or letter                                                                                                                                                     | 25  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 26                                                                     | Visits to cinema, theatre, concerts, sporting events, museums, galleries, historical monuments, library etc.                                                                                                                              | 26  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 27                                                                     | Attending church, temple, mosque, synagogue, or other religious meetings, praying alone, attending political or other meetings                                                                                                            | 27  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | 28                                                                     | Hobbies and other leisure activities                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 28  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Computer and internet use           | 29                                                                     | Using a computer or accessing the internet - Code as secondary activity. Record what the computer is being used for as primary activity e.g. internet shopping or banking - code 19; playing games - code 28; e-mailing friends - code 25 | 29  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other                               | 30                                                                     | Other activities not listed (please write in below)                                                                                                                                                                                       | 30  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 12pm      |  |  | 1pm |  |  | 2pm |  |  | 3pm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ENJOYMENT                           | 31                                                                     | How much did you enjoy this activity? 1=not at all 7=very much (enter score 1-7)                                                                                                                                                          | 31  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO-PRESENCE                         | 32                                                                     | Who were you with? (enter letter - see right page)                                                                                                                                                                                        | 32  |           |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 30        |  |  | 30  |  |  | 30  |  |  | 30  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 12pm      |  |  | 1pm |  |  | 2pm |  |  | 3pm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | Afternoon |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Early evening |     |     |     | Notes and Instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4pm           | 5pm | 6pm | 7pm |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 30            | 30  | 30  | 30  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|               |     |     |     | 1 Include intending to sleep or trying to sleep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|               |     |     |     | 2 Include doing nothing, sitting thinking, smoking breaks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               |     |     |     | 3 Include make up, beauty treatments, taking medication                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|               |     |     |     | 4 Include meals, snacks and drinks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|               |     |     |     | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|               |     |     |     | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|               |     |     |     | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|               |     |     |     | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|               |     |     |     | 9 Include pet care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|               |     |     |     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|               |     |     |     | 10a Car/van, Walk/jog, Pedal bike, Bus/Coach, Train/underground, Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|               |     |     |     | 11 Travel in the course of work (e.g. to get to a meeting, a plumber driving to a job); record work as main activity and travel as secondary. However do not record work travel for people who earn their living by travelling e.g. bus driver, delivery person                                                         |
|               |     |     |     | 12 Studies as part of formal education, including general and vocational training                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|               |     |     |     | 13 Recreational courses and informal study activities or self improvement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               |     |     |     | 14 Include work on behalf of political organisations. Include helping, caring or nursing other people if done for a voluntary organisation or charity                                                                                                                                                                   |
|               |     |     |     | 15 Include step/adopted/foster children. Childcare takes precedence over any other secondary activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|               |     |     |     | 16 Exclude caring for children as part of job (e.g. childminder, nursery assistant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|               |     |     |     | 17 Include caring for spouse or partner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|               |     |     |     | 18 Includes helping neighbours or friends                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|               |     |     |     | 19 Include telephone/internet banking, paying bills, home shopping. Include appointments for respondents only. Include appointments at home                                                                                                                                                                             |
|               |     |     |     | 20 Exclude accessing internet/e-mailing via digital TV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|               |     |     |     | 21 Include e-books                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|               |     |     |     | 22 Include jogging or walking for exercise here                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|               |     |     |     | 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|               |     |     |     | 24 Include unplanned contact in person e.g. meeting a neighbour in the street                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|               |     |     |     | 25 Include e-mail and instant messaging and also code Computer Use as secondary activity (Code 29)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|               |     |     |     | 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|               |     |     |     | 27 Include religious activities performed at home                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|               |     |     |     | 28 Include time spent in the park                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|               |     |     |     | 29 (Include internet access using Digital TV, games console, mobile phones etc.) Code as primary activity what the computer or internet access was being used for. E.g. Playing computer games, hobbies - Code 28; Internet shopping - Code 19; e-mailing a friend, Facebook - Code 25. Code Computer Use as secondary. |
|               |     |     |     | 30 Other activities not listed - please write in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4pm           | 5pm | 6pm | 7pm | 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|               |     |     |     | 32 <b>Who was with you?:</b> Child under 12? Young person 12-16? Spouse/partner? Family (Spouse/Partner & children)? Other?                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 30            | 30  | 30  | 30  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4pm           | 5pm | 6pm | 7pm |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Early evening |     |     |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Activity groups                     | Activity codes and descriptions<br>(Also see notes on right hand page) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | Evening |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|--|--|-----|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 8pm     |  |  | 9pm |  |  | 10pm |  |  | 11pm |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 30      |  |  | 30  |  |  | 30   |  |  | 30   |  |  |
| Personal care                       | 1                                                                      | Sleeping                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 2                                                                      | Resting (doing nothing, 'time out')                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 3                                                                      | Washing, dressing/undressing, etc                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Eating, drinking                    | 4                                                                      | Eating or drinking/ having a meal (at home)                                                                                                                                                                                               | 4   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Housework and other household tasks | 5                                                                      | Preparing food and drinks, cooking, washing up                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 6                                                                      | Cleaning, tidying house                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 6   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 7                                                                      | Washing, ironing or mending clothes etc                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 8                                                                      | Maintenance of house, DIY, gardening                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 9                                                                      | Other household tasks, pet care                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 9   |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Travel                              | 10                                                                     | Travelling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 10a                                                                    | How you travelled (enter letter - see right page)                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10a |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Work for paid job                   | 11                                                                     | Work for job (include paid and unpaid overtime and work brought home)                                                                                                                                                                     | 11  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Education and courses               | 12                                                                     | Formal education                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 13                                                                     | Recreational courses and study                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 13  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Voluntary work                      | 14                                                                     | Voluntary work for or on behalf of an organisation, charity or sports club                                                                                                                                                                | 14  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Caring for children and adults      | 15                                                                     | Caring for/ looking after and playing with own children                                                                                                                                                                                   | 15  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 16                                                                     | Caring for/looking after other children                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 16  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 17                                                                     | Helping or caring for adults who live with you                                                                                                                                                                                            | 17  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 18                                                                     | Helping or caring for other adults who don't live with you (not as voluntary or paid work)                                                                                                                                                | 18  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Shopping and appointments           | 19                                                                     | Shopping (incl. internet shopping), banking (incl internet banking), post-office, appointments with the doctor, dentist, hairdresser, plumber etc.                                                                                        | 19  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Leisure                             | 20                                                                     | Watching TV and DVDs, listening to radio or music                                                                                                                                                                                         | 20  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 21                                                                     | Reading (including e-books)                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 21  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 22                                                                     | Playing sports, exercising                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 22  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 23                                                                     | Going out to eat/drink (e.g. to the pub, restaurant etc.)                                                                                                                                                                                 | 23  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 24                                                                     | Spending time with friends, family or neighbours                                                                                                                                                                                          | 24  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 25                                                                     | Contact with friends and family by telephone, text, e-mail, instant message or letter                                                                                                                                                     | 25  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 26                                                                     | Visits to cinema, theatre, concerts, sporting events, museums, galleries, historical monuments, library etc.                                                                                                                              | 26  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 27                                                                     | Attending church, temple, mosque, synagogue, or other religious meetings, praying alone, attending political or other meetings                                                                                                            | 27  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     | 28                                                                     | Hobbies and other leisure activities                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 28  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Computer and internet use           | 29                                                                     | Using a computer or accessing the internet - Code as secondary activity. Record what the computer is being used for as primary activity e.g. internet shopping or banking - code 19; playing games - code 28; e-mailing friends - code 25 | 29  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| Other                               | 30                                                                     | Other activities not listed (please write in below)                                                                                                                                                                                       | 30  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| ENJOYMENT                           | 31                                                                     | How much did you enjoy this activity? 1=not at all 7=very much (enter score 1-7)                                                                                                                                                          | 31  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
| CO-PRESENCE                         | 32                                                                     | Who were you with? (enter letter - see right page)                                                                                                                                                                                        | 32  |         |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 30      |  |  | 30  |  |  | 30   |  |  | 30   |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | 8pm     |  |  | 9pm |  |  | 10pm |  |  | 11pm |  |  |
|                                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     | Evening |  |  |     |  |  |      |  |  |      |  |  |



| Night |     |     |     | Notes and Instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12am  | 1am | 2am | 3am |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 30    | 30  | 30  | 30  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|       |     |     |     | 1 Include intending to sleep or trying to sleep                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|       |     |     |     | 2 Include doing nothing, sitting thinking, smoking breaks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|       |     |     |     | 3 Include make up, beauty treatments, taking medication                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|       |     |     |     | 4 Include meals, snacks and drinks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |     |     |     | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       |     |     |     | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       |     |     |     | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       |     |     |     | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       |     |     |     | 9 Include pet care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |     |     |     | 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |     |     |     | 10a Car/van, Walk/jog, Pedal bike, Bus/Coach, Train/underground, Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|       |     |     |     | 11 Travel in the course of work (e.g. to get to a meeting, a plumber driving to a job); record work as main activity and travel as secondary. However do not record work travel for people who earn their living by travelling e.g. bus driver, delivery person                                                        |
|       |     |     |     | 12 Studies as part of formal education, including general and vocational training                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       |     |     |     | 13 Recreational courses and informal study activities or self improvement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|       |     |     |     | 14 Include work on behalf of political organisations. Include helping, caring or nursing other people if done for a voluntary organisation or charity                                                                                                                                                                  |
|       |     |     |     | 15 Include step/adopted/foster children. Childcare takes precedence over any other secondary activity                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|       |     |     |     | 16 Exclude caring for children as part of job (e.g. childminder, nursery assistant)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|       |     |     |     | 17 Include caring for spouse or partner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|       |     |     |     | 18 Includes helping neighbours or friends                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|       |     |     |     | 19 Include telephone/internet banking, paying bills, home shopping. Include appointments for respondents only. Include appointments at home                                                                                                                                                                            |
|       |     |     |     | 20 Exclude accessing internet/e-mailing via digital TV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|       |     |     |     | 21 Include e-books                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |     |     |     | 22 Include jogging or walking for exercise here                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|       |     |     |     | 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |     |     |     | 24 Include unplanned contact in person e.g. meeting a neighbour in the street                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |     |     |     | 25 Include e-mail and instant messaging and also code Computer Use as secondary activity (Code 29)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |     |     |     | 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |     |     |     | 27 Include religious activities performed at home                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       |     |     |     | 28 Include time spent in the park                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       |     |     |     | 29 (Include internet access using Digital TV, games console, mobile phones etc.) Code as primary activity what the computer or internet access was being used for E.g. Playing computer games, hobbies - Code 28; Internet shopping - Code 19; e-mailing a friend, Facebook - Code 25. Code Computer Use as secondary. |
|       |     |     |     | 30 Other activities not listed - please write in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12am  | 1am | 2am | 3am |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|       |     |     |     | 31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|       |     |     |     | 32 <b>Who was with you?:</b> Child under 12? Young person 12-16? Spouse/partner? Family (Spouse/Partner & children)? Other?                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 30    | 30  | 30  | 30  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12am  | 1am | 2am | 3am |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Night |     |     |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

# Further notes on specific activities and activity codes:

The 'Notes and Instructions' on the right-hand side of the diary give examples of the types of activities that should be recorded in each code. However, this list does not cover every possibility. The following instructions about specific activities add to those notes.

## Work for job (code 11)

- Include all paid work and overtime (whether paid or unpaid).
- Include all jobs.
- Job seeking activities should also be included here.
- Unpaid work which is not voluntary work (code 14) or caring (codes 15-18) should be coded as Other (code 30) with a note to specify what it is (for example unpaid work in a family business) written into the right hand side of the page.

## Activities to be recorded during work time

- Secondary activities do not need to be recorded for the time when you are at work, with the following exceptions:
- Travel during work time (e.g. to a business meeting, or for a builder, plumber etc. going on a call) should be recorded as a secondary activity. If travelling is the main job (e.g. bus driver, delivery person), record as work only – do not record travel as secondary activity.
- During lunch or other formal breaks, main activities and any secondary activities should be recorded.

## Education (codes 12 and 13)

- 'Formal education' (code 12) means studies at secondary and tertiary education institutions as part of the formal education system, including general and vocational training.
- 'Recreational courses and study' (code 13) covers all other courses and informal study activities or self-improvement.
- Both categories would include the respective course attendance and related work (e.g. at home, in the library).
- Courses or training attended in the course of work should be coded as paid work.

## Caring for or helping children or adults (codes 15-18)

- 'Active' childcare and care for adults, where you are actually doing something for a child or adult, should be recorded as a main or secondary activity.
- 'Passive' care, such as keeping an eye on children or listening out for an elderly person, may be missed, as you may not feel that you are actually doing anything for someone at that time. We therefore ask you to record passive caring as a secondary activity.
- If you are caring at the same time as another activity, you should decide which you consider to be your main activity – whether it is, for example, cooking or ironing, or care.
- Care may also be a secondary activity when it takes place out of the house e.g. when a parent goes shopping and takes a young child, that child is still being looking after.

## Shopping (code 19)

- Includes activities like picking up a shopping order, or a take away.
- As well as visits to shops, the bank, the post office etc., shopping also includes these activities when done at home or elsewhere, e.g. internet shopping, phone banking, mail order shopping, paying utility bills.

## Watching TV and videos/DVDs, listening to radio or music (code 20)

- Only code as a main activity if any one of these is the only activity being done at the time. For example if the radio is on while you are ironing, the main activity should be 'Washing, ironing or mending clothes etc', with listening to the radio as a secondary activity.

## 'Dual nature' activities

A secondary activity will generally be a different, separate activity being done at the same time as a main activity. However, for the purpose of this survey, certain individual activities have a 'dual' nature and we want them recorded as both a main and secondary activity. These are:

- Jogging: main activity is exercise (code 22) and secondary is travel (code 10, with 10a coded as **Walking**);
- Dog walking: main activity is pet care (code 9) and secondary would be travel (**Walking**);
- Using a computer or accessing the internet (code 29) would be a secondary activity and the main activity would be what respondents were using the internet or computer for (e.g. playing games (hobbies and other leisure activities, code 28) or emailing a friend (contact with friends or family by telephone, email or letter, code 25).

## Going out to eat/drink, eating with friends

- You should decide if going out to eat/drink or eating with friends counts as one activity or more than one and, if more than one (e.g. being with friends and drinking), which was the main and which the secondary.
- For example, if you eat with friends at their home you might decide that spending time with friends was the main activity (code 24), and eating (code 4) was the secondary. Alternatively, if you go out to eat with them you could select going out to eat/drink (code 23) as main and spending time with friends (code 24) as secondary.

## Code 30 – 'Other activities not listed'

- Only use Code 30 as a last resort – you should try to fit all activities into codes 1-29 if possible.
- If an activity cannot be placed in one of the pre-coded activities, it should be coded as Code 30 and a description written in on the right-hand side of the diary.
- If you feel something you are doing is too private to record, it should be entered as 'Other', code 30, with 'Personal' written in the space on the right-hand side of the diary.

Showcards IP7 v2

Understanding Society IP7

Showcards

# **Understanding Society**

## **IP7**

### **SHOW CARDS**

# Understanding Society IP7

## Showcards

### CONTENTS

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| SHOWCARD 2A.....            | 6  |
| SHOWCARD 2B.....            | 7  |
| SHOWCARD 4A.....            | 8  |
| SHOWCARD 4B (ENGLAND).....  | 9  |
| SHOWCARD 4B (SCOTLAND)..... | 10 |
| SHOWCARD 4B (WALES).....    | 11 |
| SHOWCARD 4C.....            | 12 |
| SHOWCARD 7A.....            | 13 |
| SHOWCARD 7B.....            | 14 |
| SHOWCARD 7C.....            | 15 |
| SHOWCARD 8A.....            | 16 |
| SHOWCARD 8B.....            | 17 |
| SHOWCARD 10A.....           | 18 |
| SHOWCARD 10B.....           | 19 |
| SHOWCARD 13A.....           | 20 |
| SHOWCARD 13B.....           | 21 |
| SHOWCARD 16A.....           | 22 |
| SHOWCARD 16B.....           | 23 |
| SHOWCARD 16C.....           | 24 |
| SHOWCARD 18A.....           | 25 |
| SHOWCARD 18B.....           | 26 |
| SHOWCARD 18C.....           | 27 |
| SHOWCARD 18D.....           | 28 |
| SHOWCARD 20A.....           | 29 |
| SHOWCARD 23A.....           | 30 |
| SHOWCARD 26A.....           | 31 |
| SHOWCARD 26B.....           | 32 |
| SHOWCARD 26C.....           | 33 |
| SHOWCARD 26D.....           | 34 |
| SHOWCARD 26E.....           | 35 |
| SHOWCARD 26F.....           | 36 |
| SHOWCARD 26G.....           | 37 |

# Understanding Society IP7

## Showcards

|                               |    |
|-------------------------------|----|
| SHOWCARD 26H.....             | 38 |
| SHOWCARD 26J.....             | 39 |
| SHOWCARD 26K.....             | 40 |
| SHOWCARD 28A.....             | 41 |
| SHOWCARD 28B.....             | 42 |
| SHOWCARD 28C.....             | 43 |
| SHOWCARD 29A.....             | 44 |
| SHOWCARD 29B.....             | 45 |
| SHOWCARD 30A.....             | 46 |
| SHOWCARD 30B.....             | 47 |
| SHOWCARD 31A.....             | 48 |
| SHOWCARD 32A.....             | 49 |
| SHOWCARD 34A.....             | 50 |
| SHOWCARD 34B.....             | 51 |
| SHOWCARD 35A.....             | 52 |
| SHOWCARD 35B.....             | 53 |
| SHOWCARD 35C.....             | 54 |
| SHOWCARD 35D (Version A)..... | 55 |
| SHOWCARD 35D (Version B)..... | 56 |
| SHOWCARD 35E.....             | 57 |
| SHOWCARD 37A.....             | 58 |
| SHOWCARD 37B.....             | 59 |
| SHOWCARD 37C.....             | 60 |
| SHOWCARD 39A.....             | 61 |
| SHOWCARD 39B.....             | 62 |
| SHOWCARD 40A (England) .....  | 63 |
| SHOWCARD 40A (Scotland) ..... | 64 |
| SHOWCARD 40A (Wales).....     | 65 |
| SHOWCARD 41A.....             | 66 |
| SHOWCARD 43A.....             | 67 |
| SHOWCARD 43B.....             | 68 |
| SHOWCARD 43C.....             | 69 |
| SHOWCARD 43D.....             | 70 |

# Understanding Society IP7

## Showcards

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| SHOWCARD 43E .....  | 71  |
| SHOWCARD 43F .....  | 72  |
| SHOWCARD 43G.....   | 73  |
| SHOWCARD 43H.....   | 74  |
| SHOWCARD 43 I.....  | 75  |
| SHOWCARD 43J.....   | 76  |
| SHOWCARD 43K.....   | 77  |
| SHOWCARD 43L .....  | 78  |
| SHOWCARD 43M.....   | 79  |
| SHOWCARD 43N .....  | 80  |
| SHOWCARD 43O .....  | 81  |
| SHOWCARD 43P.....   | 82  |
| SHOWCARD 43Q .....  | 83  |
| SHOWCARD 43R.....   | 84  |
| SHOWCARD 43S .....  | 85  |
| SHOWCARD 43T .....  | 86  |
| SHOWCARD 43U .....  | 87  |
| SHOWCARD 43V.....   | 88  |
| SHOWCARD 43W .....  | 89  |
| SHOWCARD 43X.....   | 90  |
| SHOWCARD 43Y.....   | 91  |
| SHOWCARD 43Z.....   | 92  |
| SHOWCARD 43AA ..... | 93  |
| SHOWCARD 43AB.....  | 94  |
| SHOWCARD 43AC.....  | 95  |
| SHOWCARD 43AD ..... | 96  |
| SHOWCARD 43AE.....  | 97  |
| SHOWCARD 43AF.....  | 98  |
| SHOWCARD 43AG ..... | 99  |
| SHOWCARD 43AH ..... | 100 |
| SHOWCARD 43AI.....  | 101 |
| SHOWCARD 43AJ ..... | 102 |
| SHOWCARD 43AK.....  | 103 |

# Understanding Society IP7

## Showcards

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| SHOWCARD 43AL..... | 104 |
| SHOWCARD 60A.....  | 105 |
| SHOWCARD 60B.....  | 106 |
| SHOWCARD 60C.....  | 107 |
| SHOWCARD 60D.....  | 108 |
| SHOWCARD 60E.....  | 109 |
| SHOWCARD 60F.....  | 110 |
| SHOWCARD 60G.....  | 111 |



## **SHOWCARD 2A**

1. Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2. Married
3. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4. Separated but legally married
5. Divorced
6. Widowed

## SHOWCARD 2B

1. Husband / Wife
2. Partner / Cohabitee
3. Civil Partner
4. Natural son / daughter
5. Adopted son / daughter
6. Foster child
7. Stepson / stepdaughter
8. Son-in-law / daughter-in-law
9. Natural parent
10. Adoptive parent
11. Foster parent
12. Step-parent
13. Parent-in-law
14. Natural brother / sister
15. Half-brother / sister
16. Step-brother / sister
17. Adopted brother / sister
18. Foster brother / sister
19. Brother / Sister-in-law
20. Grand-child
21. Grand-parent
22. Cousin
23. Aunt / Uncle
24. Niece / Nephew
25. Other relative
26. Employee
27. Employer
28. Lodger / Boarder / Tenant
29. Landlord / Landlady
30. Other non-relative

## **SHOWCARD 4A**

1. A fixed amount each month by standing order
2. A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3. A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
4. A pre-payment (key / card or token) meter
5. It's included in the rent
6. Frequent cash payments (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
7. Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8. Staywarm scheme
97. Other

## **SHOWCARD 4B (ENGLAND)**

1. BAND A: up to £40000
2. B: £40001 - 52000
3. C: £52001 - 68000
4. D: £68001 - 88000
5. E: £88001 - 120000
6. F: £120001 - 160000
7. G: £160001 - 320000
8. H: £320001 +
9. Household accommodation not valued separately  
/ included in rent

## **SHOWCARD 4B (SCOTLAND)**

1. BAND A: up to £27000
2. B: £27001 - 35000
3. C: £35001 - 45000
4. D: £45001 - 58000
5. E: £58001 - 80000
6. F: £80001 - 106000
7. G: £106001 - 212000
8. H: £212001 +
9. Household accommodation not valued separately  
/ included in rent

## **SHOWCARD 4B (WALES)**

1. BAND A: up to £44000
2. B: £44001 - 65000
3. C: £65001 - 91000
4. D: £91001 - 123000
5. E: £123001 - 162000
6. F: £162001 - 223000
7. G: £223001 - 324000
8. H: £324001 – 424000
10. I: £424001 +
9. Household accommodation not valued separately / included in rent

## **SHOWCARD 4C**

1. Colour television
2. Video recorder / DVD player
3. Satellite dish / Sky TV
4. Cable TV
5. Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6. Washing machine
7. Tumble drier
8. Dish washer
9. Microwave oven
10. Home computer / PC (include laptop but not games console)
11. CD player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12. Landline telephone
13. Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96. Or none of the above?

## **SHOWCARD 7A**

1. Self employed
2. In paid employment (full or part-time)
3. Unemployed
4. Retired
5. On maternity leave
6. Looking after family or home
7. Full-time student
8. Long-term sick or disabled
9. On a government training scheme
10. Unpaid worker in family business
11. Working in an apprenticeship
97. Doing something else



## **SHOWCARD 7B**

1. Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2. Married
3. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4. Separated but legally married
5. Divorced
6. Widowed

## **SHOWCARD 7C**

1. Every day
2. Several times a week
3. Several times a month
4. Once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. Never use
7. No access at home, at work or elsewhere

## **SHOWCARD 8A**

1. University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2. First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3. Diploma in higher education
4. Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5. Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6. A Level
7. Welsh Baccalaureate
8. International Baccalaureate
9. AS Level
10. Higher Grade / Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11. Certificate of sixth year studies
12. GCSE / O Level
13. CSE
14. Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15. Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96. None of the above

## **SHOWCARD 8B**

1. Youth training certificate
2. Key Skills
3. Basic skills
4. Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5. Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6. RSA / OCR / Clerical and commercial qualifications  
(e.g. typing / shorthand / book-keeping / commerce)
7. City and Guilds Certificate
8. GNVQ / GSVQ
9. NVQ / SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10. NVQ / SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11. HNC / HND
12. ONC / OND
13. BTEC / BEC / TEC / EdExcel / LQL
14. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15. Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
16. None of the above

## **SHOWCARD 10A**

1. Get a full-time job
2. Stay at school or sixth-form college
3. Go to / stay in further education college
4. Go to university or higher education institution
5. Get a job and study (at the same time)
6. Get an apprenticeship
7. Do some other type of training
97. Do something else

## **SHOWCARD 10B**

1. Very important
2. Important
3. Not very important
4. Not at all important

## **SHOWCARD 13A**

1. English
2. Welsh
3. Scottish
4. Northern Irish
5. British
6. Irish
97. Other

## **SHOWCARD 13B**

### **White**

1. British / English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background

### **Mixed**

5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other mixed background

### **Asian or Asian British**

9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

### **Black / African / Caribbean / Black British**

14. Caribbean
15. African
16. Any other Black background

### **Other Ethnic Group**

17. Arab
97. Any other ethnic group



## **SHOWCARD 16A**

1. There is an error in the records
2. I still have the same health condition but it is not as bad now
3. I still have the same health condition but treatment or medication is effective now
4. The condition is much the same as last year, but my activities have changed, so it is less of a problem now
5. I no longer have this health condition
6. Other reason

## **SHOWCARD 16B**

1. There is an error in the records
2. I still have the same health condition but it is worse now
3. I still have the same health condition but treatment or medication is less effective now
4. The condition is much the same as last year, but my activities have changed, so it is more of a problem now
5. This is a new health condition
6. Other reason

## **SHOWCARD 16C**

1. Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2. Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3. Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4. Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5. Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6. Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7. Communication or speech problems
8. Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9. Recognising when you are in physical danger
10. Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11. Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12. Other health problem or disability
96. None of these

## **SHOWCARD 18A**

1. Completely vegetarian or vegan
2. Partly vegetarian
3. Allergic to certain food and food allergy is clinically diagnosed
4. Allergic to certain food but food allergy is not clinically diagnosed
5. Avoid certain food for religious or cultural reasons
6. On a diet trying to lose weight
7. Avoid certain food for medical reasons
97. Other
96. None of these?

## **SHOWCARD 18B**

1. Never
2. Sometimes
3. Most of the time
4. Always
5. This doesn't apply to me?

## **SHOWCARD 18C**

1. Sell by date
2. Display until date
3. Best before date
4. Use by date
96. None of these?

## **SHOWCARD 18D**

1. Definitely agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Definitely disagree

## **SHOWCARD 20A**

1. Asthma
2. Arthritis
3. Congestive heart failure
4. Coronary heart disease
5. Angina
6. Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7. Stroke
8. Emphysema
9. Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10. Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11. Chronic bronchitis
12. Any kind of liver condition
13. Cancer or malignancy
14. Diabetes
15. Epilepsy
16. High blood pressure
17. Clinical depression
96. None of these



## **SHOWCARD 23A**

**LOTTERY A:** Winning £28 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £28 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

**LOTTERY B:** Winning £24 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £36 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

**LOTTERY C:** Winning £20 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £44 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

**LOTTERY D:** Winning £16 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £52 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

**LOTTERY E:** Winning £12 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £60 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

**LOTTERY F:** Winning £2 if the roll is 'low' (i.e., die roll is 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), or £70 if the roll is 'high' (i.e., die roll is 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10)

## **SHOWCARD 26A**

1. Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2. Married
3. A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4. Separated but legally married
5. Divorced
6. Widowed

## **SHOWCARD 26B**

1. Live birth - normal delivery
2. Live birth - caesarean
3. Not live birth
4. Current pregnancy

## **SHOWCARD 26C**

1. Miscarriage
2. Stillbirth
3. Termination
4. Ectopic or tubal

## **SHOWCARD 26D**

1. Every day
2. 5-6 times per week
3. 3-4 times per week
4. 1-2 times per week
5. 1-2 times per month
6. Less than once a month
7. Never

## **SHOWCARD 26E**

1. Very easy
2. Somewhat easy
3. About average
4. Somewhat difficult
5. Very difficult

## **SHOWCARD 26F**

1. Most of the time
2. Quite a bit of the time
3. Some of the time
4. Not very often
5. Rarely if at all

## **SHOWCARD 26G**

1. Not true
2. Somewhat true
3. Certainly true



## **SHOWCARD 26H**

1. Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2. Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3. Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4. Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5. Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6. Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7. Communication or speech problems
8. Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9. Recognising when you are in physical danger
10. Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11. Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12. Other health problem or disability
96. None of these

## **SHOWCARD 26J**

1. Asthma
2. Arthritis
3. Congestive heart failure
4. Coronary heart disease
5. Angina
6. Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7. Stroke
8. Emphysema
9. Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10. Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11. Chronic bronchitis
12. Any kind of liver condition
13. Cancer or malignancy
14. Diabetes
15. Epilepsy
16. High blood pressure
17. Clinical depression
96. None of these

## **SHOWCARD 26K**

1. To help you get started in your job
2. To improve your skills in your current job
3. To maintain professional status and / or meet occupational standards
4. To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5. To help you get a promotion
6. Health and Safety Training
7. For hobbies or leisure

## **SHOWCARD 28A**

1. 1 - 2
2. 3 - 9
3. 10 - 24
4. 25 - 49
5. 50 - 99
6. 100 - 199
7. 200 - 499
8. 500 - 999
9. 1000 or more
10. Don't know but fewer than 25
11. Don't know but 25 or more

## **SHOWCARD 28B**

1. A public limited company
2. A nationalised industry / state corporation
3. Central government or civil service
4. Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5. A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6. A health authority or NHS trust
7. A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8. The armed forces
9. Some other kind of organisation

## **SHOWCARD 28C**

1. Drive myself by car or van
2. Get a lift with someone from household
3. Get a lift with someone outside the household
4. Motorcycle / moped / scooter
5. Taxi / minicab
6. Bus / coach
7. Train
8. Underground / Metro / Tram / Light railway
9. Cycle
10. Walk
97. Other

## **SHOWCARD 29A**

1. 1 - 2
2. 3 - 9
3. 10 - 24
4. 25 - 49
5. 50 - 99
6. 100 - 199
7. 200 - 499
8. 500 - 999
9. 1000 or more
10. Don't know but fewer than 25
11. Don't know but 25 or more

## **SHOWCARD 29B**

1. Drive myself by car or van
2. Get a lift with someone from household
3. Get a lift with someone outside the household
4. Motorcycle / moped / scooter
5. Taxi / minicab
6. Bus / coach
7. Train
8. Underground / Metro / Tram / Light railway
9. Cycle
10. Walk
97. Other



## **SHOWCARD 30A**

Completely dissatisfied

Mostly dissatisfied

Somewhat dissatisfied

Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied

Somewhat satisfied

Mostly satisfied

Completely satisfied

## **SHOWCARD 30B**

Completely satisfied

Mostly satisfied

Somewhat satisfied

Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied

Somewhat dissatisfied

Mostly dissatisfied

Completely dissatisfied

## **SHOWCARD 31A**

1. 1 - 2
2. 3 - 9
3. 10 - 24
4. 25 - 49
5. 50 - 99
6. 100 - 199
7. 200 - 499
8. 500 - 999
9. 1000 or more
10. Don't know but fewer than 25
11. Don't know but 25 or more

## **SHOWCARD 32A**

1. I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2. I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3. I cannot find suitable childcare
4. There are no jobs in the right place for me
5. There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6. There are no jobs available for me
7. I am in full-time education
8. I am on a training course
9. My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10. I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11. I cannot work because of poor health
12. I prefer not to work
13. My husband / partner disapproves
97. Some other reason

## **SHOWCARD 34A**

0. No types of childcare or nursery education used
1. Nursery school or nursery class
2. Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3. Day nursery or crèche
4. Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5. Childminder
6. Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7. Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8. Breakfast club or After school club, on school / nursery school site
9. Breakfast club or After school club, not on school / nursery school site
10. Holiday club / scheme
11. My ex-husband / wife / partner / the child's non-resident parent
12. The child's grandparent(s)
13. The child's older brother / sister
14. Another relative
15. A friend or neighbour
16. Other nursery education provider
17. Other childcare provider

## **SHOWCARD 34B**

1. Nursery school or nursery class
2. Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3. Day nursery or crèche
4. Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5. Childminder
6. Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7. Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8. Breakfast club or After school club, on school / nursery school site
9. Breakfast club or After school club, not on school / nursery school site
10. Holiday club / scheme
11. My ex-husband / wife / partner / the child's non-resident parent
12. The child's grandparent(s)
13. The child's older brother / sister
14. Another relative
15. A friend or neighbour
16. Other nursery education provider
17. Other childcare provider

## **SHOWCARD 35A**

1. Income Support
2. Job Seeker's Allowance
3. Child Benefit
4. Universal Credit
96. None of these

## **SHOWCARD 35B**

1. NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2. A pension from a previous employer
3. A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4. Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5. Private Pension or Annuity
6. Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7. Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8. War Disablement Pension
96. None of these



## **SHOWCARD 35C**

1. Incapacity Benefit
2. Employment and Support Allowance
3. Severe Disablement Allowance
4. Carer's Allowance
5. Disability Living Allowance
12. Personal Independence Payments
7. Attendance Allowance
8. Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10. Sickness and Accident Insurance
97. Any other disability related benefit or payment
96. None of these

## **SHOWCARD 35D (Version A)**

INTERVIEWER: Please use this showcard if respondent is resident in England, Scotland or Wales AND receives Universal Credit.

1. Foster Allowance
2. Maternity Allowance
3. In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4. Return to Work Credit
6. Council Tax Reduction
97. Any other state benefit or credit
96. None of these

## **SHOWCARD 35D (Version B)**

INTERVIEWER: Please use this showcard if respondent is resident in England, Scotland or Wales and does not receive Universal Credit.

1. Foster Allowance
2. Maternity Allowance
3. In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4. Return to Work Credit
5. Working Tax Credit
6. Council Tax Reduction
8. Housing Benefit
97. Any other state benefit or credit
96. None of these

## **SHOWCARD 35E**

2. Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3. Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4. Maintenance or Alimony
5. Payments from a family member not living with you
6. Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7. Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97. Or any other regular payment
96. None of these

## **SHOWCARD 37A**

1. Within the last week
2. More than a week ago but not more than a month ago
3. More than a month ago but not more than 3 months ago
4. More than 3 months ago but not more than 6 months ago
5. More than 6 months ago but not more than a year ago
6. More than a year ago

## **SHOWCARD 37B**

1. Less than one day
2. At least one day but less than one week
3. At least one week but less than one month
4. One month or more

## **SHOWCARD 37C**

1. News
2. Sports
3. Nature/Discovery
4. History/Antiques
5. Documentaries
6. Soap Operas
7. Talent Shows
8. Cookery Programs
9. Talk Shows
10. Comedy Shows
97. Other

## **SHOWCARD 39A**

1. Never
2. Once or twice a year
3. More frequently than that



## SHOWCARD 39B

0. No Sport at all

1. —

2. —

3. —

4. —

5. —

6. —

7. —

8. —

9. —

10. Very active

## **SHOWCARD 40A (England)**

1. Conservatives
2. Labour
3. Liberal Democrat
6. Green Party

## **SHOWCARD 40A (Scotland)**

1. Conservatives
2. Labour
3. Liberal Democrat
4. Scottish National Party
6. Green Party

## **SHOWCARD 40A (Wales)**

1. Conservatives
2. Labour
3. Liberal Democrat
5. Plaid Cymru
6. Green Party

## **SHOWCARD 41A**

1. Always
2. Very often
3. Quite often
4. Not very often
5. Never
6. Not applicable, cannot do this

## **SHOWCARD 43A**

1. There will be plenty of oil in 25 years
2. Oil will be used up in 15 years

## **SHOWCARD 43B**

1. Oil will be used up in 15 years
2. There will be plenty of oil in 25 years

## **SHOWCARD 43C**

1. Agree
2. Disagree



## **SHOWCARD 43D**

1. Each company sets its own prices
2. Oil companies get together

## **SHOWCARD 43E**

1. Oil companies get together
2. Each company sets its own prices

## **SHOWCARD 43F**

1. Government should see to adequate housing
2. Let each person provide for own housing

## **SHOWCARD 43G**

1. Let each person provide for own housing
2. Government should see to adequate housing

## **SHOWCARD 43H**

1. Individuals more to blame
2. Social conditions more to blame

## **SHOWCARD 43 I**

1. Social conditions more to blame
2. Individuals more to blame

## **SHOWCARD 43J**

1. Government should see to it
2. Government should not see to it

## **SHOWCARD 43K**

1. Government should not see to it
2. Government should see to it



## **SHOWCARD 43L**

1. Men are better suited
2. Men and women equally
3. Women are better suited

## **SHOWCARD 43M**

1. Women are better suited
2. Men and women equally
3. Men are better suited

## **SHOWCARD 43N**

1. Sometimes so complicated can't understand
2. Can understand all the time

## **SHOWCARD 430**

1. Yes, allowed to speak
2. No, not allowed

## **SHOWCARD 43P**

1. Higher
2. Lower
3. About the same

## **SHOWCARD 43Q**

1. Lower
2. Higher
3. About the same

## **SHOWCARD 43R**

1. Too harshly
2. Not harshly enough
3. No opinion

## **SHOWCARD 43S**

1. Too harshly
2. Not harshly enough
3. Don't have enough information to say



## **SHOWCARD 43T**

1. Too harshly
2. Not harshly enough
3. Don't know

## **SHOWCARD 43U**

1. Too harshly
2. Not harshly enough

## **SHOWCARD 43V**

1. Are smart
2. They don't know what they're doing
3. No opinion

## **SHOWCARD 43W**

1. They don't know what they're doing
2. Are smart

## **SHOWCARD 43X**

1. Are smart
2. They don't know what they're doing
3. Don't know

## **SHOWCARD 43Y**

1. Are smart
2. They don't know what they're doing

## **SHOWCARD 43Z**

1. Quite a few
2. Not many
3. Hardly any
4. No opinion

## **SHOWCARD 43AA**

1. Quite a few
2. Not many
3. Hardly any
4. Don't have enough information



## **SHOWCARD 43AB**

1. Quite a few
2. Not many
3. Hardly any
4. Don't know

## **SHOWCARD 43AC**

1. Quite a few
2. Not many
3. Hardly any

## **SHOWCARD 43AD**

1. Should be a law
2. Oppose such a law

## **SHOWCARD 43AE**

1. Yes, should be a law
2. No, not a law

## **SHOWCARD 43AF**

1. Oppose such a law
2. Should be a law

## **SHOWCARD 43AG**

1. Yes, all in union
2. No, oppose

## **SHOWCARD 43AH**

1. Yes

2. No

## **SHOWCARD 43AI**

1. All should be required
2. Left to individuals



## **SHOWCARD 43AJ**

1. Oppose
2. All in union

## **SHOWCARD 43AK**

1. Strongly agree
2. Agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Disagree
5. Strongly disagree

## **SHOWCARD 43AL**

1. Strongly disagree
2. Disagree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Agree
5. Strongly agree

## **SHOWCARD 60A**

1. Self employed
2. In paid employment (full or part-time)
3. Unemployed
4. Retired
5. On maternity leave
6. Looking after family or home
7. Full-time student
8. Long-term sick or disabled
9. On a government training scheme
10. Unpaid worker in family business
97. Doing something else

## **SHOWCARD 60B**

1. University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2. First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3. Diploma in higher education
4. Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5. Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6. A Level
7. Welsh Baccalaureate
8. International Baccalaureate
9. AS Level
10. Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
11. Certificate of sixth year studies
12. GCSE/O Level
13. CSE
14. Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
15. Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96. None of the above

## **SHOWCARD 60C**

1. Youth training certificate
2. Key skills
3. Basic skills
4. Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5. Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6. RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7. City and Guilds Certificate
8. GNVQ/GSVQ
9. NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 – 2
10. NVQ/SVQ – Level 3 – 5
11. HNC/HND
12. ONC/OND
13. BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15. Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96. None of the above

## **SHOWCARD 60D**

1. 1 - 2
2. 3 - 9
3. 10 - 24
4. 25 - 49
5. 50 – 99
6. 100 - 199
7. 200 - 499
8. 500 - 999
9. 1000 or more
10. Don't know but fewer than 25
11. Don't know but 25 or more

## SHOWCARD 60E

### Weekly Income

0. NO INCOME AT ALL

1. up to £99

2. £100 - 149

3. £150 - 239

4. £240 - 319

5. £320 - 379

6. £380 - 459

7. £460 - 559

8. £560 - 669

9. £670 - 859

10. £860 or more

### Annual Income

0. NO INCOME AT ALL

1. up to £5,199

2. £5,200 - 7,799

3. £7,800 - 12,499

4. £12,500 - 16,599

5. £16,600 - 19,999

6. £20,000 - 23,999

7. £24,000 - 29,999

8. £30,000 - 34,999

9. £35,000 - 44,999

10. £45,000 – 54,999

11. £55,000 or more



## **SHOWCARD 60F**

1. NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2. Pension from previous employer(s)
13. Universal Credit
3. Disability Living Allowance
4. Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5. Employment and Support Allowance
6. Child Benefit
7. Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8. Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9. Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10. Any other state benefit
11. Child Tax Credit
12. Pension Credit
96. None of these

## SHOWCARD 60G

### Weekly Income

0. NO INCOME AT ALL

1. up to £74

2. £75 - 139

3. £140 - 199

4. £200 - 249

5. £250 - 324

6. £325 - 399

7. £400 - 499

8. £500 - 624

9. £625 - 749

10. £750 or more

### Annual Income

0. NO INCOME AT ALL

1. up to £3,599

2. £3,600 – 6,599

3. £6,600 – 9,599

4. £9,600 – 12,599

5. £12,600 - 15,599

6. £15,600 – 19,199

7. £19,200 - 23,999

8. £24,000 - 29,999

9. £30,000 – 35,999

10. £36,000 – 42,999

11. £43,000 - 49,999

12. £50,000 or more